

AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60 release

Revision: 003
Date: April 2006

OPEN AT

wavecom
Make it wireless

Operating Systems | Integrated Development Environments | Plug-Ins | Wireless CPUs | Services

wavecom
Make it wireless

AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60 release

Revision **003**

Date **April 12, 2006**

Reference **WM_DEV_OAT_UGD_003**

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Trademarks

®, WAVECOM®, WISMO®, Open AT® and certain other trademarks and logos appearing on this document, are filed or registered trademarks of Wavecom S.A. in France or in other countries. All other company and/or product names mentioned may be filed or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Copyright

This manual is copyrighted by WAVECOM with all rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form without the prior written permission of WAVECOM.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Overview

The aim of this document is to provide Wavecom customers with a full description of the AT commands associated with OS 6.60 AT software release. This is the second revision of the document for this software release.

Disclaimer

Wavecom reminds its clients that the use of IMEI numbers is subject to international and local regulation whose respect falls under the liability of the said client.

Wavecom therefore disclaims any liability towards its clients and/or third parties regarding any fraudulent, non-conforming or incorrect use and/or misuse of a IMEI number, and reserves its rights to claim compensation for any claim arising from a third party regarding the use of IMEI by the client.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Document History

Revision	Date	History of the evolution	
001	January 4th 2006	Creation. First edition for OS 6.60 AT software.	
002	February 6, 2006	Update for Preliminary edition.	
003	April 12, 2006	Update for Standard edition.	

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Contents

1 INTRODUCTION 14

1.1 Scope of this document 14
1.2 Related documents 15
1.3 ETSI secretariat 15
1.4 Abbreviations and Definitions 16
1.5 Presentation rules 18

2 AT COMMAND FEATURES 19

2.1 Wavecom line settings 19
2.2 Command line 19
2.3 Information responses and result codes 19

3 GENERAL BEHAVIORS 20

3.1 SIM Insertion, SIM Removal 20
3.2 Background initialization 20
3.3 Length of phone numbers 21
3.4 BAD SOFTWARE message 22

4 GENERAL COMMANDS 23

4.1 Manufacturer identification +CGMI 23
4.2 Request model identification +CGMM 24
4.3 Request revision identification +CGMR 25
4.4 Product Serial Number +CGSN 25
4.5 Select TE character set +CSCS 26
4.6 Wavecom Phonebook Character Set +WPCS 27
4.7 Request IMSI +CIMI 28
4.8 Card Identification +CCID 29
4.9 Capabilities list +GCAP 30
4.10 Repeat last command A/ 30
4.11 Power off +CPOF 31
4.12 Set phone functionality +CFUN 32

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.13 Phone activity status +CPAS 33
4.14 Report Mobile Equipment errors +CMEE 34
4.15 Keypad control +CKPD 35
4.16 Clock Management +CCLK 36
4.17 Alarm Management +CALA 37
4.18 Ring Melody Playback +CRMP 38
4.19 Ringer Sound Level +CRSL 39
4.20 Generic SIM Access: +CSIM 40
4.21 Restricted SIM access +CRSM 43
4.22 Mobile equipment control mode +CMEC 44
4.23 Indicator control +CIND 46
4.24 Multiplexing mode +CMUX 48
4.25 Set Language +CLAN 52
4.26 Language Event +CLAE 53

5 CALL CONTROL COMMANDS 55

5.1 Dial command D 55
5.2 Hang-Up command H 59
5.3 Answer a call A 60
5.4 Remote disconnection 60
5.5 Extended error report +CEER 61
5.6 DTMF signals +VTD, +VTS 62
5.7 Redial last telephone number ATDL 63
5.8 Automatic dialing with DTR AT%Dn 64
5.9 Automatic answer ATS0 66
5.10 Incoming Call Bearer +CICB 67
5.11 Single Numbering Scheme +CSNS 68
5.12 Gain control +VGR, +VGT 69
5.13 Microphone Mute Control +CMUT 71
5.14 Speaker & Microphone selection +SPEAKER 72
5.15 Echo Cancellation +ECHO 74
5.16 Side Tone modification +SIDET 77
5.17 Initialize Voice Parameters +VIP 79
5.18 Loudspeaker volume level +CLVL 80
5.19 Select Type of Address +CSTA 82

6 NETWORK SERVICE COMMANDS 83

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.1 Signal Quality +CSQ....83
6.2 Operator selection +COPS....84
6.3 Network registration +CREG....87
6.4 Operator List Management +WOLM....89
6.5 Read operator name +WOPN....91
6.6 Selection of Preferred PLMN list +CPLS....95
6.7 Preferred operator list +CPOL....96
6.8 Read operator name +COPN....99

7 SECURITY COMMANDS....100

7.1 Enter PIN +CPIN....100
7.2 Enter PIN2 +CPIN2....103
7.3 PIN remaining attempt number +CPINC....105
7.4 Facility lock +CLCK....106
7.5 Change password +CPWD....108

8 PHONEBOOK COMMANDS....110

8.1 Parameters definition....110
8.2 Select phonebook memory storage +CPBS....112
8.3 Read phonebook entries +CPBR....114
8.4 Write phonebook entry +CPBW....117
8.5 Find phonebook entries +CPBF....121
8.6 Phonebook phone search +CPBP....123
8.7 Move action in phonebook +CPBN....126
8.8 Subscriber number +CNUM....129
8.9 Avoid phonebook init +WAIP....130
8.10 Delete Calls Phonebook +WDCP....131
8.11 Set Voice Mail Number +CSVM....132
8.12 Contact Selector +WCOS....133
8.13 Create and delete a phonebook group +WPGW....134
8.14 Read a phonebook group +WPGR....135
8.15 Settings of a group +WPGS....137

9 SHORT MESSAGES COMMANDS....138

9.1 Parameters definition....138
9.2 Select message service +CSMS....140

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.3 New Message Acknowledgement +CNMA....141
9.4 Preferred Message Storage +CPMS....143
9.5 Preferred Message Format +CMGF....145
9.6 Save Settings +CSAS....147
9.7 Restore settings +CRES....147
9.8 Show text mode parameters +CSDH....148
9.9 New message indication +CNMI....149
9.10 Read message +CMGR....152
9.11 List message +CMGL....154
9.12 Send message +CMGS....156
9.13 Write Message to Memory +CMGW....157
9.14 Send Message From Storage +CMSS....159
9.15 Set Text Mode Parameters +CSMP....160
9.16 Delete message +CMGD....162
9.17 Service center address +CSCA....164
9.18 Select Cell Broadcast Message Types +CSCB....164
9.19 Cell Broadcast Message Identifiers +WCBM....166
9.20 Message status modification +WMSC....167
9.21 Message overwriting +WMGO....168
9.22 Un-change SMS Status +WUSS....170
9.23 Copy Messages +WMCP....171
9.24 More Messages to Send +CMMS....174

10 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES COMMANDS....175

10.1 Call forwarding +CCFC....175
10.2 Call barring +CLCK....177
10.3 Modify SS password +CPWD....178
10.4 Call waiting +CCWA....179
10.5 Calling line identification restriction +CLIR....181
10.6 Calling line identification presentation +CLIP....182
10.7 Connected line identification presentation +COLP....183
10.8 Advice of charge +CAOC....185
10.9 Accumulated call meter +CACM....186
10.10 Accumulated call meter maximum +CAMM....187
10.11 Price per unit and currency table +CPUC....188
10.12 Call related supplementary services +CHLD....189

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.13 List current calls +CLCC 190
10.14 Supplementary service notifications +CSSN 192
10.15 Unstructured supplementary service data +CUSD 194
10.16 Closed user group +CCUG 196

11 DATA COMMANDS 197

11.1 Using AT Commands during a data connection 197
11.2 Bearer type selection +CBST 197
11.3 Select mode +FCLASS 199
11.4 Service reporting control +CR 200
11.5 Cellular result codes +CRC 201
11.6 DTE-DCE local rate reporting +ILRR 202
11.7 Radio link protocol parameters +CRLP 203
11.8 Others radio link parameters +DOPT 204
11.9 Select data compression %C 205
11.10 V42 bis data compression +DS 206
11.11 V42 bis data compression report +DR 207
11.12 Select data error correcting mode \N 208

12 FAX COMMANDS 209

12.1 Transmit speed +FTM 209
12.2 Receive speed +FRM 210
12.3 HDLC transmit speed +FTH 210
12.4 HDLC receive speed +FRH 211
12.5 Stop transmission and wait +FTS 211
12.6 Receive silence +FRS 212
12.7 Setting up the PC fax application: 212

13 FAX CLASS 2 COMMANDS 213

13.1 Transmit Data +FDT 213
13.2 Receive Data +FDR 213
13.3 Transmit page punctuation +FET 214
13.4 Page transfer status parameters +FPTS 214
13.5 Terminate Session +FK 215
13.6 Page transfer bit order +FBOR 215
13.7 Buffer size report +FBUF 216

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.8 Copy quality checking +FCQ 216
13.9 Capability to receive +FCR....217
13.10 Current sessions parameters +FDIS 218
13.11 DCE capabilities parameters +FDCC....220
13.12 Local ID string +FLID....221
13.13 Page transfer timeout parameter +FPHCTO....221
13.14 Fax Class 2 indication messages....222

14 V24-V25 COMMANDS.... 224

14.1 Fixed DTE rate +IPR 224
14.2 DTE-DCE character framing +ICF 226
14.3 DTE-DCE local flow control +IFC 228
14.4 Set DCD signal &C....230
14.5 Set DTR signal &D....231
14.6 Set DSR signal &S 232
14.7 Back to online mode O 232
14.8 Result code suppression Q....233
14.9 DCE response format V 234
14.10 Default configuration Z....234
14.11 Save configuration &W 235
14.12 Auto-tests &T 235
14.13 Echo E 236
14.14 Restore factory settings &F....237
14.15 Display configuration &V 238
14.16 Request identification information I 239

15 SPECIFIC AT COMMANDS.... 241

15.1 Cell environment description +CCED 241
15.2 General Indications +WIND 244
15.3 Analog digital converters measurements +ADC 249
15.4 Mobile Equipment event reporting +CMER....250
15.5 Read Language Preference +WLPR 252
15.6 Write Language Preference +WLPW....253
15.7 Read GPIO value +WIOR 253
15.8 Write GPIO value +WIOW 255
15.9 Input/Output Management +WIOM....256

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.10 Abort command +WAC 261
15.11 Play tone +WTONE 262
15.12 Play DTMF tone +WDTMF 264
15.13 Wavecom Downloading +WDWL 265
15.14 Wavecom Voice Rate +WVR 266
15.15 Hardware Version +WHWV 268
15.16 Date of Production +WDOP 269
15.17 Wavecom Status Request +WSTR 270
15.18 Wavecom Scan +WSCAN 271
15.19 Wavecom Ring Indicator Mode +WRIM 271
15.20 Wavecom Slow Idle Mode +W32K 275
15.21 Wavecom Change Default Melody +WCDM 276
15.22 Wavecom Software version +WSSW 277
15.23 Wavecom Custom Character Set +WCCS 278
15.24 Wavecom LoCK +WLCK 280
15.25 CPHS command: +CPHS 281
15.26 Unsolicited result: Wavecom Voice Mail Indicator: +WVMI 285
15.27 Unsolicited result: Wavecom diverted call indicator: +WDCI 286
15.28 Wavecom network operator name: +WNON 287
15.29 Wavecom CPHS information: +WCPI 288
15.30 Wavecom customer service profile: +WCSP 289
15.31 Wavecom Battery Charge Management +WBCM 290
15.32 Unsolicited result: Wavecom Battery Charge Indication **+WBCI** 297
15.33 Features Management +WFM 298
15.34 Commercial Features Management +WCFM 302
15.35 Wavecom Change Default Player +WCDP 303
15.36 Wavecom CPHS Mail Box Number: +WMBN 304
15.37 Wavecom Alternate Line Service: +WALS 306
15.38 Wavecom Open AT® control command +WOPEN 307
15.39 Wavecom Reset +WRST 312
15.40 Set Standard Tone +WSST 313
15.41 Wavecom Location +WLOC 314
15.42 Wavecom Hang-up +WATH 317
15.43 Write IMEI +WIMEI 318
15.44 Write IMEI SVN: +WSVN 319
15.45 Wavecom multi-band selection command: +WMBS 320

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.46 Wireless CPU Serial Number +WMSN 322
15.47 Cellular Text telephone Modem +WCTM.....323
15.48 Modem Behavior Configuration +WBHV 324
15.49 Hardware Configuration AT+WHCNF 326
15.50 Multi-flow Management +WMFM.....329
15.51 Open AT® tasks resume command +WOPENRES 333
15.52 Wavecom Autodiag +WDIAG 333
15.53 Unsolicited result : Wavecom Autodiag +WDIAGI 336
15.54 +WSHS command.....340
15.55 Audio Filter Command +WADF 341
15.56 Digital gain control +WDGR, +WDGT.....344
15.57 Wavecom Interrupt Pin Configuration AT+WIPC 352
15.58 Registration control +WREGC.....355

16 SIM TOOLKIT..... 356

16.1 Overview of SIM Application ToolKit 356
16.2 Messages exchanged during a SIM ToolKit operation. 358
16.3 SIM TOOLKIT COMMANDS.....359

17 GPRS COMMANDS 378

17.1 Define PDP Context +CGDCONT 378
17.2 Quality of Service Profile (Requested) +CGQREQ 381
17.3 Quality of Service Profile (Minimum acceptable) +CGQMIN.....385
17.4 GPRS attach or detach +CGATT.....387
17.5 PDP context activate or deactivate +CGACT.....388
17.6 PDP Context modify +CGCMOD.....390
17.7 Enter data state +CGDATA.....391
17.8 GPRS mobile station class +CGCLASS 392
17.9 Select service for MO SMS messages +CGSMS.....394
17.10 GPRS event reporting +CGEREP.....395
17.11 GPRS network registration status +CGREG 397
17.12 Request GPRS IP service 'D'.....398
17.13 Network requested PDP context activation.....399
17.14 Automatic response to a network request for PDP context activation +CGAUTO 400
17.15 Manual response to a network request for PDP context activation +CGANS 402

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.16 Show PDP address +CGPADDR 404
17.17 Cellular result codes +CRC 405
17.18 Service reporting control +CR.....406
17.19 Extended error report +CEER.....407
17.20 GPRS parameters customization: +WGPRS.....408
17.21 GPRS Hang-Up command GH 412
17.22 Full AT GPRS commands examples.....413

18 OTHER AT COMMANDS..... 415

18.1 V.25 ter recommendation 415
18.2 GSM 07.05 recommendation 415
18.3 GSM 07.07 recommendation 415

19 CODES AND VALUES..... 416

20 EXAMPLES 417

21 TECHNICAL APPENDIXES 418

22 COMMAND EXECUTION AND DEPENDENCE TO SIM..... 419

23 INTEROPERABILITY 420

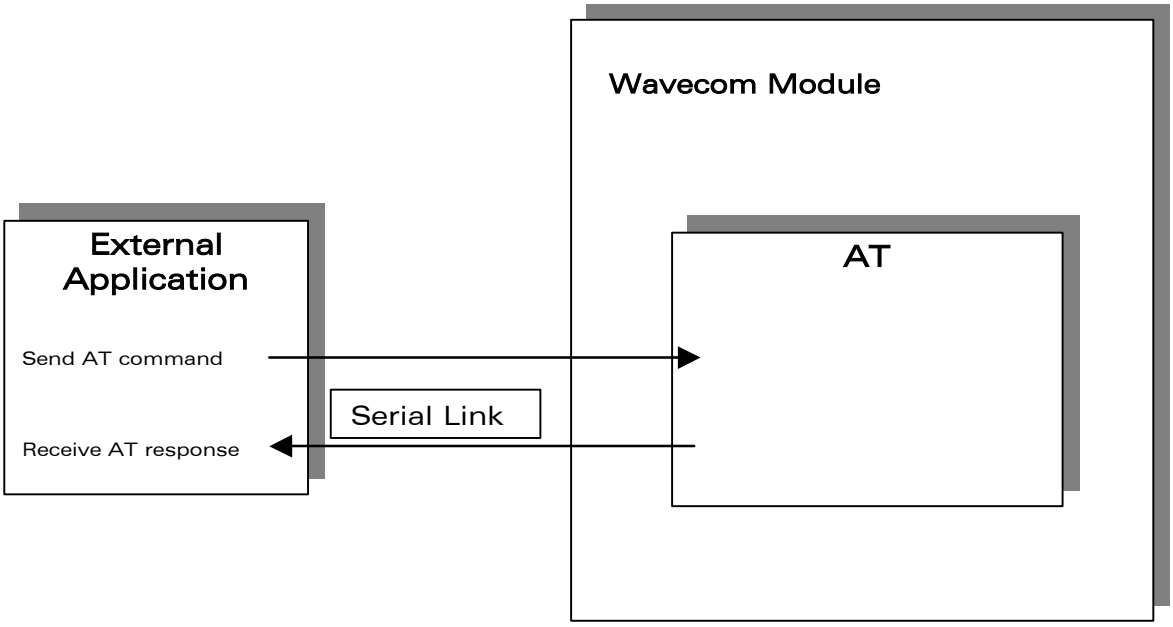
24 ALPHABETICAL INDEX FOR AT COMMANDES AND RESPONSES 421

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Scope of this document

This document describes the AT command based messages exchanged between an application and the Wavecom products in order to manage GSM related events or services.



This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

1.2 Related documents

This interface specification is based on the following recommendations:

[1] ETSI GSM 07.05: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Use of DTE-DCE interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)

[2] ETSI GSM 07.07: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); AT command set for GSM Mobile Equipment (ME)

[3] ITU-T Recommendation V.25 ter: Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control

[4] ETSI GSM 03.40: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Technical implementation of the Short Message Service (SMS) Point-to-Point (PP)

[5] ETSI GSM 03.38: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Alphabets and language-specific information

[6] ETSI GSM 04.80: Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2): Mobile radio interface layer 3, Supplementary service specification, Formats and coding

[7] 3GPP 05.02: 3rd Generation Partnership Project ; Technical Specification Group GSM/EDGE- Radio Access Network ; Multiplexing and multiple access on the radio path – 3GPP TS 05.02 V6.9.2 (2001-04)

[8] 3GPP TS 11.14 Specification of the SIM Application Toolkit (SAT) for the Subscriber Identity Module - Mobile Equipment (SIM-ME) interface

1.3 ETSI secretariat

The following addresses may be of use in obtaining the latest GSM recommendations:

Postal address: F-06921 Sophia Antipolis CEDEX – France

Office address : 650 Route des Lucioles – Sophia Antipolis – Valbonne – France

e-mail: secretariat@etsi.fr

Tel: +33 4 92 94 42 00

Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

1.4 Abbreviations and Definitions

1.4.1 Abbreviations

ADN	Abbreviated Dialing Number (Phonebook)
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate
AMR-FR	AMR Full Rate (full rate speech version 3)
AMR-HR	AMR Half Rate (half rate speech version 3)
AOC	Advice Of Charge
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange *Standard characters table (1 byte coding)*
AT	Modem Hayes commands prefix (for "ATtention")
BCCH	Broadcast Channel
BER	Bit Error Rate
CDC	Communication Device Class
CLI	Client Line Identification
CSD	Circuit Switched Data *(GSM data call)*
CTS	Clear To Send signal
CUG	Closed User Group
DTMF	Dual Tone Multiple Frequency
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programming Only Memory
EFR	Enhanced Full Rate (full rate speech version 2)
E-ONS	Enhanced Operator Name Service
FDN	Fixed Dialing Number (Phonebook)
FR	Full Rate (full rate speech version 1)
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSM	Global System for Mobile communication
HR	Half Rate (half rate speech version 1)
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
MCC	Mobile Country Code
ME	Mobile Equipment
MNC	Mobile Network Code
MOC	Mobile Originated Call (outgoing call)
MS	Mobile Station
MTC	Mobile Terminated Call (incoming call)
NITZ	Network Information and Time Zone
OPL	Operator PLMN List

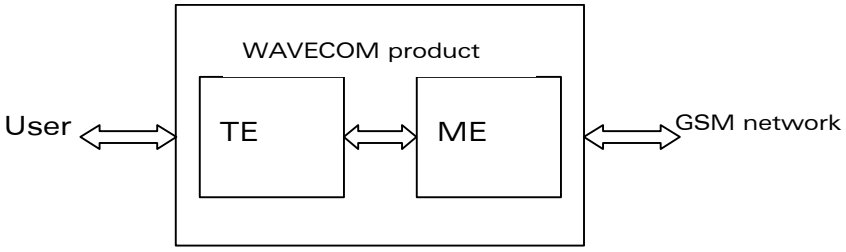
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

PC	Personal Computer
PIN	Personal Identification Number
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Networks
PNN	PLMN Network Name
PPP	Point-to-Point Protocol
PSTN	Public Switched Telephone Network
PUK	PIN Unlock Key
RFU	Reserved For Future Use
RIL	Radio Interface Layer
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indication
RTS	Ready To Send signal
SIM	Subscriber Information Module
SMS	Short Message Service
SPN	Service Provider Name
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TE	Terminal Equipment
UDP	User Data Protocol
UCS2	Universal Character Set
	Characters table (2 bytes coding)
UIH	Unnumbered Information with Header check
USSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

1.4.2 Definitions

The words “Mobile Station” (MS) or “Mobile Equipment” (ME) are used for mobile terminals supporting GSM services.

Terminal Equipment is the Man-Machine Interface of a GSM device (modem or handset). A TE can be a handset MMI or the AT command line interface.



A call from a GSM mobile station to the PSTN is called a “mobile originated call” (MOC) or “outgoing call”, and a call from a fixed network to a GSM mobile station is called a “mobile terminated call” (MTC) or “incoming call”.

In this document, the word “product” refers to any Wavecom product supporting the AT commands interface.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

1.5 Presentation rules

In the following, the AT commands are presented with as much precision as possible, through three paragraphs. A “Description” paragraph provides general information on the AT command (or response) behavior. A “Syntax” paragraph describes the way to use it, the possible answers, through a readable format. A “Defined values” paragraph provides parameters values, as well for the AT command as for the corresponding responses.

Schemas are provided where necessary.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

2 AT COMMAND FEATURES

2.1 Wavecom line settings

A serial link handler is set with the following default values (factory settings):

- speed according to customer choice at order time,
- 8 bits data,
- 1 stop bit,
- no parity,
- RTS/CTS flow control.

Please use the +IPR, +IFC and +ICF commands to change these settings.

2.2 Command line

Commands always start with AT (which means ATtention) and finish with a <CR> character.

2.3 Information responses and result codes

Responses start and end with <CR><LF> (except for the ATV0 DCE response format) and the ATQ1 (result code suppression) commands.

- If command syntax is incorrect, the "**ERROR"** string is returned,.
- If command syntax is correct but transmitted with wrong parameters, the **+CME ERROR:** <Err> or **+CMS ERROR:** <SmsErr> strings is returned with adequate error codes if CMEE was previously set to 1. By default, CMEE is set to 0, and the error message is only "ERROR".
- If the command line has been executed successfully, an "**OK"** string is returned.

In some cases, such as "AT+CPIN?" or (unsolicited) incoming events, the product does not return the **"OK"** string as a response.

In the following examples <CR> and <CR><LF> are intentionally omitted.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

3 GENERAL BEHAVIORS

3.1 SIM Insertion, SIM Removal

SIM card Insertion and Removal procedures are supported. There are software functions relying on positive reading of the hardware SIM detect pin. This pin state (open/closed) is permanently monitored.

When the SIM detect pin indicates that a card is present in the SIM connector, the product tries to set up a logical SIM session. The logical SIM session will be set up or not depending on whether the detected card is a SIM Card or not. The AT+CPIN? command delivers the following responses:

- If the SIM detect pin indicates "absent", the response to AT+CPIN? is "+CME ERROR 10" (SIM not inserted).
- If the SIM detect pin indicates "present", and the inserted card is a SIM card, the response to AT+CPIN? is "+CPIN: xxx" depending on SIM PIN state.
- If the SIM detect pin indicates "present", and the inserted card is not a SIM card, the response to AT+CPIN? is "+CME ERROR 10".
- These last two states are not provided immediately due to background initialization. Between the hardware SIM detect pin indicating "present" and the final results, the AT+CPIN? sends "+CME ERROR: 515" (Please wait, init in progress).

When the SIM-detect pin indicates card absence, and if a SIM Card was previously inserted, an IMSI detach procedure is performed, all user data is removed from the product (Phonebooks, SMS etc.). The product then switches to emergency mode.

3.2 Background initialization

After entering the PIN (Personal Identification Number), some SIM user data files are loaded into the product (phonebooks, SMS status, etc.). Please be aware that it might take some time to read a large phonebook.

The AT+CPIN? command response occurs after the PIN checking. After this response user data is loaded in background. This means that some data may not be available just when PIN entry is confirmed by 'OK'. The reading of phonebooks will then be refused by "+CME ERROR: 515" or "+CMS ERROR: 515" meaning, "Please wait, service is not available yet, init in progress".

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

This type of answer may be sent by the product at several points:

- when trying to execute another AT command before the previous one is completed (before response),
- when switching from ADN to FDN (or FDN to ADN) and trying to read the relevant phonebook immediately,
- when asking for +CPIN? status immediately after SIM insertion and before the product has determined if the inserted card is a valid SIM card.

3.3 Length of phone numbers

Phone numbers can be made of up to 60 digits. The 20 first digits are stored in SIM, in the phonebook file (EF_{ADN}, EF_{FDN} or EF_{LND}) corresponding to the selected phonebook. The next digits are stored in other extension SIM files (EF_{EXT1} or EF_{EXT2}).

As an example:

Number of digits	Nb of records in EF_{ADN}	Nb of records in EF_{EXT1}
1 to 20	1	0
21 to 40	1	1
41 to 60	1	2

If there is no more free records in the EF(EXT1), the behavior is:

-> if user tries to store an entry which number exceeds 20 digits: +CME ERROR: 20

-> if user tries to dial a number which number exceeds 20 digits: +CME ERROR: 20

As the maximum length for the numbers (in ADN, FDN, LND) phonebooks is 60 digits:

-> if user tries to dial a number which number exceeds 60 digits: +CME ERROR: 3

Before to perform a call, the number of free records in the EF_{EXT1} is checked, to be able to store the dialed number.

-> If there are free records left, the call is setup.

-> otherwise, +CME ERROR: 20 error in returned (Memory full).

Please refer to Recommendation 3GPP 11.11 for more details.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

3.4 BAD SOFTWARE message

Wavecom Wireless CPU is designed to be downloaded with a specific software. When the user has to take in charge the software download, it is necessary to be sure that the compatible software is downloaded. If the software downloaded is either corrupted or non-compatible, the message BAD SOFTWARE is displayed. To remedy, reinstall the initial specific software version.

Remark: If the Wireless CPU is still displaying BAD SOFTWARE, only Wavecom or a distributor can recover it.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4 GENERAL COMMANDS

4.1 Manufacturer identification +CGMI

4.1.1 Description

This command gives the manufacturer identification.

4.1.2 Syntax:

Command syntax: AT+CGMI

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGMI *Note: Get manufacturer identification*	WAVECOM MODEM OK *Note: Command valid,* Wavecom *modem*

4.1.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.2 Request model identification +CGMM

4.2.1 Description

This command is used to get the supported frequency bands. With multi-band products the response may be a combination of different bands.

4.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGMM

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGMM *Note: Get hardware version*	MULTIBAND 900E 1800 OK *Note: Multi-band: GSM 900 MHz extended band and DCS 1800 (default configuration).*
AT+CGMM *Note: Get hardware version*	900E OK Note: 900 Extended
AT+CGMM *Note: Get hardware version*	1800 OK Note: DCS
AT+CGMM *Note: Get hardware version*	1900 OK Note: PCS
AT+CGMM *Note: Get hardware version*	G850 OK Note: GSM 850
AT+CGMM *Note: Get hardware version*	MULTIBAND G850 1900 OK Note: Multi-band: GSM 850 and PCS

4.2.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.3 Request revision identification +CGMR

4.3.1 Description

This command is used to get the revised software version.

4.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGMR

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGMR *Note: Get software version*	660_09gg.Q2686H 1952244 030806 18:53 OK *Note: Software release 6.60, generated on the 3rd of March 2006, 6:53 PM.*

4.3.3 Defined values

No parameter

4.4 Product Serial Number +CGSN

4.4.1 Description

This command allows the user application to get the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity, 15 digits number) of the product.

4.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGSN

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGSN *Note: Get the IMEI*	**012345678901234** OK *Note: IMEI read from EEPROM*
AT+CGSN *Note: Get the IMEI*	+CME ERROR: 22 *Note: IMEI not found in EEPROM*

4.4.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.5 Select TE character set +CSCS

4.5.1 Description

This command informs the ME which character set is used by the TE. The ME can convert each character of entered or displayed strings. This is used to send, read or write short messages. See also +WPCS for the phonebooks' character sets.

4.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSCS=<Character Set>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSCS="GSM" *Note: GSM default alphabet*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CSCS="PCCP437" *Note: PC character set code page 437*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CSCS=? *Note: Get possible values*	+CSCS: ("GSM","PCCP437","CUSTOM","HEX") OK *Note: Possible values*

4.5.3 Defined values

<Character Set>

"GSM"	GSM default alphabet.
"PCCP437"	PC character set code page 437.
"CUSTOM"	User defined character set (cf. +WCCS command).
"HEX"	Hexadecimal mode. No character set used ; the user can read or write hexadecimal values.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.6 Wavecom Phonebook Character Set +WPCS

4.6.1 Description

This specific command informs the ME which character set is used by the TE for the phonebooks. The ME can convert each character of entered or displayed strings. This is used to read or write phonebook entries (parameters <text>, <address> and <mail>). See also +CSCS in §4.5 for the short messages character sets.

4.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WPCS=<Character Set>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WPCS="TRANSPARENT" *Note: Transparent mode*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+WPCS="CUSTOM" *Note: Custom character set*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+WPCS=? *Note: Get possible values*	+WPCS: ("TRANSPARENT","HEX","CUSTOM") OK *Note: Possible values*

4.6.3 Defined values

<Character Set>

"TRANSPARENT"	Transparent mode. The strings are displayed and entered as they are stored in SIM or in ME.
"CUSTOM"	User defined character set (cf. +WCCS command).
"HEX"	Hexadecimal mode. No character set used ; the user can read or write hexadecimal values.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.7 Request IMSI +CIMI

4.7.1 Description

This command is used to read and identify the IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) of the SIM card. The PIN may need to be entered before reading the IMSI.

4.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CIMI

Command	Possible responses
AT+CIMI *Note: Read the IMSI*	208200120320598 OK *Note: IMSI value (15 digits), starting with MCC (3 digits) / MNC (2 digits, 3 for PCS 1900)*

For MCC / MNC description, see Section 1.12 of the "Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60 release"

4.7.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.8 Card Identification +CCID

4.8.1 Description

This command orders the product to read the EF-CCID file on the SIM card.

4.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CCID

Command	Possible responses
AT+CCID *Note: Get card ID*	+CCID: "123456789AB111213141" OK *Note: EF-CCID is present, hexadecimal format*
AT+CCID? *Note: Get current value*	+ CCID: "123456789AB111213141" OK *Note: Same result as +CCID*
AT+CCID=? *Note: Get possible value*	OK *Note: No parameter but this command is valid*

Note: if there is no EF-CCID file present on the SIM, the +CCID answer will not be sent, but the OK message will be returned.

4.8.3 Defined values

No parameter

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.9 Capabilities list +GCAP

4.9.1 Description

This command gets the complete list of capabilities.

4.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+GCAP

Command	Possible responses
AT+GCAP *Note: Get capabilities list*	+GCAP: +CGSM, +FCLASS OK *Note: Supports GSM and FAX commands*

4.9.3 Defined values

No parameter

4.10 Repeat last command A/

4.10.1 Description

This command repeats the previous command. Only the A/ command itself cannot be repeated.

4.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: A/

Command	Possible responses
A/ *Note: Repeat last command*	

4.10.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.11 Power off +CPOF

4.11.1 Description

This **specific** command stops the GSM software stack as well as the hardware layer, or the Wireless CPU activity. The AT+CFUN=0 command is equivalent to +CPOF.

4.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPOF[=1]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPOF *Note: Stop GSM stack*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CPOF=1 *Note: Stop the Wireless CPU*	OK *Note: Command valid*

Note: After AT+CPOF=1, the Wireless CPU will not respond to AT commands. To reset it, use the hard reset.

Note: In autobaud mode, after an AT+CPOF, unsollicited informations waking up the Wireless CPU are sent at 9600 bps until an AT command is sent. When an AT command is sent, the Wireless CPU will synchronize to the sender speed. (see CAUTION in § 14.1.1)

4.11.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.12 Set phone functionality +CFUN

4.12.1 Description

This command selects the mobile station's level of functionality.

When the application wants to stop the product with a power off, or if the application wants to force the product to execute an IMSI DETACH procedure, then it must send:

AT+CFUN=0 (equivalent to AT+CPOF)

This command executes an IMSI DETACH and makes a backup copy of some internal parameters in SIM and in EEPROM. The SIM card cannot then be accessed.

If the mobile equipment is not powered off by the application after this command has been sent, a re-start command (AT+CFUN=1) will have to issued to restart the whole GSM registration process.

If the mobile equipment is turned off after this command, then a power on will automatically restart the whole GSM process.

The AT+CFUN=1 command restarts the entire GSM stack and GSM functionality: a complete software reset is performed. All parameters are reset to their previous values if AT&W was not used.

If you write entries in the phonebook (+CPBW) and then reset the product directly (AT+CFUN=1, with no previous AT+CFUN=0 command), some entries may not be written (the SIM task does not have enough time to write entries in the SIM card).

In addition, the OK response will be sent at the last saved (AT&W) baud rate defined by the +IPR command. With the autobauding mode the response can be at a different baud rate, it is therefore preferable to save the defined baud rate with AT&W before directly sending the AT+CFUN=1 command.

Normally (when using UART1 or UART2 to manage the Wireless CPU) the **OK** response is sent to the application **after** the Wireless CPU reset.

When using the emulated serial port the **OK** response is not provided. In addition, the Wireless CPU reset will cause the USB stack stopping. From the host's point of view it is similar to a USB cable disconnection. As consequence the host is going to uninstall the Wavecom USB driver and the application will reference a non valid driver.

4.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CFUN=<functionality level>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CFUN? *Note: Ask for current functionality level*	+CFUN: 1 OK *Note: Full functionality*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CFUN=0 *Note: Set minimum functionality, IMSI detach procedure*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CFUN=1 *Note: Set the full functionality mode with a complete software reset*	OK *Note: Command valid*

4.12.3 Defined values

<functionality level>

0: Set minimum functionality, IMSI detach procedure

1: Set the full functionality mode with a complete software reset

4.13 Phone activity status +CPAS

4.13.1 Description

This command returns the activity status of the mobile equipment.

4.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPAS

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPAS *Note: Current activity status*	+CPAS: <pas> OK

4.13.3 Defined values

<pas>

0	ready (allow commands from TA/TE)
1	unavailable (does not allow commands)
2	unknown
3	ringing (ringer is active)
4	call in progress
5	asleep (low functionality)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.14 Report Mobile Equipment errors +CMEE

4.14.1 Description

This command disables or enables the use of the "+CME ERROR: <xxx>" or "+CMS ERROR:<xxx>" result code instead of simply "ERROR". See appendix 19.1 for +CME ERROR result codes description and appendix 19.2 for +CMS ERROR result codes.

4.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMEE=<error reporting flag>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (0,1) OK
AT+CMEE=0 *Note: Disable ME error reports, use only « ERROR »*	OK
AT+CMEE=1 *Note: Enable «+CME ERROR: <xxx>» or «+CMS ERROR: <xxx>»*	OK
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: 1 OK

4.14.3 Defined values

<error reporting flag>

0: Disable ME error reports, use only « ERROR »

1: Enable «+CME ERROR: <xxx>» or «+CMS ERROR: <xxx>»

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.15 Keypad control +CKPD

4.15.1 Description

This command emulates the ME keypad by sending each keystroke as a character in a <keys> string.

The supported GSM sequences are listed in the appendix.

If emulation fails, a +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

If emulation succeeds, the result depends on the GSM sequence activated:

Note: In the case where the FDN phonebook is activated, the sequences concerning "call forwarding" are allowed only if the entire sequence is written in the FDN.

4.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CKPD=<keys>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CKPD="*#21#" *Note: Check every call forwarding status*	+CCFC: 0,7
AT+CKPD="1234" *Note: Sequence not allowed*	+CME ERROR 3

4.15.3 Defined values

<keys>

Keyboard sequence: string of the following characters (0-9,*,#).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.16 Clock Management +CCLK

4.16.1 Description

This command is used to set or get the current date and time of the ME real-time clock.

4.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CCLK=<date and time string>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CCLK="00/06/09,17:33:00" *Note: set date to June 9th, 2000, and time to 5:33pm*	OK *Note: Date/Time stored*
AT+CCLK="00/13/13,12:00:00" *Note: Incorrect month entered*	+CME ERROR 3
AT+CCLK? *Note: Get current date and time*	+CCLK: "00/06/09,17:34:23" OK *Note: current date is June 9th, 2000 current time is 5:34:23 pm*

4.16.3 Defined values

<date and time string>

String format for date/time is: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss".

Valid years are 00 (for 2000) to 99 (for 2099). The seconds field is not mandatory. Default date/time is "00/01/01,00:00:00" (January 1st, 2000 / midnight).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.17 Alarm Management +CALA

4.17.1 Description

This command is used to set alarms date/time in the ME.

The maximum number of alarms is 16.

Note: The date/time should be already set with AT+CCLK command before using AT+CALA.

4.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CALA=<date and time string> (set alarm)

AT+CALA="",<index> (delete alarm)

Command	Possible responses
AT+CALA="00/06/09,07:30" *Note: set an alarm for June 9th, 2000 at 7:30 am*	OK *Note: Alarm stored*
AT+CALA="99/03/05,13:00:00" *Note: set an alarm for March 5th, 1999 at 1:00 pm*	+CME ERROR 3 *Note: Invalid alarm (date/time expired)*
AT+CALA? *Note: list all alarms*	+CALA: "00/06/08,15:25:00",1 +CALA: "00/06/09,07:30:00",2 +CALA: "00/06/10,23:59:00",3 *Note: three alarms are set (index 1, 2, 3)*
	+CALA: "00/06/08,15:25:00",1 *Note: an alarm occurs (index 1)*
AT+CALA="",3 *Note: delete alarm index 3*	OK *Note: Alarm index 3 deleted*
AT+CALA? *Note: list all alarms*	+CALA: "00/06/09,07:30:00",2 *Note: Only one alarm (index 2)*

4.17.3 Defined values

<date and time string>

String format for alarms: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss" (see +CCLK).

Note: Seconds are taken into account.

<index>

offset in the alarm list, range 1 to 16.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.18 Ring Melody Playback +CRMP

4.18.1 Description

This command allows a melody to be played. All melodies are manufacturer defined.

For incoming voice, data or fax calls, 10 manufacturer-defined melodies can be played back (in a loop).

For an incoming short message, 2 manufacturer-defined sounds can be played back (once). Melody #1: short beep / Melody #2: long beep.

Note: loop melodies (for voice/data/fax call) must be stopped by a +CRMP command with the <index> field set to 0 (example: +CRMP=0,,,0). When the <volume> parameter is given, this overwrites the <sound level> value of the +CRSL command. If the <volume> parameter is not given, the <sound level> value of +CRSL is used as default value.

4.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CRMP=<call type>[,<volume>,<type>,<index>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CRMP=0,7,0,2 *Note: Play voice call melody index 2 with volume level 7.*	OK *Note: Melody Playback.*
AT+CRMP=0,,,0 *Note: Stop the melody.*	OK *Note: The melody is stopped.*
AT+CRMP=? *Note: supported parameters*	+CRMP: (0-3),(0-15),0,(0-10) OK

4.18.3 Defined values

<call type>

0 Incoming voice call
1 Incoming data call
2 Incoming fax call
3 Incoming short message (SMS)

<volume>

0 Min volume
...
6 Default volume
15 Max volume

<type>

0 Manufacturer Defined (default)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<index>

0 Stop Melody Playback

1-10 Melody ID (default: 1)

Note: range of values is 1 to 10 for voice/data/fax call type, and 1 to 2 for short messages.

4.19 Ringer Sound Level +CRSL

4.19.1 Description

This command is used to set/get the sound level of the ringer on incoming calls. The set command changes the default <volume> value of the +CRMP command.

4.19.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CRSL=<sound level>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CRSL=0 *Note: Set volume to Min.*	OK *Note: Current ring playing with Min. volume.*
AT+CRSL=15 *Note: Set volume to Max.*	OK *Note: Current ring playing with Max. volume.*
AT+CRSL? *Note: get current ringer sound level*	+CRSL: 15 OK *Note: Current level is 15 (max.)*
AT+CRSL=? *Note: supported parameters*	+CRSL: (0-15) OK

4.19.3 Defined values

<sound level>

0 Min volume

6 Default volume (default)

15 Max volume

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.20 Generic SIM Access: +CSIM

4.20.1 Description

This command allows a direct control of the SIM by a distant application on the TE. The <command> is sent without any modification to the SIM. In the same manner the SIM <response> is sent back by the ME as it is.

The user shall then take care of processing SIM information within the frame specified by GSM as specified in GSM 11.11(or 3GPP TS 51.011).

If operation mode is not allowed by the ME, +CME ERROR: <error> is returned.

Between two successive +CSIM commands, there is no locking of the interface between the SIM and the GSM application. Since in this situation some command types and parameters can modify wrong SIM 's files , some operations, described below, are not allowed for CSIM command. However, it is possible to process them with the CRSM command.

4.20.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSIM=<length>,<command>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSIM=<length>,<command>	+CSIM: <length>,<response> +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+CSIM?	OK
AT+CSIM=?	OK

4.20.3 Defined values

<length>: integer type

Length of the characters that are sent to TE in <command> or <response> (two times the actual length of the command or response). For command sent to TE, This value must be in the range [10 – 522], else a CME_ERROR=3 is returned.

<command>: hexadecimal type

Command passed on by the MT to the SIM in the format as described in GSM 11.11 (or 3GPP TS 51.011) (hexadecimal character format; refer +CSCS)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Second Byte Value not supported:

Due to the absence of locking, a CME_ERROR=3 is returned for the following instructions (See CRSM commands):

- D6 : UPDATE BINARY
- DC : UPDATE RECORD
- 32 : INCREASE
- 44 : REHABILITATE
- 04 : INVALIDATE
- 88 : RUN GSM ALGORITHM
- 20 : VERIFY CHV
- 24 : CHANGE CHV
- 26 : DISABLE CHV
- 28 : ENABLE CHV
- 2C : UNBLOCK CHV
- FA : SLEEP
- C0 : GET RESPONSE

Second Byte Value warning:

Due to the absence of locking, the right response may not be returned for the following instructions (See CRSM commands).

- C2 : ENVELOPE
- A2 : SEEK
- A4 : SELECT

Fifth Byte Value Restriction:

For the following instructions (Second Byte):

- A4 : SELECT
- 10 : TERMINAL PROFILE
- C2 : ENVELOPE
- 14 : TERMINAL RESPONSE
- A2 : SEEK

the user must make sure that the value of the fifth Byte of the instruction corresponds of the length of bytes (data starting from 6th byte) which follow it.

The value of the Fifth Byte must be equal of the value: <length>/2 – 5, else the command is not send to the SIM and CME_ERROR=3 is returned.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<error>: integer type

3: Wrong format or parameters of the command

13: SIM no response

<response>: hexadecimal type

Response to the command passed on by the SIM to the MT in the format as described in GSM 11.11 (or 3GPP TS 51.011) (hexadecimal character format; refer +CSCS)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.21 Restricted SIM access +CRSM

4.21.1 Description

By using this command instead of Generic SIM Access +CSIM TE application has easier but more limited access to the SIM database. This command transmits to the MT the SIM <command> and its required parameters.

As response to the command, MT sends the actual SIM information parameters and response data. MT error result code +CME ERROR may be returned when the command cannot be passed to the SIM, but failure in the execution of the command in the SIM is reported in <sw1> and <sw2> parameters.

As for the CSIM command , there is no locking between two successive commands. The user should be aware of the precedence of the GSM application commands to the TE commands.

4.21.2 Syntax

Command syntax:
AT+CRSM=<command>[,<fileid>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]]]

Command	Possible responses
+CRSM=<command>[,<fileid> [,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]]]	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>] +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+CRSM?	OK
AT+CRSM=?	OK

4.21.3 Defined values

<command>: integer type

Command passed on by the MT to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11 (or 3GPP TS 51.011):

176 READ BINARY

178 READ RECORD

192 GET RESPONSE

242 STATUS

all other values are reserved and the command will return +CME ERROR=3

NOTE 1: The MT internally executes all commands necessary for selecting the desired file, before performing the actual command.

<fileid>: integer type

This is the identifier of a elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

NOTE 2: The range of valid file identifiers depends on the actual SIM and is defined in GSM 11.11 (or 3GPP TS 51.011). Optional files may not be present at all. This value must be in the range [0 – 65535] else a CME_ERROR=3 is returned.

<P1>, <P2>, <P3>: integer type

Parameters passed on by the MT to the SIM. These parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in GSM 11.11 (or 3GPP TS 51.011).

<data>: hexadecimal type

information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format; refer +CSCS).

<sw1>, <sw2>: integer type

Information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.

<response>: hexadecimal type

response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format; refer +CSCS). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current elementary data field. This information includes the type of file and its size (refer GSM 11.11 (or 3GPP TS 51.011)). After READ BINARY or READ RECORD command the requested data will be returned.

<error>: integer type

3: Wrong format or parameters of the command

13: SIM no response

4.22 Mobile equipment control mode +CMEC

4.22.1 Description

This command selects the equipment which operates ME keypad, writes to ME display and sets ME indicators. If operation mode is not allowed by the ME, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned

4.22.2 Syntax

Command Syntax: AT+CMEC=[<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>]]]

Response syntax: +CMEC: <keyp>,<disp>,<ind>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMEC=[<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>]]]	+CME ERROR: <err>
AT+CMEC=[<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>]]]	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMEC?	+CMEC: 2,0,0 OK
AT+CMEC=?	+CMEC: (2),(0),(0) OK *Note: no change allowed*

4.22.3 Defined values:

<keyp>:

0: ME can be operated only through its keypad (execute command of +CKPD cannot be used)

1: ME can be operated only from TE (with command +CKPD)

2: ME can be operated from both ME keypad and TE

<disp>:

0: only ME can write to its display (command +CDIS can only be used to read the display)

1: only TE can write to ME display (with command +CDIS)

2: ME display can be written by both ME and TE

<ind>:

0: only ME can set the status of its indicators (command +CIND can only be used to read the indicators)

1: only TE can set the status of ME indicators (with command +CIND)

2: ME indicators can be set by both ME and TE

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.23 Indicator control +CIND

4.23.1 Description

This command is used to read or set the values of ME indicators. If ME does not allow setting of indicators or ME is not currently reachable, an error code is returned.

4.23.2 Syntax

Command Syntax: AT+CIND=[<ind>[,<ind>[,...]]]

Response syntax:

+CIND: <ind>[,<ind>[,...]] *or*

+CIND: (<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)) [,(<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)) [,...]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CIND=[<ind>[,<ind>[,...]]]	+CME ERROR: <err> *Note: ME not reachable*
AT+CIND? *Note: read ME indicators current values*	+CIND: <ind>[,<ind>[,...]] OK
AT+CIND?	+CIND: 2,2,1,0,0,0,0
AT+CIND=? *Note: read ME indicators possible values*	+CIND: (<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s))[,(<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)) [,...]] OK
AT+CIND?	+CIND: 1,2,1,1,0,0,0 *Note: battchg:1 – max=5, signal:2 – max=5, service:1 - we are registered on the network, message:1 - a SMS has been received, call:0 - no call in progress, roam:0 - not roaming, smsfull:0 - SIM card is not full of SMS*
AT+CIND=? *Note: read possible value for ME indicators*	+CIND: ("battchg",(0-5)),("signal",(0-5)), ("service",(0-1)), ("message",(0-1)), ("call",(0-1)), ("roam",(0-1)), ("smsfull",(0-2)) OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.23.3 Defined values

<ind> integer type value, which shall be in range of corresponding <**descr**>:

0: indicator is OFF or in state which can be identified as “OFF” state

1: indicator is ON or in a state that is more substantial than “OFF” state

2: this value is more substantial than 1, and so on.

and 1.

<descr>:

"battchg": battery charge level (0 - 5)

"signal": signal quality (0 - 5)

"service": service availability (0 - 1)

"message": message received (0 - 1)

"call": call in progress (0 - 1)

"roam": roaming indicator (0 - 1)

"smsfull": SMS memory storage status in the MT (0 - 2)

0: memory locations are available

1: memory full

2: one SMS has been received in Service Center (SC) but the sms storage where this SMS tried to be stored is full.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.24 Multiplexing mode +CMUX

4.24.1 Description

This command is used to manage (enable or disable) the 3GPP TS 27.010 multiplexing protocol control channel.

This command allows the multiplexing of 4 logical channels on a single UART. Two UARTs are available on Wavecom Wireless CPUs, but multiplexing can only apply to one. The client application may handle, by this mean, up to 5 channels (4 logical multiplexed channels on a UART and 1 physical channel on the other UART).

Notes on speed and autobauding:

- The speed of the response is the same that the one of the received AT+CMUX command (prior to entering <mode>).
- It is recommended that, whenever the multiplexer control channel is released, the modem should assume an interface rate for autobauding purposes, irrespective of any previous higher speed selected.
- If a +CMUX command is issued whilst in any multiplexer mode, then that +CMUX command is ignored and the modem will return a +CME ERROR: <err> response.

4.24.1.1 Restrictions

- Only basic option and UIH framing is supported.
- Only convergence layers type 1 and 3 are supported.
- Autobauding is not compliant with multiplexing mode. It is neither possible to start multiplexing when autobauding is active (AT+IPR=0), nor to set autobauding during multiplexing mode, since the multiplexer uses only a fixed baudrate. In the same way, the bit rate can not be changed through AT+IPR command while multiplexing mode is active. Therefore, AT+IPR=<rate> command should not be used and will have no effect.
- Before starting multiplexing mode, port speed must be configured by AT+IPR=<rate> command, to be compliant with values defined in 4.24.3 Defined valuesfor <port_speed> parameter.

4.24.1.2 Specific behaviors

- In multiplexing mode, AT configuration commands (AT+CMEE as an example), will be applied to all logical channels.
- In multiplexing mode, unsolicited result code will be sent to all logical channels.
- Since AT commands are grouped by classes, lauching an AT command from a port causes the lock of all commands belonging to the same class. If an AT command of the locked class is launched from another

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

port, a +CME ERROR: 536 will occur as lon as the class is not released (at first command completion time).

- In internal mode, if GPS is used on UART2, it is not possible to start multiplexing mode on UART2. In the same way, if multiplexing mode is started on UART2, it is not possible to use GPS in internal mode.
- If Bluetooth is started, it is not possible to start multiplexing mode on UART2. In the same way, if multiplexing mode is started on UART2, it is not possible to start Bluetooth.
- If TMT (Terminal Emulator) is launched on a specific UART, it is not possible to start multiplexing mode on this UART. TMT must be closed before starting multiplexing mode. On the opposite, as soon as multiplexing mode is started, HAPC can be started on a DLCi.
- After an AT+CFUN=1 command during a multiplexing mode session, multiplexing mode is automatically restarted by the modem with previous parameters and all previous opened DLCs are reopened with the speed of AT+IPR? Command.
- DCD, RI and DTR signals are managed virtually; when V24 sets DCD, RI or DTR signals, a MSC frame is sent to the remote part to indicate a virtual state change. All is logical, no physical signal is involved.
- +++ Escape Sequence is always available to get offline.
- Flow control can be managed either physically, or virtually by MSC. By default, the Wireless CPU manages a hardware flow control on an UART, which becomes virtual on logical channels when some DLCs are opened.
- At multiplexing mode session stop, it is not necessary to reset the Wireless CPU, Wavecom Wireless CPU automatically goes back into AT mode.
- 2 timeouts are implemented for multiplexing mode connection:
    - Multiplexing mode start connection: 30 seconds.

      After this timeout, multiplexing mode stopped and previous physical port is reopened.
    - DLC inactivity timeout: 5 minutes

      This timeout is armed only if no DLC is opened, to avoid to be blocked into only DLC0 opening channel state. After this timeout, multiplexing mode stopped and previous physical port is reopened.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.24.2 Syntax

Command syntax:
AT+CMUX=<mode>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2>[,<T3>]]]]]]]

Response syntax:

+CMUX:<mode>,<subset>,<port_speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>,<T3>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMUX=? *Note: Get possible values*	+CMUX: (0),(0),(1-5),(1-255),(1-128),(0-255),(1-128),(1-128) *OK*
AT+CMUX? *Note: Get current values*	+CMUX:<mode>,<subset>,<port_speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>,<T3> OK *or* +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+CMUX=<mode>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2>[,<T3>]]]]]]] *Note: enter multiplex mode*	OK *or* +CME ERROR: <err>

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.24.3 Defined values

<mode> multiplexer Transparency Mechanism

0: Basic option

<subset> This parameter defines the multiplexer **control channel** set up. A virtual channel may subsequently be set up differently but if there is no settings negotiation, the virtual channel will be set up according to the control channel <subset> setting.

0: UIH frames used only

<port_speed> transmission rate

1: 9600 bit/s

2: 19200 bit/s

3: 38400 bit/s

4: 57600 bit/s

5: 115200 bit/s

Note:

- If port speed is not configured by *at+CMUX* command, current *<port_speed>* is the same as this displayed by *at+ipr?* command.
- If port speed is configured by *AT+CMUX* command, the AT+CMUX port speed setting is erasing the AT+IPR port speed
- At end of CMUX, *<port_speed>* displayed is the same as this displayed by *at+ipr?* command.

<N1> Maximum Frame Size

1-255

Default Value: 31

<T1> acknowledgement timer in units of 20 ms.

1-128 (1 unit <->20 ms).

Default Value: **5** (100 ms)

<N2> Maximum number of retransmission

0-255

Default Value: 3

<T2> response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of 20 ms.

1-128 (1 unit <->20 ms).

Default Value: **15** (300 ms)

NOTE: <T2> must be longer than <T1>

<T3> wake up response timer in units of 2 seconds

1-128 (1 unit <->2 s).

Default Value: **5** (10 s)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4.25 Set Language +CLAN

4.25.1 Description

This command sets the language in the MT. The set-command must confirm the selected language with the MMI-module in the MT. If setting fails, a MT error, +CME ERROR: 3 is returned.

The <code>parameter is a two-letter abbreviation of the language. The language codes, as defined in ISO 639, consists of two characters, e.g. "sv", "en" etc.

The complete set of language codes to be used is manufacturer specific and should all be possible for use with the command. Some examples are described in the <code> section. For a complete list see ISO 639.

The read command returns the current language. If the language has been set to "AUTO", the read command returns the first preference in the EF-LP file of the SIM card used. Hence, the "AUTO" code is never returned by the read-command.

Test command returns all the supported <code>s.

4.25.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLAN=<code>

Response syntax:+CLAN: <code>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLAN="fr"	OK
AT+CLAN=?	+CLAN: ("AUTO","de","en","it","fr","es","nl","sv","da","pt","fi","no","el", "tr","hu","pl","cs","he","ar","ru","is") OK
AT+CLAN?	+CLAN: "fr" OK

4.25.3 Defined values

<code>: 2 character code for the language

The number indicated after the name refers to numeric value for the language in ISO 639.

- "AUTO" Read language from the first preference in the EF-LP file. "Auto" is not returned by the read-command.
- "de" German (0)
- "en" English (1)
- "it" Italian (2)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

- "fr" French (3)
- "es" Spanish (4)
- "nl" Dutch (5)
- "sv" Swedish (6)
- "da" Danish (7)
- "pt" Portuguese (8)
- "fi" Finnish (9)
- "no" Norwegian (10)
- "el" Greek (11)
- "tr" Turkish (12)
- "hu" Hungarian (13)
- "pl" Polish (14)
- "cs" Czech (32)
- "he" Hebrew (33) ("iw" was the 2-letter code for Hebrew formerly)
- "ar" Arabic (34)
- "ru" Russian (35)
- "is" Icelandic (36)

4.26 Language Event +CLAE

4.26.1 Description

This command is used to enable/disable unsolicited result code +CLAV: <code>. If <mode>=1, +CLAV: <code> is sent from the MT when the language in the MT is changed. If setting fails, a MT error, +CME ERROR: 3 is returned.

4.26.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLAE=<mode>

Response syntax: +CLAE: <mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLAE=0	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLAE=?	+CLAE: (0-1) OK
AT+CLAE?	+CLAE: 0 OK
AT+CLAN="fr"	OK
AT+CLAE=1	+CLAV: "fr" OK
AT+CLAN="n"	OK +CLAV: "en"

4.26.3 Defined values

<mode>:

0 Disable unsolicited result code +CLAE

1 Enable unsolicited result code +CLAE

<code>:

Please refer to AT+CLAN command for description

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5 CALL CONTROL COMMANDS

5.1 Dial command D

5.1.1 Description

The ATD command is used to **set a voice, data or fax call**. As per GSM 02.30, the dial command also controls supplementary services.

For a **data** or a **fax call**, the application sends the following ASCII string to the product (the bearer must be previously selected with the +CBST command):

ATD<nb> where <nb> is the destination phone number.

Note: If a GPRS PPP session is already running, the setting of a CSD (GSM data call) is not supported.

For a **voice call**, the application sends the following ASCII string to the product: (the bearer may be selected previously, if not a default bearer is used).

ATD<nb>; where <nb> is the destination phone number.

Emergency calls

The following Emergency Numbers are available without a SIM card :

000, 08, 110, 112, 118, 119, 911 and 999.

The following Emergency Numbers are available with a SIM card:

- when EF_ECC file is missing from SIM: 112 and 911

when SIM includes an EF_ECC file: 112, 911 and any Emergency Numbers available in the EF_ECC file

Please note that for an **international number**, the local international prefix does not need to be set (usually 00) but does need to be replaced by the **'+'** character.

Example: to set up a voice call to Wavecom offices from another country, the AT command is: **"ATD+33146290800;"**

Note that some countries may have specific numbering rules for their GSM handset numbering.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

The response to the ATD command is one of the following:

Verbose result code	Numeric code (with ATV0 set)	Description
OK	0	if the call succeeds, for voice call only
CONNECT <speed>	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	if the call succeeds, for data calls only, <speed> takes the value negotiated by the product.
BUSY	7	If the called party is already in communication
NO ANSWER	8	If no hang up is detected after a fixed network time-out
NO CARRIER	3	Call setup failed or remote user release. Use the AT+CEER command to know the **failure cause**

Direct dialing from a phonebook (stored in the SIM card) can be performed with the following command:

ATD> <index>; to call <index> from the selected phonebook (by the +CPBS command)

ATD> "BILL"; to call "BILL" from the selected phonebook

ATD> mem <index> (mem is **"SM","LD","MC","ON","ME","RC","MT"** or **"SN"**,

see +CPBS command) allows direct dialing from a phonebook number.

5.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATD<nb>[<I>][;]

ATD>[<mem>]<index>[<I>][;]

ATD>[<mem>]<name>[<I>][;]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBS? *Note: Which phonebook is selected ?*	+CPBS:"SM",8,10 *Note: ADN phonebook is selected, 8 locations are used and 10 locations are available*
ATD>SM6; *Note: Call index 6 from ADN phonebook*	OK *Note: Call succeeds*

When the **FDN phonebook** has been **locked**, only numbers beginning with the digits of FDN phonebook entries can be called.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

For example, if "014629" is entered in the FDN phonebook all the phone numbers beginning with these 6 digits can be called.

The **CLIR supplementary service** subscription can be overridden for **this call only**.

"I" means **"invocation"** (restrict CLI presentation).

"i" means **"suppression"** (allow CLI presentation).

Control of CUG **supplementary service** information by **"G"** or **"g"** is allowed for **this call only**. The index and info values set with the +CCUG command are used.

An outgoing call attempt could be refused if the AOC service is active and credit has expired (NO CARRIER).

When trying to set up an outgoing call while there is an active call, the active call is first **put on hold**, then the call set up is carried out.

As per GSM 02.30, **GSM sequences** may be controlled using dial commands. These sequences can contain **"*", "#"**, but **";"** is forbidden in the sequence. To invoke or suppress CLIR service temporally, ATD*31#<nb>[;] and ATD#31#<nb>[;] can be used (with ';' at the end, a voice call will be launched).

If the sequence is not supported or fails, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

In the case where the FDN phonebook is activated, the sequences concerning call forwarding are allowed only if there are written in the FDN.

See paragraph 19 to have the list of supported sequences.

Command	Possible responses
ATD*#21# *Note: Check any call forwarding status*	+CCFC: 0,7 *Note: No call forwarding*
ATD**61*+33146290800**25# *Note: Register call forwarding on no reply, with no reply timer fixed at 25 s.*	OK *Note: done*
ATD*2# *Note: Bad sequence*	+CME ERROR 3

5.1.3 Defined values

<nb>

destination phone number

<I> (optional parameter)

"I" means "invocation" (restrict CLI presentation).

"i" means "suppression" (allow CLI presentation).

<mem>

phonebook (one of **"SM"**,**"LD"**,**"MC"**,**"ON"**,**"ME"**,**"RC"**,**"MT"** or **"SN"**). A default value can be selected by +CPBS command.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<index>

call number at indicated offset from the phonebook selected by the +CPBS command

<name>

call number corresponding to given name from the phonebook selected by the +CPBS command

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.2 Hang-Up command H

5.2.1 Description

The ATH (or ATH0) command is used by the application to disconnect the remote user. In the case of multiple calls, all calls are released (active, on-hold and waiting calls).

The specific Wavecom ATH1 command has been appended to disconnect the current outgoing call, only in dialing or alerting state (i.e. ATH1 can be used only after the ATD command, and before its terminal response (OK, NO CARRIER, ...). It can be useful in the case of multiple calls.

5.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATH<n>

Command	Possible responses
ATH *Note: Ask for disconnection*	OK *Note: Every call, if any, are released*
ATH1 *Note: Ask for outgoing call disconnection*	OK *Note: Outgoing call, if any, is released*

5.2.3 Defined values

<n>

0: Ask for disconnection (default value)

1: Ask for outgoing call disconnection

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.3 Answer a call A

5.3.1 Description

When the product receives a call, it sets the **RingInd** signal and sends the ASCII "**RING**" or "**+CRING: <type>**" string to the application (+CRING if the cellular result code +CRC is enabled). Then it waits for the application to accept the call with the ATA command.

5.3.2 Syntax:

Command syntax: ATA

Command	Possible responses
	RING *Note: Incoming call*
ATA *Note: Answer to this incoming call*	OK *Note: Call accepted*
ATH *Note: Disconnect call*	OK *Note: Call disconnected*

5.3.3 Defined values

No parameter

5.4 Remote disconnection

This message is used by the product to inform the application that an active call has been released by the remote user.

The product sends "**NO CARRIER**" to the application and sets the DCD signal.

In addition, for AOC, the product can release the call if credit has expired (release cause 68 with +CEER command).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.5 Extended error report +CEER

5.5.1 Description

This command gives the cause of call release when the last call set up (originating or answering) failed.

5.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CEER

Command	Possible responses
ATD123456789; *Note: Outgoing voice call*	NO CARRIER *Note: Call setup failure*
AT+CEER *Note: Ask for reason of release*	+CEER: Error <xxx> OK *Note: <xxx>is the cause information element values from GSM recommendation 04.08 or specific Call accepted*

"NO CARRIER" indicates that the AT+CEER information is available for failure diagnosis.

5.5.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.6 DTMF signals +VTD, +VTS

5.6.1 +VTD Description

The product enables the user application to send DTMF tones over the GSM network. This command is used to define tone duration (the default value is 70 ms ± 5 ms, according to 3GPP 23.014).

5.6.2 +VTD Syntax

Command syntax: AT+VTD=<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+VTD=6 *Note: To define 600 ms tone duration*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+VTD=0 *Note: To set the default value (70±5 ms)*	OK
AT+VTD? *Note: interrogate current tone duration*	+VTD: <n> OK
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (0-255) OK

5.6.3 Defined values

<n>: tone duration

This refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS command. This does not affect the D command.

Value different than zero causes a tone of duration <n>*100 milliseconds.

Value zero (default value) causes a tone duration of 70 ± 5 ms.

Note: The value is used modulo 256.

5.6.4 +VTS Description

The product enables the user application to send DTMF tones over the GSM network. This command enables tones to be transmitted, only when there is an active call.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.6.5 +VTS Syntax

Command syntax: AT+VTS=<Tone>

Command	Possible responses
AT+VTS="A"	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+VTS="11"	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: If the <Tone> is wrong*
AT+VTS="4"	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: If there is no communication*
AT+VTS="1";+VTS="3";+VTS="#" OK *Note: send tone sequence 13#*	

5.6.6 Defined values

<Tone>: DTMF tone to transmit

<Tone> is in {0-9,*,#,A,B,C,D}

5.7 Redial last telephone number ATDL

5.7.1 Description

This command is used by the application to redial the last number used in the ATD command. The last number dialed is displayed followed by ";" for voice calls only

5.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATDL

Command	Possible responses
ATDL *Note: Redial last number*	0146290800; OK *Note: Last call was a voice call. Command valid*

5.7.3 Defined values

No parameter

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.8 Automatic dialing with DTR AT%Dn

5.8.1 Description

This command enables and disables:

- automatic dialing of the phone number stored in the first location of the ADN phonebook (or FDN phonebook, if it is activated using +CLCK command)
- automatic sending of the short message (SMS) stored in the first location of the SIM

The number is dialed when DTR OFF switches to ON.

The short message is sent when DTR OFF switches to ON.

5.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT%D<n>[;]

Command	Possible responses
AT%D1; *Note: Activates DTR voice number dialing*	OK *Note: Command has been executed*
DTR is OFF ***DTR switches ON*** *Note: The number in the first location of the ADN is dialed automatically* ***DTR switches OFF*** *Note: The product goes on-hook*	OK
AT%D2 *Note: Activates DTR short message sending*	OK *Note: Command has been executed*
DTR is OFF ***DTR switches ON*** *Note: The first short message is sending*	+CMSS: x
AT%D1;	OK
DTR is OFF ***DTR switches ON*** *Note: no phone number in the first location in the ADN phonebook (or FDN phonebook if it's activated using +CLCK command)*	+CME ERROR: 21

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT%D2	OK
DTR is OFF *DTR switches ON* *Note: no short message in the first location of the SIM.*	+CMS ERROR: 321

5.8.3 Defined values

<n> (0-2) To enable or disable automatic message transmission or number dialing. Informs the product that the number is a voice number, rather than a fax or data number.

AT%D0 Disables automatic DTR number dialing / message transmission.

AT%D1; Enables automatic DTR dialing if DTR switches from OFF to ON; Dials the phone number in the first location of the ADN phonebook (or FDN phonebook, if it is activated using +CLCK command). **Voice call (with semi-colon)**.

AT%D1 Activates automatic DTR dialing if DTR switches from OFF to ON; Dials the phone number in the first location of the ADN phonebook (or FDN phonebook, if it is activated using +CLCK command). **Data or Fax call (without semi-colon)**.

AT%D2 Activates automatic DTR short message transmission if DTR switches from OFF to ON. Sends the short message in the first location of the SIM"(even if the current selected SMS memory is not SM in +CPMS command).

If the first location is empty:

- AT%D1 and AT%D2 commands will receive an OK response
- The DTR ON event will trigger a CME ERROR: 21 or a CMS ERROR: 321.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.9 Automatic answer ATS0

5.9.1 Description

This S0 parameter determines and controls the product automatic answering mode.

5.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS0=<value>

Command	Possible responses
ATS0=2 *Note: Automatic answer after 2 rings*	OK
ATS0? *Note: Current value*	002 OK *Note: always 3 characters padded with zeros*
ATS0=0 *Note: No automatic answer*	OK *Note: Command valid*

All others S-parameters (S6,S7,S8 ...) are not implemented.

5.9.3 Defined values

<value>

number of rings before automatic answer (3 characters padded with zeros). Range of values is 0 to 255.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.10 Incoming Call Bearer +CICB

5.10.1 Description

This specific command is used to set the type of incoming calls when no incoming bearer is given (see +CSNS).

Note: setting the +CICB command affects the current value of +CSNS.

5.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CICB=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CICB=1 *Note: If no incoming bearer, force a fax call*	OK *Note: Command accepted*
AT+CICB=2 *Note: If no incoming bearer, force a voice call*	OK *Note: Command accepted*
AT+CICB? *Note: Interrogate value*	+CICB: 2 OK *Note: Default incoming bearer: voice call*
AT+CICB=? *Note: Test command*	+CICB: (0-2) OK *Note: Speech, data or fax default incoming bearer*

5.10.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Data

1: Fax

2: Speech

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.11 Single Numbering Scheme +CSNS

5.11.1 Description

This command selects the bearer to be used when an MT single numbering scheme call is set up (see +CICB).

Note: setting the +CSNS command affects the current value of +CICB.

5.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSNS

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSNS=2 *Note: force a fax call*	OK *Note: Command accepted*
AT+CSNS=0 *Note: force a voice call*	OK *Note: Command accepted*
AT+CSNS? *Note: Interrogate value*	+CSNS: 0 OK *Note: Default incoming bearer: voice call*
AT+CSNS=? *Note: Test command*	+CSNS: (0,2,4) OK *Note: Voice, data or fax default incoming bearer*

5.11.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Voice

2: Fax

4: Data

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.12 Gain control +VGR, +VGT

5.12.1 Description

This command is used by the application to tune the receive gain of the speaker and the transmit gain of the microphone.

5.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+VGR=<Rgain>
AT+VGT=<Tgain>
Response syntax: +VGR: <Rgain>
+VGT: <Tgain>

Command	Possible responses
AT+VGR=12	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+VGR? *Note: Interrogate value*	+VGR: 12 OK *Note: receive gain*
AT+VGR=? *Note: Test command*	+VGR: (0-12) OK *Note: Possible values*
AT+VGT? *Note: Interrogate value*	+VGT: 1 OK *Note: Default transmit gain*
AT+VGT=2	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+VGT=? *Note: Test command*	+VGT: (0-2) OK *Note: Possible values*

Notes:

The value of +VGR depends of the current speaker.

The value of +VGT does not depend of the current speaker.

AT+VGR=x and AT+VGT=x return +CME ERROR: 3 if the current speaker value is +SPEAKER: 9 (digital speaker).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.12.3 Defined values

<Rgain>: reception gain (0-12). Default Value: 6

<Tgain>: transmission gain (0-2). Default Value: 1

For Q2686 Wireless CPU:

AT+VGR=<val>	For the receive gain HFR	For the receive gain EAR	AT+VGT=<val>	For the transmit gain
0	-34 dB	-40 dB	0	7 dB
1	-30 dB	-36 dB	1	20 dB
2	-26 dB	-32 dB	2	35 dB
3	-22 dB	-28 dB		
4	-18 dB	-24 dB		
5	-14 dB	-20 dB		
6	-10 dB	-16 dB		
7	-6 dB	-12 dB		
8	-2 dB	-8 dB		
9	2 dB	-4 dB		
10	6 dB	0 dB		
11	10 dB	4 dB		
12	14 dB	8 dB		

The gain values listed here are relative, for absolute (electrical) values please refer to the specific hardware documentation of the Wireless CPU used in the application.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.13 Microphone Mute Control +CMUT

5.13.1 Description

This command is used to mute the microphone input on the product (for the active microphone set with the +SPEAKER command). This command is only allowed during a call.

5.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMUT=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMUT=? *Note: Test command*	+CMUT: (0,1) OK *Note: Enable / disable mute*
AT+CMUT? *Note: Ask for current value*	+CMUT: 0 OK *Note: Current value is OFF*
AT+CMUT=1 *Note: Mute ON (call active)*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CMUT? *Note: Ask for current value*	+CMUT: 1 OK *Note: Mute is active (call active)*
AT+CMUT=0 *Note: Mute OFF (call not active)*	+CME ERROR:3 *Note: Command not valid*

5.13.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: microphone mute off (default value).

1: microphone mute on.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.14 Speaker & Microphone selection +SPEAKER

5.14.1 Description

This **specific** command is used to select the speaker and the microphone set.

5.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+SPEAKER=<ActiveConfig>

Response syntax: +SPEAKER: <ActiveConfig>

Command	Possible responses
AT+SPEAKER=1 *Note: Activate Config 1*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+SPEAKER?	+SPEAKER: 1 OK *Note: Config 1 is active*
AT+SPEAKER=?	+SPEAKER: (1-9) OK

5.14.3 Defined values

<ActiveConfig>

1: Config 1 (Default Value)

2: Config 2

3: Config 3

4: Config 4

5: Config 5 (Reserved)

6: Config 6 (Reserved)

7: Config 7 (Reserved)

8: Config 8 (Reserved)

9: Config 9 (only digital)

<ActiveConfig>	Analog In (Mic)	Analog Out (HP)	Digital IO	Application
1 (default)	Mic	Hfr	∅	Analog handset/hands free telephony
2	Mic	Ear	∅	Analog handset/hands free telephony
3	Auxmic	Hfr	∅	Analog handset/hands free telephony

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<ActiveConfig>	Analog In (Mic)	Analog Out (HP)	Digital IO	Application
4	Auxmic	Ear	∅	Analog handset/hands free telephony
9	∅	∅	USER PCM bus	Digital handset/hands free telephony

On the Wireless CPU Q2686, the speaker and microphone are selected as following:

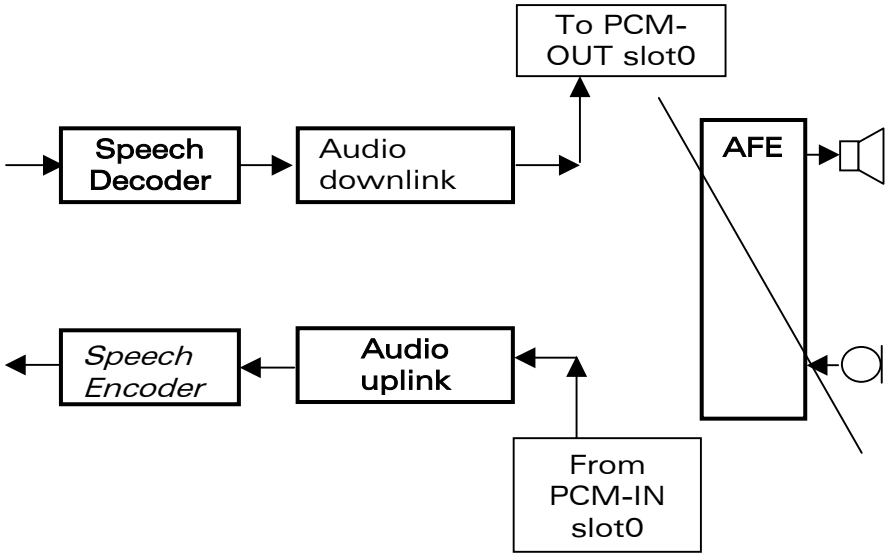
- Audio 1 (sub-audio): Auxmic + Ear,
- Audio 2 (main audio): Mic + Hfr.

Note: The Digital audio interface (IOM-2) interface mode allows the connectivity with audio peripherals, and consists of 4 wires (PCM-SYNC, PCM-CLK, PCM-IN, PCM-OUT).

The IOM-2 frame is divided in 6 slots : each slot allow the transmission/reception of a 16 bits word.

When a configuration that includes digital IOs is used, the slot 0 will be allocated for exchanging audio data with the Wireless CPU. Depending on the configuration chosen, the audio sample will be routed in different location in the audio chain.

If <ActiveConfig>=9: the Analogue audio Front-End (AFE) is disabled, and is replaced by the digital interface, as shown by the following figure :



Note : Using +VGR, +VGT, +CLVL commands when the <ActiveConfig> is 9 (only digital) returns a +CME ERROR: 3 (ERROR).

Note : During a call, it's possible to select <ActiveConfig> from 1 to 4, and 9.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.15 Echo Cancellation +ECHO

5.15.1 Description

This command enables/disables the echo cancellation modes.

5.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+ECHO=<mode>[,<echo>[,[<param1>][,[<param2>][,[<param3>][,[<param4>][,[<param5>][,[<param6>][,[<param7>][,[<param8>][,[<param9>][,[<param10>][,[<param11>][,[<param12>][,[<param13>][,[<param14>][,[<param15>][,[<param16>][,[<param17>][,[<param18>][,[<param19>][,[<param20>][,[<param21>][,[<param22>][,[<param23>][,[<param24>]]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+SPEAKER=2 *Note: Change the speaker*	OK
AT+ECHO? *Note: Current values*	+ECHO: 1,159,160,12,3,4,0,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24 OK *Note: the echo cancellation is taken into account for the new speaker*
AT+ECHO=? *Note: Possible values*	+ECHO: (0-1),(1-255),(160-270),(12-200),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-2),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-255) OK
AT+VIP=1 *Note : Reinitialize the default values*	OK
AT+ECHO? *Note: Current values*	+ECHO: 0,127,254,200,8192,128,1,328,16384,29491,7951,26214,984,512,512,256,128,256,400,10922,2048,8192,256,2048,32767,64 OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.15.3 Defined values

<mode> :

0 : Stop

1 : Enable

<echo>: Echo mode. The range is [1-255]

1: Echo canceller

2: Dynamic echo suppressor

4: Noise suppression

8: Comfort noise injection

16: Extra suppression of non-linear echoes

32: Internal use

64: Internal use

128: Non-linear preprocessing of the far-end signal.

This parameter is a bit field. Several modes can be activated at the same time

	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
mode	Non-linear preprocessing of the far-end signal	Internal use	Internal use	Extra suppression of non-linear echoes	Comfort noise injection	Noise suppression	Dynamic echo suppressor	Echo canceller

Acoustic echo cancellation algorithm (up to 24 parameters)

<param1> : from 160 to 270 (Default value : 254)

<param2> : from 12 to 200 (Default value : 200)

<param3> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 8192)

<param4> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 128)

<param5> : from 0 to 2 (Default value : 1)

<param6> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 328)

<param7> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 16384)

<param8> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 29491)

<param9> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 7951)

<param10> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 26214)

<param11> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 984)

<param12> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 512)

<param13> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 512)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<param14> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 256)

<param15> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 128)

<param16> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 256)

<param17> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 400)

<param18> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 10922)

<param19> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 2048)

<param20> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 8192)

<param21> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 256)

<param22> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 2048)

<param23> : from 0 to 32767 (Default value : 32767)

<param24> : from 0 to 255 (Default value : 64)

Notes :

- The parameters are common to all echo modes.
- The echo parameters can be updated without changing the activation mode using the current <mode> value.

5.16 Side Tone modification +SIDET

5.16.1 Description

This specific command is used to set the level of audio feedback in the speaker (microphone feedback in the speaker).

5.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+SIDET=<val1>[,<val2>]

Response syntax : +SIDET: <val1>,<val2>

Command	Possible responses
AT+SIDET=1,0	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+SIDET? *Note: Current value*	+SIDET: 1,0 OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (0-1),(0-63) OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.16.3 Defined values

<val1>

0: Side Tone is disabled

1: Side Tone is enabled (default value)

<val2> (default value 0 will be used if this parameter is not given) Default value : 25

<val2>	For the audio feedback	<val2>	For the audio feedback
0	disable	32	-18,6 dB
1	-60,2 dB	33	-17,5 dB
2	-54,2 dB	34	-16,6 dB
3	-50,7 dB	35	-15,7 dB
4	-48,2 dB	36	-14,9 dB
5	-46,2 dB	37	-14,2 dB
6	-44,6 dB	38	-13,5 dB
7	-43,3 dB	39	-12,9 dB
8	-42,1 dB	40	-12,3 dB
9	-40,2 dB	41	-11,3 dB
10	-38,6 dB	42	-10,3 dB
11	-37,3 dB	43	-9,5 dB
12	-36,1 dB	44	-8,7 dB
13	-35,1 dB	45	-8,0 dB
14	-34,2 dB	46	-7,3 dB
15	-25,9 dB	47	-6,7 dB
16	-32,6 dB	48	-6,2 dB
17	-31,3 dB	49	-5,1 dB
18	-30,1 dB	50	-4,2 dB
19	-29,1 dB	51	-3,4 dB
20	-28,2 dB	52	-2,6 dB
21	-27,3 dB	53	-1,9 dB
22	-26,6 dB	54	-1,2 dB
23	-25,9 dB	55	-0,6 dB
24	-25,2 dB	56	-0,1 dB
25	-24,1 dB	57	1,0 dB
26	-23,1 dB	58	1,9 dB
27	-22,1 dB	59	2,7 dB
28	-21,3 dB	60	3,5 dB
29	-20,6 dB	61	4,2 dB
30	-19,9 dB	62	4,8 dB
31	-19,2 dB	63	5,4 dB

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.17 Initialize Voice Parameters +VIP

5.17.1 Description

This command allows factory settings for voice parameters to be restored from EEPROM.

These voice parameters include:

- Gain control (+VGR & +VGT commands),
- Microphone mute control (+CMUT command),
- Speaker & Microphone selection (+SPEAKER command),
- Echo cancellation (+ECHO command),
- Side tone modification (+SIDET command).
- Digital Gain (+WDGT, +WDGR commands)
- Audio filter (+WADF command)

5.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+VIP=<n>

.Command	Possible responses
AT+VIP?	+VIP: 1 OK
AT+VIP=2 *Note: Syntax error*	+CME ERROR: 3
AT+VIP=1 *Note: Restore the factory settings from EEPROM*	OK *Note: The command has been executed*
AT+VIP=? *Note: List of supported <n>s*	+VIP: (1) OK

5.17.3 Defined values

<n>

1: Restore all voice parameters

Other values are not supported.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.18 Loudspeaker volume level +CLVL

5.18.1 Description

This R99 command is used by the application to tune the loudspeaker volume level.

5.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLVL=<Volume>

Response syntax : +CLVL: <Volume>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLVL? *Note: Interrogate value*	+CLVL: 6 OK *Note: Default receive gain on speaker 1*
AT+CLVL=12	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CLVL=? *Note: Test command*	+CLVL: (0-12) OK *Note: Possible values*
AT+SPEAKER=2 *Note: Change the current speaker*	OK
AT+CLVL? *Note: Interrogate value*	+CLVL: 6 OK *Note: Default receive gain*

5.18.3 Defined values

<Volume>: Volume level. Range : (0-12). Default Value : 6

The value returned by AT+CLVL? command depends of the current speaker (cf +SPEAKER command description).

For Q2686 Wireless CPU:

AT+ CLVL=<val>	For the receive gain HFR	For the receive gain EAR
0	-34 dB	-40 dB
1	-30 dB	-36 dB
2	-26 dB	-32 dB

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

AT+ CLVL=<val>	For the receive gain HFR	For the receive gain EAR
3	-22 dB	-28 dB
4	-18 dB	-24 dB
5	-14 dB	-20 dB
6	-10 dB	-16 dB
7	-6 dB	-12 dB
8	-2 dB	-8 dB
9	2 dB	-4 dB
10	6 dB	0 dB
11	10 dB	4 dB
12	14 dB	8 dB

The gain values listed here are relative, for absolute (electrical) values please refer to the specific hardware documentation of the Wireless CPU used in the application

Note : AT+CLVL=x returns +CME ERROR: 3 if the current speaker value is +SPEAKER: 9 (digital speaker).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

5.19 Select Type of Address +CSTA

5.19.1 Description

This command selects the type of number for further dialing commands (D) according to GSM specifications. The test command returns values supported as a compound value. The read command returns the current setting.

Command syntax: AT+CSTA=<type>

Response syntax: +CSTA: <type>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSTA=145 *(International access code character '+' will be automatically added to each outgoing call)*	OK
AT+CSTA=129	OK
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (129,145) OK
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: 129 OK

5.19.2 Defined values

<type>: type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 subclause 10.5.4.7); default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129.

Other values are not supported and result in error.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6 NETWORK SERVICE COMMANDS

6.1 Signal Quality +CSQ

6.1.1 Description

This command is used to ascertain the *received signal strength indication* (<rssi>) and the *channel bit error rate* (<ber>) with or without a SIM card inserted.

6.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSQ

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber> OK *Note: <rssi> and <ber> as defined below*

6.1.3 Defined values

<rssi>:

0	-113 dBm or less
1	-111 dBm
2 to 30	-109 to –53 dBm
31	-51dBm or greater
99	not known or not detectable

<ber>:

0...7	as RXQUAL values in the table GSM 05.08
99	not known or not detectable

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.2 Operator selection +COPS

6.2.1 Description

There are three possible ways of selecting an operator (PLMN):

- The product is in **manual** mode. It then tries to find the operator specified by the application and if found, tries to register.
- The product is in **automatic** mode. It then tries to find the home operator and if found, tries to register. If not found, the product automatically searches for another network.
- The product enters into **manual/automatic** mode, and then tries to find an operator as specified by the application (as in manual mode). If this attempt fails it enters **automatic** mode. If this is successful, the operator specified by the application is selected. The mobile equipment then enters into **automatic** mode.

Note: The read command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. In manual mode, this PLMN may not be the one set by the application (as it is in the search phase).

These commands are not allowed during communication.

6.2.2 Syntax

To force an attempt to select and register on a network, the application must send the following command:

Command syntax: AT+COPS=<mode>, [<format> [, <oper>]]

Possible responses for AT+COPS=<mode>:

ERROR Responses	Meaning
OK	Network is selected with full service
+CME ERROR: 30	No network service
+CME ERROR: 32	Network not allowed – emergency calls only
+CME ERROR: 3	Not allowed during Communication
+CME ERROR: 4	Incorrect parameters
+CME ERROR: 527	Please wait, and retry your selection later
+CME ERROR: 528	Location update failure – emergency calls only
+CME ERROR: 529	Selection failure – emergency calls only
+CME ERROR: 546	Emergency call is not allowed without SIM
+CME ERROR: 547	Emergency call is allowed without SIM

Careful:

- Error code + **CME ERROR: 546** or **+CME ERROR: 547** are only returned if **SIM is not present.**

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

- The fact that network support emergency call (+**CME ERROR: 547**) does not imply that emergency call without SIM is working. The only way to know it is to do atd112.

Response syntax for AT+COPS?:

+COPS: <mode> [, <format>, <oper>]

Response syntax for AT+COPS=?:

+COPS: [list of supported (<stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>s, numeric <oper>) s]

Notes:

- If an incoming call occurs during a PLMN list request, the operation is aborted **(+CME ERROR: 520**) and the unsolicited RING appears.
- If SPN (Service Provider Name) is present in the SIM, it will be returned in both long and short alphanumeric <oper> fields. The string in the "short" field will be the SPN truncated to the appropriate character number (10).

Following operation are allowed without SIM inserted, or PIN activated :

AT+COPS? : :Get current PLMN
AT+COPS=? : List allowed PLMN
AT+COPS=1,2,<plmn> : Set manually current PLMN.

Command	Possible responses
AT+COPS? *Note: Ask for current PLMN*	+COPS: 0,2,20801 OK *Note: Home PLMN is France Telecom Orange*
AT+COPS=? *Note: Ask for PLMN list*	+COPS: (2,"F SFR","SFR","20810"),(3,"F–BOUYGUES TELECOM","BYTEL","20820"),(3,"Orange F","Orange","20801") OK *Note: Home PLMN is SFR, BYTEL and Orange networks have been detected*
AT+COPS=1,2,20810 *Note: Ask for registration on SFR network*	+CME ERROR: 32 *Note: Network not allowed – emergency calls only*
AT+COPS=1,2 ,23433 *Note: Ask for registration on UK Orange network*	+CME ERROR: 529 *Note: Selection failed – emergency calls only*
AT+COPS=0 *Note: Ask for registration in automatic mode*	OK *Note: Succeeded*
AT+COPS=3,0 *Note: Set <format> to long alphanumeric*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+COPS? *Note: Ask for current PLMN*	+COPS: 0,0,"Orange F" OK *Note: Home PLMN is France Telecom Orange*
AT+COPS=2 *Note: Ask for deregistration from network*	OK *Note: Succeeded*
AT+COPS? *Note: Ask for current PLMN*	+COPS: 2 *Note: ME is unregistered until <mode>=0 or 1 is selected*

6.2.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: automatic (**default** value)

1: manual

2: deregistration ; ME will be unregistered until <mode>=0 or 1 is selected.

3: set only <format> (for read command AT+COPS?)

4: manual / automatic (<oper> shall be present), if manual selection fails, automatic mode is entered.

<format>: format of <oper> field

0: long alphanumeric format <oper>

1: short alphanumeric format <oper>

2: numeric <oper> (**default** value)

<stat>: status of <oper>

0: unknown

1: available

2: current

3: forbidden

<oper>: operator identifier (MCC/MNC in numeric format only for operator selection)

The long alphanumeric format can be up to 16 characters long (see section 1.12 of the "Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60 release" for operator names description, field is "Name"). The short alphanumeric format can be up to 10 characters long.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.3 Network registration +CREG

6.3.1 Description

This command is used by the application to ascertain the registration status of the product.

6.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CREG= <mode>

Response syntax: +CREG: <mode>, <stat> [,<lac>,<ci>] for AT+CREG? Command only

Command	Possible responses
AT+CREG?	+CREG: <mode>,<stat> OK *Note: As defined here-above*
AT+CREG=0 *Note: Disable network registration unsolicited result code*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CREG=1 *Note: Enable network registration unsolicited result code*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CREG=2 *Note: Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (0-2) *Note: 0,1,2 <mode> values are supported*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.3.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Disable network registration unsolicited result code (**default**)

1: Enable network registration code result code +CREG: <stat>

2: Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>,<lac>,<ci> if there is a change of network cell.

<stat>

0: not registered, ME is not currently searching for a new operator.

1: registered, home network.

2: not registered, ME currently searching for a new operator to register to.

3: registration denied.

4: unknown.

5: registered, roaming.

<lac>: string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. “00C3” equals 195 in decimal).

<ci>: string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.4 Operator List Management +WOLM

6.4.1 Description

This **specific** command allows a new or modified operator to be added to the PLMN list. At most 10 PLMNs can be created and stored in the flash memory.

Please note that if two entries with the same network (MCC+MNC), but have different names, are entered, the first one will be taken into account to have the name.

6.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

AT+WOLM=<mode>,<loc>[,<NumOper>,<short name>,<long name>]

Response syntax for AT+WOLM=?:

OK

Response syntax for AT+WOLM?: (lists all the PLMN in this list)

+WOLM: <loc>,<NumOper>,<short name>, <long name>

+WOLM: ....

Command	Possible responses
AT+WOLM=1,1,20812,"WM","WM PLMN" *Note: Add a new PLMN at location 1*	OK
AT+WOLM=2,1 *Note: Read the PLMN at location 1*	+WOLM: 1,20812,"WM","WM PLMN" OK
AT+WOLM=2,11 *Note: Read the PLMN at location 11*	+CME ERROR: 21 *Note: Invalid index*
AT+WOLM=1,1,20812,"WM1","WM1 PLMN" *Note: Modify an existing PLMN*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WOLM=? *Note: Test command*	OK
AT+WOLM? *Note: Interrogate current list*	+WOLM: 1,20812,"WM1","WM1 PLMN" OK *Note: List of the created PLMN in flash*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WOLM=1,,20813,"PLMN2","PLMN2 LONG" *Note: Add a new PLMN at available location*	OK or +CME ERROR: 20 *Note: Error returns if no more PLMN can be created*
AT+WOLM=0,1 *Note: Delete an entry at location 1*	OK
AT+WOLM=0,11 *Note: Delete an entry at location 11*	+CME ERROR: 21 *Note: Invalid index*

6.4.3 Defined values

<mode> : 0 delete
1 write
2 read

<loc> : location. If this parameter is not filled with <mode>=1, the location will be the first empty.

<NumOper>: Operator in numeric format: MCC and MNC

<short name>: The short name of the PLMN

<long name>: The long name of the PLMN

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.5 Read operator name +WOPN

6.5.1 Description

This specific command returns the operator name in alphanumeric format, the numeric format being given.

With E-ONS (Enhanced Operator Name Service) feature, <lac> is an optional parameter to read names from OPL/PNN SIM files. If it is not entered, name will be given with current <lac>. Note that in limited service, current <lac> is set to 0.

It also allows to erase NITZ PLMN names stored in Flash memory with "AT+WOPN=3,0".

When the Wavecom Wireless CPU receives a NITZ (Network Information and Time Zone) message with Long Name or Short Name information, an entry with registered PLMN and names in message is created in flash memory. These names will then be used with +COPS,+COPN,+WOPN, +CPOL commands with the priority order defined in 3GPP TS 22.101. The Wavecom Wireless CPU supports only network names with GSM default alphabet coding scheme.

The user can choose which of the following method will be used for getting PLMN names with command "AT+WOPN=4,<PlmnOns>".

The priority order is:

1 - E-ONS	First entry if on Home PLMN, or matching entry if existing in OPL/PNN SIM files
2 - CPHS	if on Home PLMN, use SIM file CPHS ONS (0x6F14) for Long Name if present and SIM file CPHS SONS (0x6F18) for short name if present (if not, reuse SIM file CPHS ONS)
3 - SPN	If on Home PLMN, use SIM file SPN (0x6F46) if present
4 - NITZ	if there is a matching entry in the list of names received so far, use it. Note that in France for example, all the operators use NITZ message for Date and Time feature, but not for PLMN names, so the list is always empty. In France, NITZ message is sent on GPRS attachment.
FLASH	If there is a matching entry in flash PLMN list (created by +WOLM), use it.
5 - ROM	PLMN names in ROM defined according to MoU SE.13 and NAPRD Operator Names documents

Once a long name is found following this priority order, it is given as response to AT command.

Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, 3GPP TS 23.040, 3GPP TS 22.042 and COMMON PCN HANDSET SPECIFICATION CPHS Phase 2 v4.2 for more information.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WOPN=<mode>,<NumOper>[,<lac>]

Response syntax: +WOPN: <mode>,<AlphaOper>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WOPN=? *Note: Test command*	OK
AT+WOPN=0,20801 *Note: Give an operator in numeric format*	+WOPN: 0,"Orange F" OK *Note: Alphanumeric answer*
AT+WOPN=0,99999 *Note: Give a wrong operator*	+CME ERROR: 22 *Note: Not found*
AT+WOPN=0,20801,36 *Note: Give an operator in numeric format for lac 36*	+WOPN: 0,"Orange F" OK *Note: Alphanumeric answer*
AT+WOPN=3,0 *Note: Erase NITZ PLMN names stored in flash memory*	OK
AT+WOPN=4 *Note: Read from EEPROM which method will be used for PLMN names.*	+WOPN: 31 OK
AT+WOPN=4,<PlmnOns> *Note: Write to EEPROM which method will be used for PLMN names.*	OK

6.5.3 Defined values

<mode>

- **0** Use long alphanumeric format
- **1** Use short alphanumeric format
- **2** Reserved for later use
- **3** Erase NITZ PLMN list if <NumOper> = 0
- **4** Access to EEPROM to read or write the method used for getting PLMN names.

  Read access if <NumOper> omitted, write access if <NumOper>(=<PlmnOns>) provided.

<NumOper> is the operator in numeric format.

<AlphaOper> is the operator in long or short alphanumeric format (see section 1.12 of the "Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60 release" for operator names description)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<lac> is the two bytes Location Area Code to be used to get the PLMN name. If it is not entered, Current lac will be used (0 if limited service). It is provided as an integer value.

<PlmnOns> is a bit-field with following coding:

bit 0 E-ONS

bit 1 CPHS

bit 2 SPN

bit 3 NITZ

bit 4 FLASH

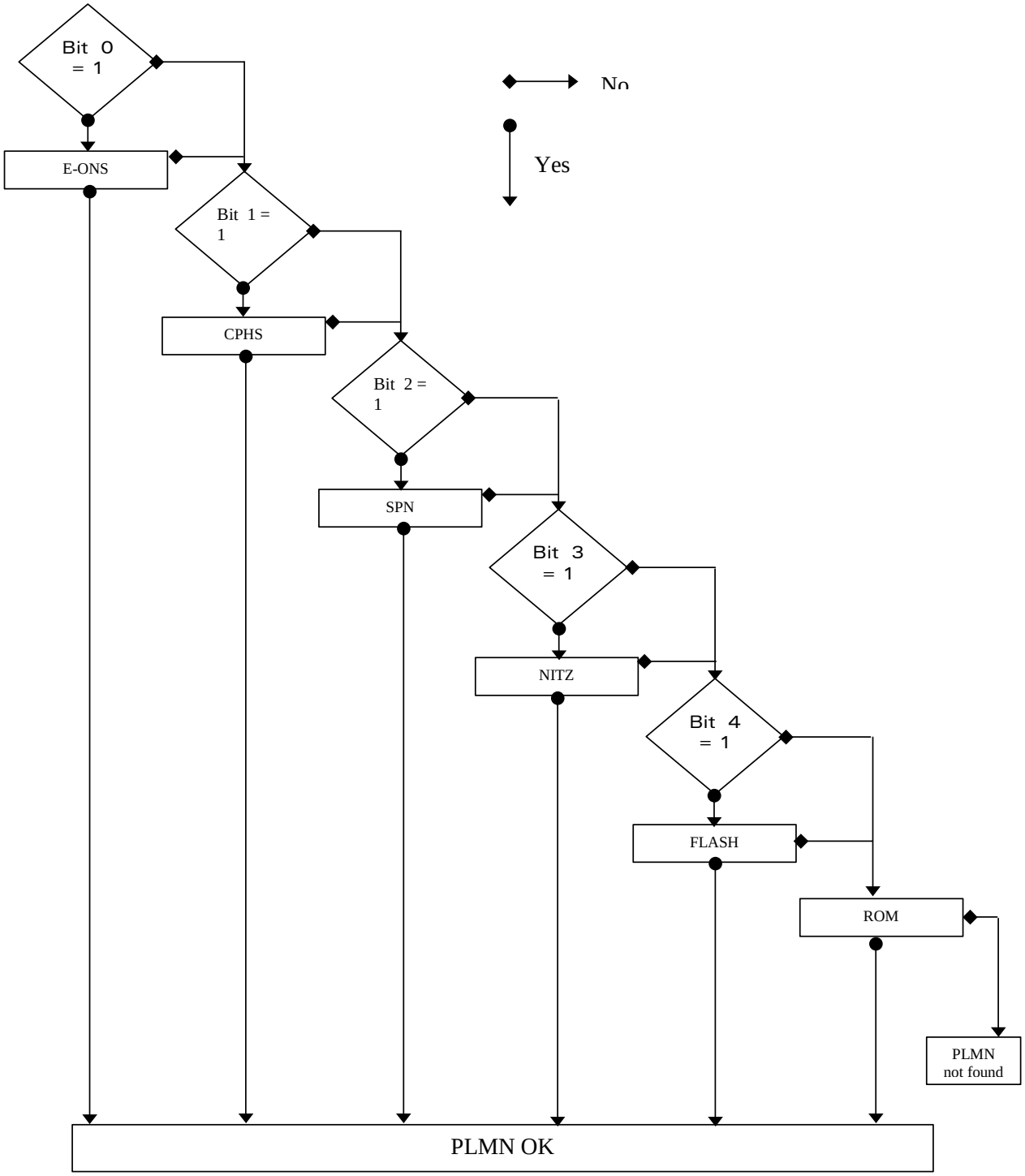
Bit 4 (FLASH)	Bit 3 (NITZ)	Bit 2 (SPN)	Bit 1 (CPHS)	Bit 0 (E-ONS)

Bit value is 1 for Activate and 0 for Deactivate the method. **<PlmnOns>** value should be provided as a decimal value.

1	1	1	1	1

Note: for example, <PlmnOns>=31 means that the four methods will be used for PLMN names (bit-field value is 1111 or 0x1F).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.



Operation flow for field **PlmnOns**

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.6 Selection of Preferred PLMN list +CPLS

6.6.1 Description

This command is used to select one PLMN selector with access technology list in the SIM card that is used by AT+CPOL command.

6.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPLS= <List>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPLS? *Note: Ask for selection of the SIM file*	+CPLS: 1 OK *Note:* EF_OPLMNwAct is selected
AT+CPLS=0 *Note: selection of EF_PLMNwAct*	*Note: if EF_PLMNwAct is not present, EF_PLMNsel will be selected*
AT+CPLS=1 *Note: selection of EF_OPLMNwAct*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: EF_OPLMNwAct is not present*
AT+CPLS=? *Note: Get possible values*	+CPLS: (0,1,2) *OK* *Note: The 3 files with Acces technology are present and can be selected*
AT+CPLS=? *Note: Get possible values*	+CPLS: (0) *OK* *Note: Only EF_PLMNwAct or EF_PLMNsel can be selected*

6.6.3 Defined values

<List>:

0: User controlled PLMN selector with access technology EF_PLMNwAct

Note: if this file is not found EF_PLMNSel will be selected

1: Operator controlled PLMN selector with access technology EF_OPLMNwAct

2: Home PLMN selector with access technology EF_HPLMNwAct

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

6.7 Preferred operator list +CPOL

6.7.1 Description

This command is used to edit (or update) the SIM preferred list of networks.

This list is read in the SIM file selected by the command AT+CPLS.

6.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPOL=

[<index>] [,<format>[,<oper>[,<GSM_AcT>,<GSMcomp_Act>,<Utran_Act>]]]

The different possibilities are:

- AT+CPOL= <index> to delete an entry.
- AT+CPOL= , <format> to set the format used by the read command (AT+CPOL?).
- AT+CPOL= , <format>, <oper> to put <oper> in the next free location.
- AT+CPOL= <index> , <format> , <oper> to write <oper> in the <format> at the <index>.
- AT+CPOL=
  <index>,<format>,<oper>,<GSM_AcT>,<GSMcp_Act>,<Utran_Act>

  to write <oper> in the <format> at the <index> giving the access technology (in the case of EF_PLMNwact, EF_HPLMNwact or EF_OPLMNwact is present).

  Note: per default if Acces technology parameters are not given, the GSM access technology will be chosen.

The supported format are those of the +COPS command.

The length of this list is limited to 85 entries for *EF_PLMNsel,* and 51 for *EF_PLMNwAct, EF_OPLMNwAct, EF_HPLMNwAct*.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPOL? *Note: Ask for preferred list of networks* *With only EF_PLMNsel present*	+CPOL:1,2,26201 +CPOL: 6,2,20810 OK *Note: Preferred list of networks in numeric format (read in EF_PLMNsel)*
AT+CPOL? *Note: Ask for preferred list of networks* *With EF_PLMNwAct selected and present*	+CPOL:1,2,26201,1,0,0 +CPOL: 6,2,20810,1,0,0 OK *Note: Preferred list of networks in numeric format (read in EF_PLMNwAct)* *GSM access technology selected* *GSM compact access technology not selected* *Utran access technology not selected*
AT+CPOL=,0 *Note: Select long alphanumeric format*	OK
AT+CPOL? *Note: Ask for preferred list of networks* *With only EF_PLMNsel present*	+CPOL: 1,0,"D1-TELEKOM" +CPOL: 6,0,"F SFR" OK *Note: Preferred list of networks in long alphanumeric format*
AT+CPOL=7,2,20801 *Note: Add a network to the list*	OK
AT+CPOL? *Note: Ask for preferred list of networks* *With only EF_PLMNsel present*	+CPOL: 1,0,"D1-TELEKOM" +CPOL: 6,0,"F SFR" +CPOL: 7,0,"Orange F" OK *Note: Preferred list of networks in long alphanumeric format*
AT+CPOL=7 *Note: Delete 7th location*	OK
AT+CPOL? *Note: Ask for preferred list of networks* *With only EF_PLMNsel present*	+CPOL: 1,0,"D1-TELEKOM" +CPOL: 6,0,"F SFR" OK *Note: Preferred list of networks in long alphanumeric format*
AT+CPOL=8,2,77777 *Note: Add a new network to the list* *With only EF_PLMNsel present*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPOL=8,2,77777,0,0,1 *Note: Add a new network to the list* *With EF_PLMNwact present*	OK *Note: Acces technology UTRAN is selected*
AT+CPOL=8,2,77777 *Note: Add a new network to the list* *With EF_PLMNwact present*	OK *Note: Per default Acces technology GSM is selected*
AT+CPOL? *Note: Ask for preferred list of networks* *With only EF_PLMNsel present*	+CPOL: 1,0,"D1-TELEKOM" +CPOL: 6,0,"F SFR" +CPOL: 8,2,77777" OK *Note: Preferred list of networks in long alphanumeric format but 8th entry is unknown so the product edits it in the numeric format*
AT+CPOL=9,0,"Orange F" *Note: Add a new network to the list (text format)*	
AT+CPOL? *Note: Ask for preferred list of networks* *With only EF_PLMNsel present*	+CPOL: 1,0,"D1-TELEKOM" +CPOL: 6,0,"F SFR" +CPOL: 8,2,77777" +CPOL: 9,0,"Orange F" OK *Note: Preferred list of networks in long alphanumeric format*
AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (1-16),(0-2) OK *Note: The EF can accept 16 records, and supported format are 0,1 or 2.*

6.7.3 Defined values

<index>: position of the operator record in The SIM preferred operator list. Do AT+CPOL=? to get the maximum index of the selected EF.

<format>:

- **0** long alphanumeric format for <oper>
- **1** short alphanumeric format for <oper>
- **2** numeric format for <oper>

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<oper>: character string or integer (see <format>) indicating operator identifier.

<GSM_AcT>: GSM access technology

<GSMcomp_Act>: GSM compact access technology

<Utran_Act>: UTRA access technology

- **0** access technology not selected
- **1** access technology selected

6.8 Read operator name +COPN

6.8.1 Description

This command return the list of all operator names (in numeric and alphanumeric format) stored in the Wireless CPU.

6.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+COPN

Command response: +COPN: <NumOper>,<AlphaOper>

Command	Possible responses
AT+COPN *Note: Ask for preferred list of networks*	+COPN: 23201,"A1" +COPN: 23203,"A max." +COPN: 23207,"A tele.ring" +COPN: 23205,"one" ... OK +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+COPN=?	OK

6.8.3 Defined values

<NumOper> is the operator in numeric format.

<AlphaOper> is the operator in long alphanumeric format (see section 1.12 of the "Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60 release"for operator names description)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

7 SECURITY COMMANDS

7.1 Enter PIN +CPIN

7.1.1 Description

This command is used to enter the ME passwords (CHV1 / CHV2 / PUK1 / PUK2, etc.), that are required before any ME functionality can be used. CHV1/CHV2 is between 4 and 8 digits long, PUK1/PUK2 is only 8 digits long.

If the user application tries to make an outgoing call before the SIM PIN code (CHV1) has been confirmed, then the product will refuse the "ATD" command with a "+CME ERROR: 11" (SIM PIN required).

The application is responsible for checking the PIN after each reset or power on – if the PIN was enabled.

7.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPIN=<pin>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPIN=1234 *Note: Enter PIN*	OK *Note: PIN code is correct*
AT+CPIN=5678 *Note: Enter PIN*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Operation not allowed, PIN previously entered*

After 3 unsuccessful attempts to enter the PIN (Personal Identification Number), the PUK (Personal Unblocking Key) will be required. PUK validation forces the user to enter a new PIN code as a second parameter and this will be the new PIN code if PUK validation succeeds. CHV1 is then enabled if PUK1 is correct. The application therefore uses this command:

AT+CPIN=<Puk>,<NewPin>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPIN=00000000,1234 *Note: Enter PUK and new PIN*	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: Incorrect PUK*
AT+CPIN=12345678,1234 *Note: Enter PUK and new PIN, 2nd attempt*	OK *Note: PUK correct, new PIN stored*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

To ascertain which code must be entered (or not), the following query command can be used:

AT+CPIN?

The possible responses are:

+CPIN: READY	*ME is not pending for any password*
+CPIN: SIM PIN	*CHV1 is required*
+CPIN: SIM PUK	*PUK1 is required*
+CPIN: SIM PIN2	*CHV2 is required*
+CPIN: SIM PUK2	*PUK2 is required*
+CPIN: PH-SIM PIN	*SIM lock (phone-to-SIM) is required*
+CPIN: PH-NET PIN	*Network personalization is required*
+CME ERROR: <err>	*SIM failure (13) absent (10) etc...*

Please note that in this case the mobile equipment does not end its response with the OK string.

The response +CME ERROR: 13 (SIM failure) is returned after 10 unsuccessful PUK attempts. The SIM card is then out of order and must be replaced by a new one.

Example: 3 failed PIN validations + 1 successful PUK validation

AT+CPIN?	*Read the PIN status*
+CPIN: SIM PIN	*The product requires SIM PIN*
AT+CPIN=1235	*First attempt to enter a SIM PIN*
+CME ERROR: 16	*Wrong PIN*
AT+CPIN=1236	*Second attempt*
+CME ERROR: 16	*Wrong PIN*
AT+CPIN=1237	*Third attempt*
+CME ERROR: 16	*Wrong PIN*
AT+CPIN?	*Read PIN state*
+CPIN: SIM PUK	*The product requires PUK*
AT+CPIN=99999999,5678 OK	*The PUK is entered, the new PIN shall be 5678 PUK validation is OK. New Pin is 5678*
AT+CPIN?	*Read PIN state*
+CPIN: READY	*The product is ready*

If the user tries to do something which requires PIN2 (CHV2), the product will refuse the action with a "+CME ERROR: 17" (SIM PIN2 required). The product then waits for SIM PIN2 to be given.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Of course, if SIM PIN2 is blocked, SIM PUK2 is required instead of SIM PIN2.

For example, the product needs PIN2 to write in the fixed dialing phonebook (FDN) , so if SIM PIN2 authentication has not been performed during the current session, SIM PIN2 is required

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBS="FD" *Note: Choose FDN*	OK
AT+CPBW=5,"01290917",129,"Jacky" *Note: Write in FDN at location 5*	+CME ERROR: 17 *Note: SIM PIN2 is required*
AT+CPIN?	+CPIN: SIM PIN2 *Note: SIM PIN2 is required*
AT+CPIN=5678 *Note: Enter SIM PIN2*	OK
AT+CPBW=2,"01290917",129,"Jacky" *Note: Write in FDN at location 5*	OK *Note: Now writing in FDN is allowed*

Please note that the product only requests PIN2 or PUK2 once. Therefore, if they are not entered properly, the next +CPIN? command will return "+CPIN: READY".

7.1.3 Defined values

<**pin**> Personal Identification Number. Four-digits number.

<**puk**> Personal Unblocking Key needed to change the PIN. Eight-digits number.

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

7.2 Enter PIN2 +CPIN2

7.2.1 Description

This **specific** command is used to validate the PIN2 code (CHV2), or to validate the PUK2 code (UNBLOCK CHV2) and to define a new PIN2 code.

Of course, the +CPIN command allows PIN2 or PUK2 codes to be validated, but **only** when the **last command executed resulted in PIN2 authentication failure.**

PIN2 length is between 4 and 8 digits, PUK2 length is 8 digits only.

7.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPIN2=<pin2>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPIN2=1234 *Note: Enter PIN2*	OK *Note: PIN2 code is correct*
AT+CPIN2=5678 *Note: Enter PIN2*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Operation not allowed, PIN2 previously entered*

After 3 unsuccessful attempts, PUK2 will then be required. PUK2 validation forces the user to enter a new PIN2 code as a second parameter and this will be the new PIN2 code if PUK1 validation succeeds. The application therefore uses this command:

AT+CPIN2=<puk2>,<NewPin2>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPIN2=00000000,1234 *Note: Enter PUK2 and new PIN2*	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: Incorrect Password (PUK2)*
AT+CPIN2=12345678,1234 *Note: Enter PUK2 and new PIN2, 2nd attempt*	OK *Note: PUK2 correct, new PIN2 stored*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

To ascertain which code must be entered (or not), the following query command can be used:

AT+CPIN2?

The possible responses are

+CPIN2: READY	*No PIN2 is needed*
+CPIN2: SIM PIN2	*PIN2 is required*
+CPIN2: SIM PUK2	*PUK2 is required*
+CME ERROR: <err>	*Absent (10) etc...*

7.2.3 Defined values:

<pin2> Personal Identification Number 2.

<puk2> Personal Unblocking Key 2 needed to change the PIN2.

<Newpin2>

Note: PIN2 length is between 4 and 8 digits, PUK2 length is 8 digits only.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

7.3 PIN remaining attempt number +CPINC

7.3.1 Description

This **specific** command is used to get the number of valid attempts for PIN1 (CHV1), PIN2 (CHV2), PUK1 (UNBLOCK CHV1) and PUK2 (UNBLOCK CHV2) identifiers.

7.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPINC

Response syntax: +CPINC: <n1>,<n2>,<k1>,<k2>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPINC *Note: Get the number of attempts left*	+CPINC: 2,3,10,10 OK *Note: First CHV1 attempt was a failure*
AT+CPINC? *Note: Get current values*	+CPINC: 2,3,10,10 OK *Note: First attempt was a failure*
AT+CPINC=? *Note: Get possible values*	OK

7.3.3 Defined values

<**n1**>, <**n2**> are the attempts left for PIN1, PIN2 (0 = blocked, 3 max)

<**k1**>, <**k2**> are the attempts left for PUK1, PUK2 (0 = blocked, 10 max)

If the card is not present at the time of initialization, +CME ERROR: 10 will be sent.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

7.4 Facility lock +CLCK

7.4.1 Description

This command is used by the application to lock, unlock or interrogate an ME or network facility <fac>.

Note: Test SIM cards (with MCC=001 & MNC=01) doesn't check "PS", "PN", "PU", "PP" and "PC" locks.

7.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,<class>]]

Response syntax: +CLCK: <status> [,<class1>]<CR><LF>

+CLCK: <status>,<class2> [...]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLCK="SC",1,1234 *Note: Enable PIN*	OK *Note: PIN was correct*
AT+CLCK? *Note: Read PIN status*	+CLCK:("PS",0),("SC",0),("FD",0),("PN",0),("PU",0),("PP",0),("PC",0) OK *Note: PIN is enabled, no SIM lock, no network lock, no information on Call barring* *(no longer supported in GSM 07.07)*
AT+CLCK="SC",0,5555 *Note: Disable PIN*	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: PIN was wrong*
AT+CPIN=1234 *Note: Enter PIN*	OK *Note: PIN was good*
AT+CLCK=? *Note: Request supported facilities*	+CLCK: ("PS","SC","AO","OI","OX","AI","IR","AB","AC","FD","PN","PU","PP","PC") OK *Note: Supported facilities*
AT+CLCK="PN",1,12345678 *Note: Activate network lock*	OK *Network lock activated*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AR+CLCK="AO",1,1234,2 *Note: Activate all outgoing calls barring for data calls*	OK *Note: Call barring is activate*
AT+CLCK="AO",2 *Note: Query BAOC status*	+CLCK: 1,2 OK *Note: BAOC activate for data calls only*
AT+CLCK="SC",0,0000 *Note: Disable PIN*	+CME ERROR: 521 *Note: PIN deactivation is forbidden with this SIM card*

7.4.3 Defined values

<fac>: supported facilities

- "PS": SIM lock facility with a 8 digits password.
- "SC": PIN enabled (<mode> = 1) / disabled (<mode> = 0)
- "AO": BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls)
- "OI" : BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls)
- "OX": BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing. International Calls except to Home Country)
- "AI" : BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls)
- "IR" : BIC-Roam (Barr Inc. When Roaming outside Home Country)
- "AB": All Barring services
- "AG": All outGoing barring services
- "AC": All inComing barring services
- "PN": Network lock with a 8 digits password (NCK).
- "PU": Network Subset lock with a 8 digits password (NSCK).
- "PP": Service Provider lock with a 8 digits password (SPCK).
- "PC": Corporate lock with a 8 digits password (CCK).
- "FD": SIM Fixed Dialing Numbers (FDN) memory feature (PIN2 is required as <password>)

<mode>

0: unlock the facility

1: lock the facility

2: query status

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<class>

1: Voice (telephony)

2: Data (apply to all bearer services)

4: Fax (facsimile services)

8: Short Message service

7: Voice, Data and Fax (Default value)

Any attempt to combine different classes will result in activation / deactivation / interrogation of Voice, Data and Fax.

If <class> is omitted, default value 7 will be used.

Password maximum length is given with the AT+CPWD=? Command.

Note: It will not possible to lock the FDN phonebook if this one is not loaded.

7.5 Change password +CPWD

7.5.1 Description

This command is used by the application to change a password (PIN, call barring, NCK, etc.). The facility values (<fac>) are the same as for the +CLCK command with a "P2" facility to manage SIM PIN2.

For the network lock ("PN"), unlocking is forbidden after 10 failed attempts to disable (unlock) the network lock with an incorrect password.

7.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPWD= <fac>, <oldpwd>, <newpwd>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPWD=? *Note: Possible values*	+CPWD: ("PS",8), ("SC",8), ("AO",4), ("OI",4), ("OX",4), ("AI",4), ("IR",4), ("AB",4), ("AG",4), ("AC",4), ("P2",8), ("FD",8), ("PN",8), ("PU",8), ("PP",8), ("PC",8) OK *Note: CHV1/CHV2 must be on 8 digits maximum (4 mini). For call barring, on 4 digits maximum*
AT+CPWD="SC",1234,5555 *Note: Change PIN*	OK *Note: PIN was correct*

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPWD="SC",1234,5555 *Note: Change PIN*	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: PIN was wrong*
AT+CPIN=5555 *Note: Enter PIN*	OK *Note: PIN was correct*
AT+CPWD="PN",12345678,00000000 *Note: Change NCK*	OK *Note: NCK changed for net lock*

7.5.3 Defined values

<fac>: facility

- "PS"
- "SC"
- "AO"
- "OI"
- "OX"
- "AI"
- "IR"
- "AB"
- "AG"
- "AC"
- "P2"
- "FD"
- "N"
- "U"
- "P"
- "C"

<oldpwd>, <newpwd>

On 4 or up to 8 or 16 digits according to the facility.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8 PHONEBOOK COMMANDS

A phonebook group can hold up to 100 entries. These entries can come from different phonebooks (SIM or/and Flash phonebook).

Please refer to § 3.3 for details on numbers length.

8.1 Parameters definition

8.1.1 SIM Contact Structure

<num_Home>	*Home phone number*
<Name>	*Name*

Please refer to §3.3 for details on <num_Home> length.

8.1.2 Extended SIM Contact Structure

<num_Home>	*Home phone number*
<Name>	*Name*
<Phb_Group>	*Phonebook group*

Please refer to §3.3 for details on <num_Home> length.
This structure can be used to write and read contacts in mode extended (+WCOS=1) and with ADN phonebook selected (+CPBS="SM")

8.1.3 Extended Contact Structure

<num_Home>	*Home phone number*
<Name>	*Name*
<num_Mobile>	*Mobile phone number*
<num_Work>	*Work phone number*
<num_Fax>	*Fax number*
<num_Data>	*Data phone number*
<Email>	*E-mail address*
<Address>	*Postal address*
<Phb_Group>	*Phonebook group*

Please refer to §3.3 for details on <num_Home> length.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

The structure including <num_Mobile>, <num_Work>, <num_Fax>, <num_Data>, <Email> and <Address> will be represented by **<Contact>** in the rest of this document.

So, the extended structure can be represented by:

<num_Home>	*Home phone number*
<Name>	*Name*
<Contact>	*Contact Structure*
<Phb_Group>	*Phonebook group*

Please refer to §3.3 for details on <num_Home> length.

This structure can be used to write and read contacts in mode extended (+WCOS=1) and with ME phonebook selected (+CPBS="ME")

Please refer to examples in §20.

8.1.4 Phonebook groups parameter definition

<index>	*Group index*
<name>	*Group name*
<phb_entry_index>	*Phonebook entry index*
<restrict call>	*Restrict call mode for incoming calls*

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.2 Select phonebook memory storage +CPBS

8.2.1 Description

This command selects phonebook memory storage.

Note on ADN and FDN activation: when FDN has been activated with the +CLCK command, the selection of ADN phonebook is possible only if ADN status bit3 is set to 1 (EF file "*readable and updatable when invalidated*"). Please refer to Recommendation 3GPP 11.11 for more details.

8.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBS=<pb>[,<pin2>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBS="SM" *Note: Select ADN phonebook*	OK *Note: ADN phonebook is selected*
AT+CPBS=? *Note: Possible values*	+CPBS: ("SM","LD","MC","ON","ME","RC","MT","SN","EN") OK
AT+CPBS? *Note: Status*	+CPBS:"SM",10,20 OK *Note: ADN phonebook selected, 10 locations used, 20 locations available*

Selection of ADN phonebook when FDN is active is SIM dependent.

Notes:

- Selection of "FD" phonebook with <pin2>, when <pin2> is already verified, will give error CME ERROR: 3
- The previously selected phonebook remains the same when the Wireless CPU is switched on or reset, even if a new SIM card is inserted. However, in the case when the replacement SIM card does not contain any selected phonebook, the ADN phonebook is selected.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.2.3 Defined values

<pb>: phonebook

- "SM": ADN Abbreviated Dialing Numbers (SIM phonebook)
- "FD": FDN Fixed Dialing Numbers (SIM restricted phonebook)
- "ON": MSISDN (SIM own numbers)
- "EN": ECC Emergency Call Codes (SIM or ME)
- "LD": LND Last Number Dialed
- "MC": ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
- "ME": ME phonebook
- "MT": combined ME and SIM phonebook (ME+SM)
- "RC": ME received calls list
- "SN": SDN Service Dialing Numbers (SIM special service numbers)

Note: “EN” will be available even if ECC SIM file is not present.

When the SIM is not present, the following emergency numbers are available :

000, 08, 112, 110, 118, 119, 911, 999

When a SIM is present, the following emergency numbers are available :

112, 911, emergency numbers from ECC SIM files (if existing)

<pin2>: Personal Identification Number 2.

Note: the following emergency numbers are stored in E2P:

- 112
- 911
- 999
- 08

So, “EN” will be available even if ECC SIM file is not present.

Note: The maximum number of entries for ME phonebook is set to 500.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.3 Read phonebook entries +CPBR

8.3.1 Description

This command returns phonebook entries for a range of locations from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS.

Note: For all phonebook read commands (+CPBR, +CPBF, +CPBN, +CPBP, +CNUM), the TON/NPI MSB of each number is set to 1 (ex: a TON/NPI stored as 17 is displayed as 145).

If the AT+WCOS=1 command was used, the response will include ***<Contact>*** *structure.*

8.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBR=<first_entry>[,<last_entry>]

Response syntax:

- The entry is stored in the ADN phonebook and AT+WCOS=0

  <CR><LF>+CPBR: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>

  [<CR><LF>+CPBR: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>[...]]

- The entry is stored in the ADN phonebook and AT+WCOS=1

  <CR><LF>+CPBR: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Phb_group>

  [<CR><LF>+CPBR:
  <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Phb_group>[...]
  ]

- The entry is stored in the ME phonebook and AT+WCOS=0:

  <CR><LF>+CPBR: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>

  [<CR><LF>+CPBR: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>[...]]

- The entry is stored in the ME phonebook and AT+WCOS=1

  <CR><LF>+CPBR:
  <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Contact>,<Phb_group>

  [<CR><LF>+CPBR:
  <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Contact>,<Phb_group> [...]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBR=? *Note: Test command*	+CPBR: (1-50),20,10 OK *Note: 50 locations (from 1 to 50), max length for phone number is 20 digits, 10 characters max for the text*
AT+WCOS? Note: Test command	+WCOS: 0 OK *Note: Contact not selected*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBR=12,14 *Note: Read entries from 12 to 14*	+CPBR: 12,"112",129,"Emergency" +CPBR: 13,"+331290909",145,"Fred" +CPBR: 14,"0146290808",129,"Zazi" OK *Note: Display locations 12,13,14 with location, number, type (TON/NPI), Text*
AT+CPBR=10 *Note: Read entry 10*	+CPBR: 10,"0146290921",129,"Rob" OK *Note: Display location 10*
AT+CPBR=11 *Note: Read entry 11 (UCS2 format)*	+CPBR: 11,"0146290921",129,"8000010002FFFF" OK *Note: Display location 11*
AT+CPBR=52 *Note: Read entry 52 (wrong)*	+CME ERROR: 21 *Note: Invalid index*
AT+CPBS="ME" *Note: Flash memory*	OK
AT+WCOS=1	OK *Note: Contact selected*
AT+CPBR=13 *Note: Read entry*	+CPBR: 13,"+331290909",145,"Fred", "0141284549", 129, "0600003210", 129, "0141280000", 129, "019876543210", 129, "fred@mail_address.com", "Becker Street London",1 OK *Note: Display locations 13 with location, number, type (TON/NPI), Text and Contact and Phonebook Group n°1*
AT+CPBS="SM" *Note: ADN phonebook*	OK
AT+CPBR=1	+CPBR=1,"0123456",129,"test" OK
AT+CPBW=1,"0123456", ,"test",1 *Note: Add an extended entry in SIM with group number (1)*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBR=1	+CPBR=1,"0123456",129,"test",1 OK
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: ("SM","FD","LD","MC","ON","ME","RC","MT","EN") OK
AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (1-80),40,14,(1-10) OK

8.3.3 Defined values

<first_entry>, <last_entry>

location (or range of locations) where to read phonebook entry.

<type (TON/NPI)>

Type of address byte in integer format. Value is 145 if the dialing string (**<number>** response value) includes the international access code character '+', else value is 129.

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.4 Write phonebook entry +CPBW

8.4.1 Description

This command writes a phonebook entry in location number *<index>* in the current phonebook memory storage.

Notes:

- "RC" and "MC" phonebooks could be only erased by +CPBW. Adding field and/or modifying field is not allowed for these phonebooks.
- This command is not allowed for "EN", "LD", "MC", "RC", "MT", "SN" phonebooks, which can not be written.
- *If the AT+WCOS=1 command was used, the request would include the 'Contact' structure.*

8.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

- For ADN phonebook with AT+WCOS=0

  AT+CPBW=<index>[,<number>[,<type>[,<text>]]]

- For ADN phonebook with AT+WCOS=1

  AT+CPBW=<index>[,<number>[,<type>[,<text> [,<Phb_group>]]]]

- For ME phonebook with AT+WCOS=0

  AT+CPBW=<index>[,<number>[,<type>[,<text>]]]

- For ME phonebook with AT+WCOS=1

  AT+CPBW=<index>[,<number>[,<type>[,<text>[,<Contact> [,<Phb_group>]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBS="SM" *Note: ADN phonebook*	OK
AT+CPBS? *Note: Which phonebook is selected ?*	+CPBS:"SM",1,10 OK *Note: ADN phonebook is selected, 1 location is used and 10 locations are available*
AT+WCOS=0 *Note: Phonebook not extended*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBW=? *Note: Test command*	+CPBW: (1-50),20,(129,145),10 OK *Note: 50 locations, phone number = 20 digits max, TON/NPI of 129 or 145, text length = 10*
AT+CPBW=5,"112",129,"SOS" *Note: Write at location 5*	OK *Note: Location 5 written*
AT+CPBR=5 *Note: Read the entry at location 5*	+CPBR: 5,"112",129,"SOS"
AT+CPBS? *Note: Which phonebook is selected ?*	+CPBS:"SM",2,10 OK *Note: ADN phonebook is selected, 2 locations are used and 10 locations are available*
AT+CPBW=5,"01290917",129,"Jacky" *Note: Overwrite location 5*	OK *Note: Location 5 overwritten*
AT+CPBW=6,"01292349",129,"8000410042" *Note: write location 6 (UCS2 format for the <text> field)*	OK *Note: Location 6 is written*
AT+CPBW=8,"01292349",129,"80xyz" *Note: write location*	OK *Note: Location 8 is written. The string has a wrong UCS2 format, it is therefore considered as an ASCII string*
AT+CPBW=5,"01290917",129,"Jacky",1 *Note: Write an extended entry*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Error because +WCOS: 0*
AT+WCOS=1 *Note: Phonebook extended*	OK
AT+CPBW=5,"01290917",129,"Jacky",1 *Note: Write an extended entry*	OK
AT+WCOS=0 *Note: Phonebook not extended*	OK
AT+CPBS="ME" *Note: ME phonebook*	OK
AT+CPBS? *Note: How many entries are used ?*	+CPBS: "ME",2,500 *Note: in ME phonebook, 2 locations are used and 500 locations are available.*
AT+CPBW=1,"0123456798",129,"first entry" *Note: Write an not extended entry*	OK
AT+CPBW=1,"0123456798",129,"first entry","9876543210",129 *Note: Write an extended entry*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Error because +WCOS: 0*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBR=1 *Note: Read the first entry*	+CPBR: 1,"0123456798",129,"first entry"
AT+ WCOS=1 *Note: Phonebook extended*	OK
AT+CPBW=1,"0123456798",129,"first entry" *Note: Write an entry not extended*	OK
AT+CPBW=2,"9876543210",129,"second entry","6543210987",129 *Note: Write an entry extended*	OK
AT+CPBR=1,2 *Note: Read entry 1 and 2*	+CPBR: 1,"0123456798",129,"first entry"
AT+CPBW=13,"+331290909",145,"Fred", "0141284549",129,"0600003210",129,"0141 280000", 129,"019876543210",129, "fred@mail_address.com", "Becker Street London",1 *Note: write location with Contact and Phonebook Group n°1*	OK *Note: Location 13 is written*
AT+CPBW=,"+33145221100",145,"SOS" *Note: Write at the first location available*	OK *Note: First location available is written*
AT+CPBW=,"0345221100",129,"SOS" *Note: Write at the first location available*	+CME ERROR: 20 *Note: Phonebook full*
AT+CPBW=57,"112",129,"WM" *Note: Write at location 57 (wrong)*	+CME ERROR: 21 *Note: Invalid index*
AT+CPBW=7,"012345678901234567890",129,"WAVE" *Note: Write at location 7 a phone number exceeding the limit (21 digits)*	+CME ERROR: 26 *Note: Phone number too long*
AT+CPBW=7,"0122334455",129,"WAVECOM TEL" *Note: Write at location 7 along text (11 characters)*	+CME ERROR: 24 *Note: Text too long*
AT+CPBS="SM" *Note: ADN phonebook*	OK
AT+WCOS?	+WCOS: 1 OK *Note: Extended phonebook*
AT+CPBR=1	+CPBR:1,"0123456",129,"test" OK
AT+CPBW=1,"0123456",,"test",1 *Note: Add an extended entry in SIM with group number (1)*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBR=1	+CPBR:1,"0123456",129,"test",1 OK
AT+CPBW=13,"+331290909",145,"Fred","01 41284549",129,"0600003210",129,"0141280 000", 129, "019876543210",129, "fred@mail_address.com", "Becker Street London",**1** *Note: save the entry in the phonebook group #1*	OK
AT+CPBW=13,"+331290909",145,"Fred", "0141284549",129,"0600003210",129,"0141 280000", 129, "019876543210",129, "fred@mail_address.com", "Becker Street London" *Note: save the entry without phonebook group*	OK
AT+CPBW=13,"+331290909",145,"Fred", "0141284549",129,"0600003210",129,"0141 280000", 129, "019876543210",129, "fred@mail_address.com", "Becker Street London",**0** *Note: save the entry without phonebook group*	OK

This command is not allowed when the fixed dialing phonebook (FDN) is locked. Moreover, **when the FDN is unlocked**, **PIN2 is required** to **write** in the FDN phonebook. If PIN2 authentication has been performed during the current session, the +CPBW command with FDN is allowed.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBS="FD" *Note: Choose FDN*	OK
AT+CPBW=5,"01290917",129,"Jacky" *Note: Write in FDN at location 5*	+CME ERROR: 17 *Note: SIM PIN2 is required*
AT+CPIN?	+CPIN: SIM PIN2 *Note: SIM PIN2 is required*
AT+CPIN=5678 *Note: Enter SIM PIN2*	OK
AT+CPBW=5,"01290917",129,"Jacky" *Note: Write in FDN at location 5*	OK *Note: Writing in FDN is now allowed*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.4.3 Defined values

<index> Integer type value depending on the capacity of the phonebook memory.

<number> Phone number in ASCII format (see § 3.3 Length of phone numbers).

<type> TON/NPI (Type of address octet in integer format).

*Note: Value is 145 if the dialing string (**<number>** response value) includes the international access code character '+', else value is 129 (ex: a <type> value of 17 will be written as 145).*

<text> string type. Maximum length of **<text>** field is:

- For the ME phonebook, 30 ASCII characters.
- For the ADN phonebook: SIM dependant (use AT+CPBW=?)

Notes:

- for the <text> parameter all strings starting with "80" , "81" or "81" are considered in UCS2 format.
- *The +CSCS (Select Character set) command does not affect the format for phonebook entries.*

<contact> Contact structure

<Phb_Group>: phonebook group number in which the entry should be saved.

Range of value is 1 to 10. If the entry must not be saved in a group, <Phb_Group> = 0 or can be omitted.

8.5 Find phonebook entries +CPBF

8.5.1 Description

This command returns phonebook entries with alphanumeric fields starting with a given pattern. The AT+CPBF="" command can be used to display all phonebook entries sorted in alphabetical order.

This command is not allowed for "LD", "RC", "MC" phonebooks and for the "EN" phonebook, which does not contain alphanumeric fields.

It is possible to use this command with UCS2 strings. If a wrong UCS2 format is entered, the string is considered as an ASCII string.

8.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBF=<string>

Response syntax:

- The entry is stored in the ADN phonebook and AT+WCOS=0

  <CR><LF>+CPBF: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>

- The entry is stored in the ADN phonebook and AT+WCOS=1

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<CR><LF>+CPBF: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Phb_group>

- The entry is stored in the ME phonebook and AT+WCOS=0

  <CR><LF>+CPBF: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>

- The entry is stored in the ME phonebook and AT+WCOS=1

  <CR><LF>+CPBF:
  <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Contact>,<Phb_group>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBF=? *Note: Test command*	+CPBF: 20,14 OK *Note: Max length for phone number is 20 digits, 14 characters for the text*
AT+CPBF="E" *Note: Read entries with "E"*	+CPBF: 12,"112",129,"Emergency" +CPBF: 15,"+331290101",145,"Eric" OK *Note: Display locations with text field starting with "E"*
AT+CPBF="H" *Note: Read entries with "H"*	+CME ERROR: 22 *Note: No entry found*
AT+CPBF="800001" *Note: Read entries starting with 0001 UCS2 character*	+CPBF: 11, "0146290921", 129, "8000010002FFFF" OK *Note: Display locations with text field starting with 0001 UCS2 character*
AT+CPBF="8045C" *Note: Read entries with "8045C" (ASCII format)*	+CME ERROR: 22 *Note: No entry found. The string has a wrong UCS2 format, it is therefore considered as an ASCII string*
AT+CPBS="SM" N*ote: ADN phonebook*	OK
AT+WCOS=0 Note: Phonebook not extended	OK
AT+CPBF="Test" *Note: Read entries with "Test"*	+CPBF: 1,"0123456789",129,"Test ADN" *Note: Display locations with text field starting with "Test"*
AT+WCOS=1 Note: Phonebook extended	OK
AT+CPBF="Test" *Note: Read entries with "Test"*	+CPBF: 1,"0123456789",129,"Test ADN",0 *Note: Display locations with text field starting with "Test", extended entry*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBS="ME" N*ote: ADN phonebook*	OK
AT+WCOS=0 Note: Phonebook not extended	OK
AT+CPBF="Test" *Note: Read entries with "Test"*	+CPBF: 1,"0123456789",129,"Test ME" *Note: Display locations with text field starting with "Test"*
AT+WCOS=1 Note: Phonebook extended	OK
AT+CPBF="Test" *Note: Read entries with "Test"*	+CPBF: 1,"0123456789",129,"Test ME", "9876543210", 129,"",,"",,"",,"e_mail@mail_address.com","post address",0 *Note: Display locations with text field starting with "Test", extended entry*

8.5.3 Defined values

<string>	Searched pattern string (depends on the format of data stored in the phonebooks)
<loc>	location number (20 digits max)
<num>	phone number (20 digits max)
<type>	TON/NPI (Type of address byte in integer format)
<contact>	Extended contact structure

8.6 Phonebook phone search +CPBP

8.6.1 Description

This **specific** command orders the product to search in the phonebook for an item with the same phone number as provided in the parameter.

The searched phone number is the FIRST one that a user can enter with AT+CPBW:

For example, with this enter, we can only search the phone number (+331290909):

AT+CPBW=13,"+331290909",145,"Fred","0141284549",129,"0600003210", 129,"0141280000", 129,"019876543210",129, "fred@mail_address.com", "Becker Street London","0"

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBP=<PhoneNumber>

Response syntax:

- The entry is stored in the ADN phonebook and AT+WCOS=0

  <CR><LF>+CPBP: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>

- The entry is stored in the ADN phonebook and AT+WCOS=1

  <CR><LF>+CPBP: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Phb_group>

- The entry is stored in the ME phonebook and AT+WCOS=0

  <CR><LF>+CPBP: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>

- The entry is stored in the ME phonebook and AT+WCOS=1

  <CR><LF>+CPBP: <loc>, <num>, <type>, <name>, <Contact>, <Phb_group>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBP=? *Note: Test command*	+CPBP: (1-50),20,10 OK *Note: 50 locations (from 1 to 50), max length for phone number is 20 digits, 10 characters max for the text*
AT+CPBP="+331290101" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CPBP: 15,"+331290101",145,"Eric" OK *Note: Display the entry corresponding to the specified phone number*
AT+CPBP="+331290101" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CPBP: 15,"01290101",129,"Eric" OK *Note: Display the entry corresponding to the specified phone number*
AT+CPBP="01290202" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CPBP: 15,"+331290202",145,"David" OK *Note: Display the entry corresponding to the specified phone number*
AT+CPBP="+331288575" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CPBP: 15, "+331290101", 145, "8045682344FFFF" OK *Note: Display the entry corresponding to the specified phone number (UCS2 format)*
AT+CPBP="0129" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CME ERROR: 22 *Note: Entry not found*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBS="SM" N*ote: ADN phonebook*	OK
AT+WCOS=0 Note: Phonebook not extended	OK
AT+CPBP="0123456789" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CPBP: 1,"0123456789",129,"Test ADN" *Note: Display the entry corresponding to the specified phone number*
AT+WCOS=1 Note: Phonebook extended	OK
AT+CPBP="0123456789" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CPBP: 1,"0123456789",129,"Test ADN",0 *Note: Display locations with text field starting with "Test", extended entry*
AT+CPBS="ME" N*ote: ADN phonebook*	OK
AT+WCOS=0 Note: Phonebook not extended	OK
AT+CPBP="0123456789" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CPBP: 1,"0123456789",129,"Test ME" *Note: Display locations with text field starting with "Test"*
AT+WCOS=1 Note: Phonebook extended	OK
AT+CPBP="0123456789" *Note: Search entries corresponding to this phone number*	+CPBP: 1,"0123456789",129,"Test ME","9876543210",129,"",,"",,"",,"e_mail@somewhere.com","postal address",0 *Note: Display locations with text field starting with "Test", extended entry*

8.6.3 Defined values

<PhoneNumber>	phone number (is coded like any GSM 07.07 or GSM 07.05 phone number)
<loc>	location number
<num>	phone number
<type>	TON/NPI (Type of address octet in integer format)
<contact>	contact structure

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.7 Move action in phonebook +CPBN

8.7.1 Description

This specific command performs a forward or backward move in the phonebook (in alphabetical order). It is not allowed for the "EN" phonebook which does not contain alphanumeric fields.

8.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBN=<mode>

Response syntax:

- The entry is stored in the ADN phonebook and AT+WCOS=0

  <CR><LF>+CPBN: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>
- The entry is stored in the ADN phonebook and AT+WCOS=1

  <CR><LF>+CPBN: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Phb_group>
- The entry is stored in the ME phonebook and AT+WCOS=0

  <CR><LF>+CPBN: <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>
- The entry is stored in the ME phonebook and AT+WCOS=1

  <CR><LF>+CPBN:
  <loc>,<num>,<type>,<name>,<Contact>,<Phb_group>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBN=? *Note: Test command*	+CPBN: (0-5) OK *Note: Possible modes*
AT+CPBS="SM" N*ote: ADN phonebook*	OK
AT+WCOS=0 *Note: Phonebook not extended*	OK
AT+CPBN=0 *Note: Read the first location*	+CPBN: 15,"+331290101",145,"Eric" OK *Note: Display the first location*
AT+WCOS=1 *Note: Phonebook extended*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBN=2 *Note: Read the next location*	+CPBN: 5,"+33147658987",145,"Frank",0 OK *Note: Display the second location, extended entry*
AT+CPBN=2 *Note: Read the next location*	+CPBN: 6,"+331290302",145,"Marc",0 OK *Note: Display the third location, extended entry*
AT+WCOS=0 *Note: Phonebook not extended*	OK
AT+CPBN=3 *Note: Read the previous location*	+CPBN: 5,"+33147658987",145,"Frank" OK *Note: Display the second location*
AT+CPBN=1 *Note: Read the last location*	+CPBN: 6,"+331290302",145,"Marc" OK *Note: Display the last location*
AT+CPBN=2 *Note: Read the next location*	+CPBN: 15,"+331290101",145,"Eric" OK *Note: Display the first location*

Using mode 4 and 5 with +CPBF command and CPBW:

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBF="Er" *Note: Find "Er" in phonebook*	+CPBF: 15,"+331290101",145,"Eric" OK *Note: Display the location*
AT+CPBN=2 *Note: Read the next location*	+CPBN: 5,"+33147658987",145,"Frank" OK *Note: Display the following location*
AT+CPBF="Er" *Note: Find "Er" in phonebook*	+CPBF: 15,"+331290101",145,"Eric" OK *Note: Display the location*
AT+CPBN=4 *Note: Get the last location read*	+CPBN: 15,"+331290101",145,"Eric" OK *Note: Display the last location read*
AT+CPBW=,"0146290800",129,"WM" *Note: Write an item at the first location available*	OK *Note: No information about this location*
AT+CPBN=4 *Note: Get the last location read*	+CPBN: 15,"+331290101",145,"Eric" OK *Note: Display the last location read*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPBN=5 *Note: Display the last item written with its location*	+CPBN: 38,"0146290800,129,"WM" OK *Note: Display the last item written with its location*
AT+CPBN=4 *Note: Get the last item read*	+CPBN: 38,"0146290800,129,"WM" OK *Note: Now the last item read is the last written item too*
AT+CPBF="800041FFFF" *Note: Find"800041" in phonebook*	+CPBF: 15,"+3312345",145,"8000414339FFFF" OK *Note: Display this location*
AT+CPBN=4 *Note: Get the last location read*	+CPBN: 15,"+3312345",145,"8000414339FFFF" OK *Note: Display the last location read*

Please note that the AT+CPBN=5 command is useful after an AT+CPBW command used without a location.

8.7.3 Defined values

<mode> **0** First item
1 Last item
2 Next valid item in alphabetical order
3 Previous valid item in alphabetical order
4 Last item read (usable only if a read operation has been performed on the current phonebook since the end of initialization)
5 Last item written (usable only if a write operation has been performed on the current phonebook since the end of initialization)

<loc> location number

<num> phone number

<type> TON/NPI (Type of address octet in integer format)

<contact> contact structure

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.8 Subscriber number +CNUM

8.8.1 Description

This command returns the subscriber MSISDN(s).

If the subscriber has several MSISDNs for various services, each MSISDN is returned in a separate line.

8.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CNUM

Response syntax: +CNUM: <alpha1>, <number1>, <type1>

<CR><LF> +CNUM: <alpha2>, <number2>, <type2> ....

Command	Possible responses
AT+CNUM *Note: Get MSISDN(s)*	+CNUM: "Phone", "0612345678",129 +CNUM: "Fax", "0687654321",129 +CNUM: "80001002FFFF", "+0183773", 145 *(UCS2 format)* OK *Note: MSISDNs*
AT+CNUM=?	OK

8.8.3 Defined values

<alphax> optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>

<numberx> string type phone number with format as specified by <typex>

<typex> type of address byte in integer format

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.9 Avoid phonebook init +WAIP

8.9.1 Description

This specific command allows the initialization of all phonebooks to be inhibited during subsequent boots.

8.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WAIP=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WAIP? *Note: Current values ?*	+WAIP:0 OK *Note: Default value (init phonebooks)*
AT+WAIP=? *Note: Possible values ?*	+WAIP: (0,1) OK *Note: Disable / enable*
AT+WAIP=1 *Note: Inhibit initialization of phonebooks (next boot)*	OK *Note: no answer*
AT&W *Note: Save modifications in EEPROM*	

Caution: the given value should be stored in EEPROM. Therefore, the AT&W command must be used to save the new <**mode**> value.

Notes:

- *No phonebook commands are allowed if +WAIP=1 (after boot).*
- *If a phonebook command is entered, a "+CME ERROR: 3" is returned.*

8.9.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Normal initialization (with phonebooks)

1: No phonebook initialization

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.10 Delete Calls Phonebook +WDCP

8.10.1 Description

This specific command allows to delete the calls listed in some phonebooks.

8.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WDCP=<calls phonebook>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WDCP?	OK
AT+WDCP=? *Note: Possible values ?*	+WDCP: ("LD","MC","RC") OK *Note: Identifiers of the phonebooks supporting a list of calls*
AT+WDCP="LD" *Note: Delete all the content of Last Dialing phonebook.*	OK *Note: Last Dialing phonebook is now empty.*

8.10.3 Defined values

<calls phonebook>

"LD": SIM (ME extended) Last dialing phonebook

"MC": ME missed calls list phonebook

"RC": ME received calls list phonebook

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.11 Set Voice Mail Number +CSVM

8.11.1 Description

This commands allows to set/get and enable/disable the voice mail number in memory.

8.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSVM=<mode>[,<number>[,<type>]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSVM?	+CSVM: 1,"660",129 OK
Note: Get mail number	*Note: Voice mail number "660" is activated*
AT+CSVM=?	+CSVM: (0-1),(129,145) OK
Note: Possible values ?	*Note: activation/deactivation and format 129 & 145 are supported*
AT+CSVM=0,"888",129 *Note: Disable Voice Mail number and change value to "888".*	OK

8.11.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Disable the voice mail number

1: Enable the voice mail number

<number>

Phone number in ASCII format.

<type>

TON/NPI (Type of address byte in integer format).

Note: Value is 145 if the dialing string (**<number>** response value) includes the international access code character '+', else. value is 129 (ex: a <type> value of 17 will be written as 145).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.12 Contact Selector +WCOS

8.12.1 Description

This command allows to enable/disable the displaying the extended contact.

8.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WCOS=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WCOS? *Note: Test command*	+WCOS: 1 OK *Note: Extended contact selected*
AT+WCOS=? *Note: Possible values ?*	+WCOS: (0-2) OK *Note: Possible responses*
AT+WCOS=0 *Note: Contact not selected*	OK
AT+WCOS=3	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Mode not allowed*

8.12.3 Defined values

<mode>

0	Select the SIM contacts
1	Select the extended contacts for phonebook entries
2	Internal use only. Customer application should not use this value.

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.13 Create and delete a phonebook group +WPGW

8.13.1 Description

This command creates or deletes a phonebook group.

8.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WPGW=<index>[,<name>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WPGW=? *Note: Test command*	+WPGW: (1-10),30 OK *Note: 10 possible groups, group name can be 30 characters max*
AT+WPGW=1,"group 1" *Note: Create group #1*	OK *Note: group 1 created*
AT+WPGW=1,"phb group1" *Note: Rename group #1*	OK *Note: group 1 created*
AT+WPGW=1 *Note: Erase group #1*	OK *Note: group 1 erased*

8.13.3 Defined values

<index> Index of the new group

<name> Name of the group. It can be up to 30 ASCII characters or 13 UCS2 characters long.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.14 Read a phonebook group +WPGR

8.14.1 Description

This command reads the phonebook group entries, the phonebook group name or the number of used records in a group.

8.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WPGR=<mode>,<index>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WPGR=? *Note: Test command*	+ WPGR: (1-4),(1-10) OK *Note: 10 possible groups*
AT+WPGR=1,1 *Note: Read the name of phonebook group 1*	+WPGR: 1,"group 1" OK
AT+WPGR=2 *Note: Read the name of all phonebook groups*	+WPGR: 1,"group 1" +WPGR: 2,"group 2" OK
AT+WCOS=0 Note: phonebook not extended	OK
AT+WPGR=3,1 *Note: Lists all entries of phonebook group 1*	+WPGR: 1,"+33123456789",145,"John" +WPGR: 2,"+33567891234",145,"Elvis" +WPGR: 31,"+331290909",145,"Fred" +WPGR: 32,"0123456789",129,"Test" OK *Note: SIM entries: index 1 and 2; Flash entries: index 31 and 32 (The SIM supports 30 entries in this example)*
AT+WCOS=1 *Note: phonebook extended*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WPGR=3,1 *Note: Lists all entries of phonebook group 1*	+WPGR: 1, "+33123456789", 145, "John", 1 +WPGR: 2,"+33567891234",145,"Elvis",1 +WPGR: 31,"+331290909",145,"Fred", "0141284549", 129,"0600003210",129,"0141280000", 129, "019876543210", 129, "fred@mail_address.com", "Becker Street London", 1 +WPGR: 32,"0123456789",129,"Test", "0141284549", 129, "0600003210", 129, "0141280000", 129, "6549873210", 129", "test@mail_address.com","",1 OK *Note: SIM entries: index 1 and 2; Flash entries: index 31 and 32 (The SIM supports 30 entries in this example)*
AT+WPGR=4,1 *Note: Read the number of used records in the phonebook group 1*	+WPGR: 4/100 OK

Note: the entries list displayed with AT+WPGR=3,1 contains records from both ME and SIM phonebook (MT phonebook).

8.14.3 Defined values

<mode> 1 read the name of one phonebook group
2 read the name of all phonebook groups
3 list all entries of one phonebook group
4 read the number of used records in a phonebook group

<index> Index of the group (for mode = 3 or mode = 4)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

8.15 Settings of a group +WPGS

8.15.1 Description

This command sets parameters of a group.

8.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WPGS=<mode>,<index>[,<restrict call>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WPGS=1,1,1 *Note: set restrict call to "All Accepted"*	OK
AT+WPGS=0,1 *Note: Command reads group 1 settings*	+WPGS:1 OK *Note: Group 1: all accepted*
AT+WPGS=? *Note: Test command*	+WPGS: (0-1),(1-10),(0-1) OK

8.15.3 Defined values

<mode> 0 Read group settings

1 Write group settings

<index> Index of a group

<restrict call> Parameter is optional if **<mode>**=0. It is mandatory if **<mode>**=1.

0: All Refused - incoming call is forwarded to the voice mailbox or rejected like busy line (depends on network operator).

1: All Accepted - incoming call is received (RING message is displayed)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9 SHORT MESSAGES COMMANDS

9.1 Parameters definition

<da>	Destination Address, coded like GSM 03.40 TP-DA
<dcs>	Data Coding Scheme, coded like in document [5].
<dt>	Discharge Time in string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz"(Year [00-99], Month [01-12], Day [01-31], Hour, Minute, Second and Time Zone [quarters of an hour]). Years range is [2000-2099]
<fo>	First Byte, coded like SMS-SUBMIT first byte in document [4], default value is 17 for SMS-SUBMIT
<index>	Place of storage in memory.
<length>	Text mode (+CMGF=1): number of characters PDU mode (+CMGF=0): length of the TP data unit in bytes
<mem1>	Memory used to list, read and delete messages (+CMGL, +CMGR and +CMGD).
<mem2>	Memory used to write and send messages (+CMGW, +CMSS).
<mem3>	Preferred memory to which received SMS are to be stored
<mid>	CBM Message Identifier.
<mr>	Message Reference.
<oa>	Originator Address.
<pid>	Protocol Identifier.
<pdu>	For **SMS**: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format, coded as specified in doc [4] For **CBS**: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format
<ra>	Recipient Address.
<sca>	Service Center Address
<scts>	Service Center Time Stamp in string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz" (Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone)
<sn>	CBM Serial Number
<st>	Status of a SMS-STATUS-REPORT
<stat>	Status of message in memory.
<tooa>	Type-of-Address of <oa>.
<tora>	Type-of-Address of <ra>.
<tosca>	Type-of-Address of <sca>.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<total1>	Number of message locations in <mem1>.
<total2>	Number of messages locations in <mem2.
<total3>	Number of messages locations in <mem3>.
<used1>	Total number of messages locations in <mem1>.
<used2>	Total number of messages locations in <mem2.
<used3>	Total number of messages locations in <mem3>.
<vp>	Validity Period of the short message, default value is 167

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.2 Select message service +CSMS

9.2.1 Description

The supported services are originated (SMS-MO) and terminated short message (SMS-MT) + Cell Broadcast Message (SMS-CB) services.

9.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSMS=<service>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSMS=0 *Note: SMS AT command Phase 2 version 4.7.0*	+CSMS: 1,1,1 OK *Note: SMS-MO, SMS-MT and SMS-CB supported*
AT+CSMS=1 *Note: SMS AT command Phase 2 +*	+CSMS: 1,1,1 *Note: SMS-MO, SMS-MT and SMS-CB supported*
AT+CSMS? *Note: Current values ?*	+CSMS: 0,1,1,1 OK *Note: GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (SMS AT command Phase 2 version 4.7.0*
AT+CSMS=? *Note: Possible services*	+CSMS: (0,1) OK

9.2.3 Defined values

<service>

0: SMS AT commands are compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0.

1: SMS AT commands are compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 + version.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.3 New Message Acknowledgement +CNMA

9.3.1 Description

This command allows reception of a new message routed directly to the TE to be acknowledged.

- In TEXT mode, only positive acknowledgement to the network (RP-ACK) is possible.
- In PDU mode, either positive (RP-ACK) or negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network is possible.

Acknowledge with +CNMA is possible only if the +CSMS parameter is set to 1 (+CSMS=1) when a +CMT or +CDS indication is shown (see +CNMI command).

If no acknowledgement is given within the network timeout, an RP-ERROR is sent to the network, the <mt> and <ds> parameters of the +CNMI command are then reset to zero (do not show new message indication).

9.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax in text mode*:* AT+CNMA

Command syntax in PDU mode*:* AT+CNMA [= <n> [, <length> [<CR>

PDU is entered <ctrl-Z / ESC>]]]

Note: PDU is entered using <**ackpdu**> format instead of <**pdu**> format (e.g.. SMSC address field is not present).

Example of acknowledgement of a new message in TEXT mode

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSMS=1 *Note: SMS AT commands compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 + version*	OK
AT+CMGF=1 *Note: Set TEXT mode*	OK *Note: TEXT mode valid*
AT+CNMI=2,2,0,0,0 *Note: <mt>=2*	OK
	+CMT: "123456","98/10/01,12:30 00+00", 129, 4, 32, 240, "15379", 129, 5<CR><LF> `Received message` *Note: message received*

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CNMA *Note: acknowledge the message received*	OK *Note: send positive acknowledgement to the network*
AT+CNMA *Note: try to acknowledge again*	+CMS ERROR: 340 *Note: no +CNMA acknowledgment expected*

Example of acknowledgement of a new message in PDU mode:

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSMS=1 *Note: SMS AT commands compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 + version*	OK
AT+CMGF=0 *Note: Set PDU mode*	OK *Note: PDU mode valid*
AT+CNMI=2,2,0,0,0 *Note: <mt>=2*	OK
	+CMT: ,29 07913366003000F1240B913366920547F30000003003419404800B506215D42ECFE7E17319 *Note: message received*
AT+CNMA=2,2<CR> >00D3 <Ctrl-Z> *Note: Negative ACK to the SMS.* *Reason is: memory capacity exceeded*	OK
AT+CNMA=2,2<CR> >00D0 <Ctrl-Z> *Note: Negative ACK to the SMS.* *Reason is: SIM memory storage is full*	OK
AT+CNMA=2,2<CR> >00D2 <Ctrl-Z> *Note: Negative ACK to the SMS.* *Reason is: Error in MS*	OK
AT+CNMA=2,2<CR> >00FF <Ctrl-Z> *Note: Negative ACK to the SMS.* *Unspecified error*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.3.3 Defined values

<n>: Type of acknowledgement in PDU mode

0: send RP-ACK without PDU (same as TEXT mode)

1: send RP-ACK with optional PDU message

2: send RP-ERROR with optional PDU message

<length>: Length of the PDU message

Please refer to GSM 03.40 Recommendation for other PDU negative acknowledgement codes.

9.4 Preferred Message Storage +CPMS

9.4.1 Description

This command allows the message storage area to be selected (for reading, writing, etc).

9.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPMS=<mem1>,[<mem2>,[<mem3>]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPMS=? *Note: Possible message storages*	+CPMS: (("SM","ME","BM","SR"), ("SM","ME"), ("SM","ME")) OK *Note: Read, list, delete: SMS or SMS Status Report Write, send: SMS*
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read*	+CPMS: "SM",3,10,"SM",3,10,"SM",3,10 OK *Note: Read, write...SMS from/to SIM. 3 SMS are stored in SIM. 10 is the total memory available in SIM*
AT+CPMS="SM","ME","SM" *Note: Select SM for reading, ME for writing and SM for storing*	+CPMS: 3,10,3,99,3,10 OK
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read*	+CPMS: "SM",3,10,"ME",3,99,"SM",3,10 OK *Note: Read, store...SMS from/to flash, write SMS to flash. 3 SMS are stored in flash. 99 is the total memory available in flash*
	+CMTI: "SM",4 *Note: Receive a SMS stored in SIM at location 4*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPMS="ME","ME","ME" *Note: Select ME for reading, ME for writing and ME for storing*	+CPMS: 3,99,3,99,3,99 OK
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read*	+CPMS: "ME",3,99,"ME",3,99,"ME",3,99 OK *Note: Read, write, store SMS from/to flash. 3 SMS are stored in flash. 99 is the total memory available in flash*
	+CMTI: "ME",4 *Note: Receive a SMS stored in flash at location 4*
AT+CPMS="AM" *Note: Select wrong message storage*	+CMS ERROR: 302
AT+CPMS="SM" *Note: Select SM for reading, writing and storing memory are not changed*	+CPMS: 4,10,4,99,4,99 OK
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read*	+CPMS: "SM",4,10,"ME",4,99,"ME",4,99 OK *Note: Read SMS from SIM; write, store SMS from/to flash*

9.4.3 Defined values

<mem1> Memory used to list, read and delete messages. It can be:

- **SM**: SMS message storage in SIM (default)
- **ME**: SMS message storage in Flash.
- **SR:** Status Report message storage (in SIM if the EF-SMR file exists, otherwise in the ME non volatile memory)
- **BM**: CBM message storage (in volatile memory).

Note: "SR" ME non volatile memory is cleared when another SIM card is inserted. It is kept, even after a reset, while the same SIM card is used.

<mem2> Memory used to write and send messages

- **SM**: SMS message storage in SIM (default).
- **ME**: SMS message storage in Flash.

<mem3> Memory to which received SMS are preferred to be stored

- **SM**: SMS message storage in SIM (default).
- **ME:** SMS message storage in Flash.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

If the command is correct, the following message indication is sent:

+CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3>

When <mem1> is selected, all following +CMGL, +CMGR and +CMGD commands are related to the type of SMS stored in this memory.

The maximum number of SMS in flash is 99.

When the Wireless CPU is switched on, <**mem1**>, <**mem2**> and <**mem3**> are initialized to **SM**.

9.5 Preferred Message Format +CMGF

9.5.1 Description

The message formats supported are *text mode* and *PDU mode*.

In PDU mode, a complete SMS Message including all header information is given as a binary string (in hexadecimal format). Therefore, only the following set of characters is allowed: {0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F}. Each pair or character is converted to a byte (e.g.: '41' is converted to the ASCII character 'A', whose ASCII code is 0x41 or 65).

In Text mode, all commands and responses are in ASCII characters.

The selected format is stored in EEPROM by the +CSAS command.

9.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMGF=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGF? *Note: Current message format*	+CMGF:1 OK *Note: Text mode*
AT+CMGF=? *Note: Possible message format*	+CMGF: (0,1) OK *Note: Text or PDU modes are available*

Example, sending an SMS Message in PDU mode

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGF=0 *Note: Set PDU mode*	OK *Note: PDU mode valid*
AT+CMGS=14<CR> 0001030691214365000004C9E9340B *Note: Send complete MSG in PDU mode, no SC address*	+CMGS: 4 OK *Note: MSG correctly sent, <mr> is returned*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.5.3 Defined values

<mode> PDU or text mode

0	PDU mode
1	Text mode

The <pdu> message is composed of the SC address (00 means no SC address given, use default SC address read with +CSCA command) and the TPDU message.

In this example, the length in **bytes** of the TPDU buffer is 14, coded as GSM 03.40

In this case the TPDU is: 0x01 0x03 0x06 0x91 0x21 0x43 0x65 0x00 0x00 0x04 0xC9 0xE9 0x34 0x0B, which means regarding GSM 03.40:

<fo>	0x01 (SMS-SUBMIT, no validity period)
<mr> (TP-MR)	0x03 (Message Reference)
<da> (TP-DA)	0x06 0x91 0x21 0x43 0x65 (destination address +123456)
<pid> (TP-PID)	0x00 (Protocol Identifier)
<dcs> (TP-DCS)	0x00 (Data Coding Scheme: 7 bits alphabet)
<length> (TP-UDL)	0x04 (User Data Length, 4 characters of text)
TP-UD	0xC9 0xE9 0x34 0x0B (User Data: ISSY)

TPDU in hexadecimal format must be converted into two ASCII characters. For example, the byte 0x2A is presented to the ME as two characters '2' (ASCII 50) and 'A' (ASCII 65).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.6 Save Settings +CSAS

9.6.1 Description

All settings specified by the +CSCA and +CSMP commands are stored in EEPROM if the SIM card is a Phase 1 card or in the SIM card if it is a Phase 2 SIM card.

9.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSAS

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSAS *Note: Store +CSCA and +CSMP parameters*	OK *Note: Parameters saved*

9.6.3 Defined values

No parameter

9.7 Restore settings +CRES

9.7.1 Description

All settings specified in the +CSCA and +CSMP commands are restored from EEPROM if the SIM card is Phase 1 or from the SIM card if it is a Phase 2 one.

9.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CRES

Command	Possible responses
AT+CRES *Note: Restore +CSCA and +CSMP parameters*	OK *Note: Parameters restored*

9.7.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.8 Show text mode parameters +CSDH

9.8.1 Description

This command gives additional information on text mode result codes. These information can be found in description of the +CMT, +CMGR, +CMGL commands and responses.

9.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSDH=<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSDH=0 *Note: Set value to "do not show"*	OK
AT+CSDH? *Note: Current value*	+CSDH: 0 OK *Note: Do not show header values*

9.8.3 Defined values:

<n>: show indicator

- 0: do not show header values
- 1: show the values in result codes

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.9 New message indication +CNMI

9.9.1 Description

This command selects the procedure for message reception from the network.

9.9.2 Syntax:

Command syntax: AT+CNMI=<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CNMI=2,1,0,0,0 *Note: <mt>=1*	OK
	AT+CMTI: "SM",1 *Note: message received*
AT+CNMI=2,2,0,0,0 *Note: <mt>=2*	OK
	+CMT: "123456","98/10/01,12:30 00+00",129,4 ,32,240, "15379",129,5<CR><LF> *Note: message received*
AT+CNMI=2,0,0,1,0 *Note: <ds>=1*	OK
AT+CMGS="+33146290800"<CR> Happy Birthday !<ctrl-Z> *Note: Send a message in text mode*	+CMGS: 7 OK *Note: Successful transmission*
	+CDS: 2, 116, "+33146290800", 145, "98/10/01,12:30:07+04", "98/10/01 12:30:08+04", 0 *Note: message was correctly delivered*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.9.3 Defined values

<mode>: controls the processing of unsolicited result codes

0: Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications

1: Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE

2: Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE

3: Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific in-band used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode

Important note: only <mode>=2 is supported.

Any other value for <mode> (0,1 or 3) is accepted (return code will be *OK*), but the processing of unsolicited result codes will be the same as with<mode>=2.

<mt>: sets the result code indication routing for SMS-DELIVER indications. Default is 1.

0: No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed.

1: SMS-DELIVERs are routed using unsolicited code: +CMTI: "SM",<index>

2: SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2 messages) are routed using unsolicited code:

if PDU mode:

+CMT: [<alpha>], <length> <CR> <LF> <pdu>

if text mode:

+CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>], <scts> [,<tooa>, <fo>, <pid>, <dcs>, <sca>, <tosca>, <length>] <CR><LF><data>

3: Class 3 SMS-DELIVERS are routed directly using code in <mt>=2 ; Other classes messages result in indication <mt>=1

<bm>: defines the rules for storing the received CBMs (Cell Broadcast Message) types. They depend also on the coding scheme (text or PDU) and the setting of Select CBM Types (see +CSCB command). Default is 0.

0: No CBM indications are routed to the TE. The CBMs are stored.

1: The CBM is stored and an indication of the memory location is routed to the customer application using unsolicited result code: +CBMI: "BM", <index>

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

2: New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code.

If PDU mode:

+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> or

If text mode:

+CBM:<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages> <CR><LF> <data>

3: Class 3 CBMs: as <bm>=2.

Other classes CBMs: as <bm>=1.

<ds> for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs. Default is 0.

0: No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed.

1: SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed using unsolicited code:

If PDU mode:

+CDS: <length> <CR> <LF> <pdu> (PDU mode) or

If text mode:

+CDS: <fo>,<mr>, [<ra>] , [<tora>], <scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode)

2: SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are stored and routed using the unsolicited result code: +CDSI: "SR",<index>

<bfr> Default is 0.

0: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> = 1 to 3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)

1: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.10 Read message +CMGR

9.10.1 Description

This command allows the application to read stored messages. The messages are read from the memory selected by **+CPMS** command.

9.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMGR=<index>

Response syntax for text mode:

- for **SMS-DELIVER** only

  +CMGR:<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>,] <scts> [,<tooa>,<fo>, <pid>, <dcs>, <sca>, <tosca>, <length>] <CR><LF> <data>

- for **SMS-SUBMIT** only

  +CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>,] [,<toda>, <fo>, <pid>, <dcs>, [<vp>], <sca>, <tosca>, <length>]<CR><LF> <data>

- for **SMS-STATUS-REPORT** only

  +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> ()

Response syntax for PDU mode:

+CMGR: <stat>, [<alpha>] ,<length> <CR><LF> <pdu>

A message read with status “REC UNREAD” will be updated in memory with the status “REC READ”.

Note: the <stat> parameter for SMS Status Reports is always “READ”.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
	AT+CMTI: “SM”,1 *Note: New message received*
AT+CMGR=1 *Note: Read the message*	+CMGR: “REC UNREAD”, ”0146290800”, ”98/10/01,18:22:11+00”, <CR><LF> ABCdefGHI OK
AT+CMGR=1 *Note: Read the message again*	+CMGR: “REC READ”,”0146290800”, ”98/10/01,18:22:11+00”, <CR><LF> ABCdefGHI OK *Note: Message is read now*
AT+CMGR=2	OK *Note: location empty*
AT+CMGF=0 ;+CMGR=1 *Note: In PDU mode*	+CMGR: 2,,<length> <CR><LF><pdu> OK *Note: Message is stored but unsent, no <alpha>field*
AT+CMGF=1;+CPMS=”SR”;+CNMI=,,,2 *Note: Reset to text mode, set read memory to “SR”, and allow storage of further SMS Status Report into “SR” memory*	OK
AT+CMSS=3 *Note: Send an SMS previously stored*	+CMSS: 160 OK
	+CDSI: “SR”,1 *Note: New SMS Status Report stored in “SR” memory at index 1*
AT+CMGR=1 *Note: Read the SMS Status Report*	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD",6,160, "+33612345678", 129, "01/05/31,15:15:09+00", "01/05/31,15:15:09+00", 0 OK

9.10.3 Defined values

See paragraph 9.1.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.11 List message +CMGL

9.11.1 Description

This command allows the application to read stored messages, by indicating the type of the message to read. The messages are read from the memory selected by the **+CPMS** command.

9.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax*:* AT+CMGL=<stat>

Response syntax for text mode:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,[<alpha>], [<scts>, <tooa/toda>, <length>] <CR><LF><data> (for **SMS-DELIVER and SMS-SUBMIT**, may be followed by other <CR><LF>+CMGL:<index>...)

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (for **SMS-STATUS-REPORT** only, may be followed by other <CR><LF>+CMGL:<index>...)

Response syntax for PDU mode:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>, [<alpha>], <length> <CR><LF> <pdu> (for **SMS-DELIVER**, **SMS-SUBMIT** and **SMS-STATUS-REPORT**, may be followed by other <CR><LF>+CMGL:<index>...)

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGL="REC UNREAD" *Note: List unread messages in text mode*	+CMGL: 1,"REC UNREAD","0146290800",, <CR><LF> I will be late +CMGL: 3,"REC UNREAD", "46290800",, <CR><LF>See you tonight ! OK *Note: 2 messages are unread, these messages will then have their status changed to "REC READ"*
AT+CMGL="REC READ" *Note: List read messages in text mode*	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ","0146290800",, <CR><LF> Keep cool OK
AT+CMGL="STO SENT" *Note: List stored and sent messages in text mode*	OK *Note: No message found*
AT+CMGL=1 *Note: List read messages in PDU mode*	+CMGL: 1,1,,26 <CR><LF> 07913366003000F3040B913366920547F400 13001190412530400741AA8E5A9C5201 OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.11.3 Defined values

<stat> possible values (status of messages in memory):

Text mode possible values	PDU mode possible values	Status of messages in memory
"REC UNREAD"	0	received unread messages
"REC READ"	1	received read messages
"STO UNSENT"	2	stored unsent messages
"STO SENT"	3	stored sent messages
"ALL"	4	all messages

Note: for SMS Status Reports, only "ALL" / 4 and "READ" / 1 values of the <stat> parameter will list messages ; other values will only return OK.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.12 Send message +CMGS

9.12.1 Description

The <address> field is the address of the terminal to which the message is sent. To send the message, simply type, <ctrl-Z> character (ASCII 26). The text can contain all existing characters except <ctrl-Z> and <ESC> (ASCII 27).

This command can be aborted using the <ESC> character when entering text.

In PDU mode, only hexadecimal characters are used ('0'...'9','A'...'F').

9.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax in text mode:

AT+CMGS=<da> [,<toda>] <CR>

text is entered <ctrl-Z / ESC >

Command syntax in PDU mode:

AT+CMGS=<length> <CR>

PDU is entered <ctrl-Z / ESC >

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGS="+33146290800"<CR>	>
Please call me soon, Fred. <ctrl-Z> *Note: Send a message in text mode*	
	+CMGS: <mr> OK *Note: Successful transmission*
AT+CMGS=<length><CR> *Note: Send a message in PDU mode (1/3)*	>
<pdu> *Note: Enter message in PDU mode (2/3)*	
<ctrl-Z> *Note: End the message (3/3)*	+CMGS: <mr> OK *Note: Successful transmission*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

The message reference, <mr>, which is returned to the application is allocated by the product. This number begins with 0 and is incremented by one for each outgoing message (successful and failure cases); it is cyclic on one byte (0 follows 255).

Note: this number is not a storage number – outgoing messages are not stored.

9.12.3 Defined values

See paragraph 9.1.

9.13 Write Message to Memory +CMGW

9.13.1 Description

This command stores a message in memory (either SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-DELIVERS). The memory location <index> is returned (no choice possible as with phonebooks +CPBW).

Text or PDU is entered as described for the Send Message +CMGS command.

9.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax in text mode*:* (<index> is returned in both cases)

AT+CMGW=<oa/da> [,<tooa/toda> [,<stat>]] <CR>

enter text <ctrl-Z / ESC>

Command syntax in PDU mode*:*

AT+CMGW=<length> [,<stat>] <CR>

give PDU <ctrl-Z / ESC>

Response syntax:

+CMGW: <index> or +CMS ERROR: <err> if writing fails

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGW="+33146290800"<CR>	>
Hello how are you ?<ctrl-Z> *Note: Write a message in text mode*	
	+CMGW: 4 OK *Note: Message stored in index 4*

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+ CMGW=<length><CR> *Note: Write a message in PDU mode (1/3)*	>
<pdu> *Note: Enter message in PDU mode (2/3)*	
<ctrl-Z> *Note: End the message (3/3)*	+CMGW: <index> OK *Note: Message stored in <index>*

9.13.3 Defined values

<oa/da> Originating or Destination Address Value in string format.

<tooa/toda> Type of Originating / Destination Address.

<stat> Integer type in PDU mode *(default 2 for +CMGW)*, or string type in text mode *(default "STO UNSENT" for +CMGW)*. Indicates the status of message in memory. If <stat> is omitted, the stored message is considered as a message to send.

- **0** "REC UNREAD"
- **1** "REC READ"
- **2** "STO UNSENT"
- **3** "STO SENT"

<length> Length of the actual data unit in bytes

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.14 Send Message From Storage +CMSS

9.14.1 Description

This command sends a message stored at location value <index>.

9.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMSS=<index>[,<da> [,<toda>]]

Response syntax:

+CMSS: <mr> or +CMS ERROR: <err> if sending fails

If a new recipient address <da> is given, it will be used instead of the one stored with the message

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGW=0660123456<CR> Today is my birthday *Note:*	+CMGW: 5 OK *Note: Message stored with index 5*
AT+CMSS=5, 0680654321 *Note: Send the message 5 to a different destination number*	+CMSS:<mr> OK *Note: Successful transmission*

9.14.3 Defined values

Please refer to § 9.1 Parameters definition for description of the parameters **<index>, <da>, <toda>** and **<mr>.**

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.15 Set Text Mode Parameters +CSMP

9.15.1 Description

This command is used to select a value for <vp>, <pid>, and <dcs>.

9.15.2 Syntax ;

Command syntax: AT+CSMP=<fo>, <vp>, <pid>,<dcs>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: 0,0,0,0
	OK
Note: current values	*Note: No validity period*
	<dcs>= PCCP437 alphabet (8 bits → 7 bits)
AT+CSMP=17,23,64,244	OK
Note:<vp> = 23 (2 hours, relative format)	*Note: Command correct*
<dcs> = GSM 8 bits alphabet	
Remind to enter <fo> value in decimal notation.	

9.15.3 Defined values

The **<fo>** byte comprises 6 different fields:

b7	b6	B5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
RP	*UDHI*	*SRR*	*VPF*		*RD*	*MTI*	

Note: <**fo**> must be entered in DECIMAL format. Hexadecimal format would lead to irrelevant result.

RP: Reply Path, not used in text mode.

UDHI: User Data Header Information, b6=1 if the beginning of the User Data field contains a Header in addition to the short message. This option is not supported in +CSMP command, but can be used in PDU mode (+CMGS).

SRR: Status Report Request, b5=1 if a status report is requested. This mode is supported.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

VPF: Validity Period Format

b4=0 & b3=0 -> <**vp**> field is not present

b4=1 & b3=0 -> <**vp**> field is present in relative format

Others formats (absolute & enhanced) are not supported.

RD: Reject Duplicates, b2=1 to instruct the SC to reject an SMS-SUBMIT for an SM still held in the SC which has the same <mr> and the same <da> as the previously submitted SM from the same <oa>.

MTI: Message Type Indicator

b1=0 & b0=0 -> SMS-DELIVER (in the direction SC to MS)

b1=0 & b0=1 -> SMS-SUBMIT (in the direction MS to SC)

In text mode <**vp**> is only coded in "*relative*" format. The default value is 167 (24 hours). This means that one byte can describe different values:

VP value	Validity period value
0 to 143	(VP + 1) x 5 minutes (up to 12 hours)
144 to 167	12 hours + ((VP – 143) x 30 minutes)
168 to 196	(VP – 166) x 1 day
197 to 255	(VP – 192) x 1 week

<pid> is used to indicate the higher layer protocol being used or indicates inter-working with a certain type of telematic device. For example, 0x22 is for group 3 fax, 0x24 is for voice telephone, 0x25 is for ERMES (European Radio Messaging System).

<dcs> is used to determine the way the information is encoded. Compressed text is not supported. Only GSM default alphabet, 8 bit data and UCS2 alphabet are supported.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.16 Delete message +CMGD

9.16.1 Description

This command is used to delete one or several messages from preferred message storage ("BM" SMS-CB 'RAM storage', "SM" SMSPP storage 'SIM storage' or "SR" SMS Status-Report storage).

Refer also to Preferred Message Storage +CPMS command.

9.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMGD=<Index> [,<DelFlag>]

Command	Possible responses
	+CMTI:"SM",3 *Note: New message received*
AT+CMGR=3 *Note: Read it*	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","0146290800", "98/10/01,18:19:20+00" <CR><LF> `Message received!` *Note: Unread message received from 0146290800 on the 01/10/1998 at 18H19m 20s*
AT+CMGD=3 *Note: Delete it*	OK *Note: Message deleted*
AT+CMGD=1,0	OK *Note: The message from the preferred message storage at the location 1 is deleted*
AT+CMGD=1,1	OK *Note: All READ messages from the preferred message storage are deleted*
AT+CMGD=1,2	OK *Note: All READ messages and SENT mobile originated messages are deleted*
AT+CMGD=1,3	OK *Note: All READ, SENT and UNSENT messages are deleted*
AT+CMGD=1,4	OK *Note: All messages are deleted*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.16.3 Defined values

<index> If <DelFlag> = 0

- (1-20) if the preferred message storage is “BM”
- SIM dependant integer values (in the range of SIM location number) if the preferred message storage is “SM” or “SR”.

If <DelFlag> is > 0, <index> is ignored.

<DelFlag>

0 Delete message at location <index> (default value).

1 Delete All READ messages

2 Delete All READ and SENT messages

3 Delete All READ, SENT and UNSENT messages

4 Delete All messages.

If <DelFlag> is omitted, default value is used.

Note: when the preferred message storage is “SR”, as SMS status reports are assumed to have a “READ” status, if <DelFlag> is greater than 0, all SMS status reports will be deleted.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.17 Service center address +CSCA

9.17.1 Description

This command is used to indicate to which service center the message must be sent.

The product has no default value for this address. If the application tries to send a message without having indicated the service center address, an error will be generated.

Therefore, the application must indicate the SC address when initializing the SMS. This address is then permanently valid. The application may change it if necessary.

9.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSCA=<sca>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGS= "+33146290800"<CR> Hello, how are you?<ctrl-Z> *Note: Send a message*	+CMS ERROR: 330 *Note: service center unknown*
AT+CSCA="0696741234" *Note: Service center initialization*	OK
AT+CMGS="+33146290800"<CR> Happy Birthday ! <ctrl-Z>	+CMGS: 1 OK *Note: Successful transmission*

9.17.3 Defined values

Please refer to § 9.1 Parameters definition for description of the parameter **<sca>.**

9.18 Select Cell Broadcast Message Types +CSCB

9.18.1 Description

This command selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. It is allowed in both PDU and text modes.

9.18.2 Syntax:

Command syntax: AT+CSCB=<mode>, [<mids>, [<dcss>]]

Important note: Test read command (AT+CSCB ?) is not supported.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSCB=0,"15-17,50,86","" *Note: Accept SMS-CB types, 15,16,17,50 and 86 in any language*	OK *Note: CBMs can be received*
	+CBM: 10<CR><LF> 00112233445566778899 *Note: CBM length of a received Cell Broadcast message (SMS-CB), CBM bytes in PDU mode)*
AT+CSCB=1 *Note: Deactivate the reception of CBMs*	OK *Note: CBM reception is completely stopped*

9.18.3 Defined values

The <**bm**> parameter of +CNMI command controls the message indication.

The activation of CBM reception (<**mode**>=0) can select only specific Message Identifiers (list in <**mids**>) for specific Languages (list in <**dcss**>), but the deactivation stops any reception of CBMs (only AT+CSCB=1 is allowed)

Message Identifiers (<**mids**> parameter) indicates to which type of message identifiers the ME should listen.

<**dcss**>: Supported languages

0	German
1	English
2	Italian
3	French
4	Spanish
5	Dutch
6	Swedish
7	Danish
8	Portuguese
9	Finnish
10	Norwegian
11	Greek
12	Turkish
13	Hungarian
14	Polish
32	Czech.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.19 Cell Broadcast Message Identifiers +WCBM

9.19.1 Description

This specific command is used to read the EF-CBMI SIM file.

Remark: The EF-CBMI file is not used with the +CSCB command.

The application should read this file (using AT+WCBM?) and combine the Message Identifiers with those required by the application.

9.19.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WCBM=<mids>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WCBM="10,100,1000,10000" *Note: Write 4 messages identifiers in EF-CBMI*	OK *Note: CBMIs are stored in EF-CBMI*
AT+WCBM? *Note: Read the CBMIs in EF-CBMI*	+WCBM="10,100,1000,100000" OK *Note: 4 CBMIs are stored in EF-CBMI*

9.19.3 Defined values

Please refer to § 9.1 Parameters definition for description of the parameter <mids>.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.20 Message status modification +WMSC

9.20.1 Description

This commands allow the manipulation of a message status. The accepted status changes are from READ to NOT READ and vice versa, and from SENT to NOT SENT and vice versa.

9.20.2 Syntax:

Command syntax: AT+WMSC=<loc>,<status>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGR=2	+CMGR: "REC READ","+336290918",,"99/05/01 14:19:44+04" <CR><LF> Hello All of you ! OK
AT+WMSC=2,"REC UNREAD"	
AT+CMGR=2	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+336290918",,"99/05/01 14:19:44+04" <CR><LF> Hello All of you ! OK

Possible responses:

OK	if the location is valid
+CMS ERROR: 321	if <loc> is invalid or free
+CMS ERROR: 302	if the new <status> and the previous one are incompatible (1)

Note: if all the parameters are correct, the product overwrites the whole SMS in SIM. Only the first byte (Status byte) is changed.

9.20.3 Defined values

<loc> location number of the stored message (integer)

<status> new status to be stored, as for +CMGL command:

PDU Mode	Text Mode
0	"REC UNREAD"
1	"REC READ"
2	"STO UNSENT"
3	"STO SENT"

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.21 Message overwriting +WMGO

9.21.1 Description

The +WMGO command is used to specify a location in the SIM or Flash memory, for the next SMS storing with +CMGW command. The defined location is used only once: +WMGO has to be used again to perform another overwrite.

Important notes:

- If the external application specifies a free location, and an incoming message is received before the AT+CMGW command occurs, the product may store the incoming message at the specified available location. If the user then issues an AT+CMGW command without changing the location with another AT+WMGO, the received message will be overwritten.
- The location number is not kept over a software reset.

9.21.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WMGO=<loc>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPMS? *Note: Check the storage area*	+CPMS: "SM",3,10,"SM",3,10,"SM",3,10 OK
AT+CMGW="+33146290800"<CR> Hello how are you ?<ctrl-Z> *Note: Write a message in text mode*	+CMGW: 4 OK *Note: Message stored in index 4 in the SIM*
AT+WMGO=?	+WMGO: (1-10) OK *Note: Possible values for the SIM*
AT+WMGO=4	OK
AT+CMGW="+33146290000"<CR> You are overwritten<ctrl-Z>	+CMGW: 4 OK *Note: New Message stored in index 4*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WMGO?	+WMGO: 4 OK *Note: The value was used, so re-initialization*
AT+WMGO=4	OK
AT+CPMS="SM","ME","SM"	+CPMS: 3,10,0,99,3,10 OK *Note: Change the storage area from SIM to Flash*
AT+WMGO=?	+WMGO: (1-99) OK *Note: Possible values for the Flash*
AT+WMGO?	+WMGO: 0 OK *Note: We changed the storage area, so the value was reinitialized*
AT+WMGO=999	+CMS ERROR: 321

Note: if the storage area is changed with the AT+CPMS command, the value of WMGO will be reset to 0.

9.21.3 Defined values

<loc> location number of the SMS to write or overwrite. Number depends of the SIM or Flash memory capacity.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.22 Un-change SMS Status +WUSS

9.22.1 Description

The +WUSS command allows to keep the SMS Status to UNREAD after +CMGR or +CMGL.

9.22.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WUSS=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WUSS=?	+WUSS: (0-1) OK
AT+WUSS=1	OK
	+CMTI: "SM",10 *Note: SMS has been received in index 10*
AT+CMGR=10	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+33660669023",,"03/02/13,18:36:35+00"<CR><LF> Do you want to change state ? OK
AT+CMGR=10	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+33660669023",,"03/02/13,18:36:35+00"<CR><LF> `Do you want to change state ?` OK *Note: The state hasn't be updated*
AT+WUSS=0	OK
	+CMTI: "SM",11 *Note: SMS has been received in index 11*
AT+CMGR=11	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+33660669023",,"03/02/13,18:56:55+00"<CR><LF> `It is me again.` OK
AT+CMGR=11	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+33660669023",,"03/02/13,18:56:55+00"<CR><LF> `It is me again.` OK *Note: The state has been updated*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WUSS?	+WUSS: 0 OK
AT+CMGR=10	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+33660669023",, "03/02/13,18:56:55+00" <CR><LF> It is me again. OK *Note: The state has been updated*
AT+WUSS?	+WUSS: 0 OK

9.22.3 Defined values

<mode>

1 The SMS Status will not change.

0 The SMS Status will change.

9.23 Copy Messages +WMCP

9.23.1 Description

This command copy the SMS from the SIM to the Flash or from the Flash to the SIM.

9.23.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WMCP=<mode>[,<loc>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WMCP=?	+WMCP: 0,(1-12) +WMCP: 1,(1-99) OK *Note: The location of the SMS which can be copied from the SIM to the flash is 1 to 12 (maximum available in the SIM). The location of the SMS which can be copied from the flash to the SIM is 1 to 99 (the maximum available in the flash).*
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read the SMS storage*	+CPMS: "SM",3,10,"ME",0,99,"SM",3,10 OK *Note: Read, write...SMS from/to SIM. 3 SMS are stored in SIM. 10 is the total memory available in SIM. No SMS in Flash*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGR=1 *Note: Read the first SMS from the SIM*	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","0146290800", "98/10/01,18:22:11+00", <CR><LF> `My test message: SMS in the SIM at location 1` OK
AT+WMCP=0,1 *Note: Copy the SMS at location 1 in the SIM to the Flash*	OK
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read the SMS storage*	+CPMS: "SM",3,10,"ME",1,99,"SM",3,10 OK *Note: Read, write...SMS from/to SIM. 3 SMS are stored in SIM. 10 is the total memory available in SIM. 1 SMS in Flash*
AT+CPMS="ME","ME","ME" *Note: Select ME for reading, ME for writing and ME for storing*	+CPMS: 1,99,1,99,1,99 OK
AT+CMGR=1 *Note: Read the first SMS from the Flash*	+CMGR: "REC READ","0146290800", "98/10/01,18:22:11+00",<CR><LF> `My test message: SMS in the SIM at location 1` OK
AT+CMGW="+33146290800"<CR> `Other test message: SMS in the Flash at location 2`<ctrl-Z> *Note: Write a message in text mode*	+CMGW: 2 OK *Note: Message stored in index 2 in the flash*
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read the SMS storage*	+CPMS: "ME",2,99,"ME",2,99,"ME",2,99 OK *Note: Read, write...SMS from/to the flash. 2 SMS are stored in the flash.*
AT+WMCP=1,2 *Note: Copy the SMS at location 2 in the flash to the SIM*	OK
AT+CPMS="SM","ME","SM" *Note: Select SM for reading, ME for writing and SM for storing*	+CPMS: 4,10,2,99,4,10 OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMGR=4 *Note: Read the first SMS from the SIM*	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+33146290800", "98/10/01,18:22:11+00",<CR><LF> `Other test message: SMS in the Flash at location 2` OK
AT+CPMS="ME" *Note: Select ME for reading*	+CPMS: 2,99,2,99,4,10 OK
AT+CMGD=0,4 *Note: Erase all the SMS stored in the Flash*	OK
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read the SMS storage*	+CPMS: "ME",0,99,"ME",0,99,"SM",4,10 OK *Note: No SMS is stored in the flash.*
AT+WMCP=0 *Note: Copy all the SMS from the SIM to the Flash*	OK
AT+CPMS? *Note: Read the SMS storage*	+CPMS: "ME",4,99,"ME",4,99,"SM",4,10 OK *Note: 4 SMS are stored in the flash.*

9.23.3 Defined values:

<mode> Copy mode

- **0**: From the SIM to the Flash
- **1**: From the Flash to the SIM

<loc> Location of the SMS to copy (mandatory for **<mode>**=1).

If this location is not defined, all the SMS will be copied.

Note: The SMS copied will have the first free location.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

9.24 More Messages to Send +CMMS

9.24.1 Description

This short message service-oriented AT command allows to keep the link opened while sending several short messages within a short delay.

9.24.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMMS = <mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+ CMMS=0 *Note: Disable feature*	OK *Note: feature is disabled*
AT+ CMMS=1 *Note: Enable feature 1 time*	OK *Note: feature is enabled, link is open*
AT+ CMMS=2 *Note: Enable feature*	OK *Note: feature is enabled, link is open*
AT+ CMMS?	+CMMS: 2 OK
AT+ CMMS=?	+CMMS: (0-2) OK

9.24.3 Defined values

<mode>

0 Disable feature

1 Keep link opened while messages are sent. If the delay between two messages exceeds 5 seconds, the link is closed and the mode is reset to 0: the feature is disabled.

2 Keep link opened while messages are sent. If the delay between two messages exceeds 5 seconds, the link is closed but the mode remains set to 2: the feature is still enabled.

Notes:

- the delay of 5 seconds complies with Rec 3GPP 27.005 §3.5.6.
- before sending the last SMS in the link, you must use AT+CMMS=0 command. This command will indicate that the NEXT SMS will be the last one.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES COMMANDS

10.1 Call forwarding +CCFC

10.1.1 Description

This commands allows control of the "call forwarding" supplementary service.

10.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

AT+CCFC= <reason>, <mode> [, <number> [,<type> [,<class> [,<subaddr> [, <satype> [,<time>]]]]]]

Response syntax:

+CCFC: <status>, <class1> [, <number>, <type> [,<subaddr>, <satype> [,<time>]]] [<CR><LF>+CCFC: <status>, <class2> [, <number>, <type> [,<subaddr>, <satype> [,<time>]]] [...]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CCFC=0,3,"0146290800" *Note: Register to an unconditional call forwarding*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CCFC=0,2 *Note: Interrogate unconditional call forwarding*	+CCFC:1,1,"0146290800",129 *Note: Call forwarding active for voice* <CR><LF>+CCFC:1,2,"0146290802",129 *Note: Call forwarding active for data* <CR><LF>+CCFC:1,4,"0146290804",129 OK *Note: Call forwarding active for fax*
AT+CCFC=0,4 *Note: Erase unconditional call forwarding*	OK *Note: Command valid*

☞ +CCFC responses are not sorted by <**class**> parameter, but only by the order of network response.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.1.3 Defined values

<reason>

0 Unconditional
1 Mobile busy
2 No reply
3 Not reachable
4 All call forwarding
5 All conditional call forwarding

<mode>

0 Disable
1 Enable
2 Interrogate
3 Registration
4 Erasure

<type>: TON/NPI (Type of address byte in integer format) (default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129)

<class>

1 Voice
2 Data
4 Fax
8 Short Messages
7 All classes

Note: The combination of different classes is not supported, it will only result in the activation / deactivation / status request of all classes (7).
If the FDN phonebook is activated, the registration is restricted to the phone numbers written in it.
if <**Class**> parameter is not given in the command, 7 is used as default value.

<subaddr> not managed

<satype> not managed

<time> For <**reason**> = 2 (No reply), 4 (all calls forwarding) and 5 (all conditional call forwarding), time to wait (1 to 30) in seconds before call is forwarded. Default value is 20.

< status >

0: not active
1: active

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.2 Call barring +CLCK

10.2.1 Description

This command allows control of the call barring supplementary service.

Locking, unlocking or querying the status of call barring is possible for all classes or for a specific class, but not a combination of some.

10.2.2 Syntax

Command Syntax: AT+CLCK= <fac>, <mode> [, <password> [, <class>]]

Response Syntax: (for <mode>=2 and command successful)

+CLCK: <status> [, <class1> [<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>, <class2> [...]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLCK="AO",1,1234	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CLCK="AO",0,5555	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: Wrong password*
AT+CLCK="AO",0,1234	OK *Note: Command valid*

10.2.3 Defined values

<fac>

"AO", "OI", "OX" barring for outgoing calls

"AI", "IR" barring for incoming calls

"AG", "AC","AB" for all calls barring (<mode>=0 only)

<mode>

0: Unlocks the facility

1: Locks the facility

2: Query status

<class>: see description for +CLCK command (Facility lock) or +CCFC (Call forwarding).

Note: A combination of different classes is **not supported**. It will only result in the activation / deactivation / status request for all classes (7).

The password code is over 4 digits maximum.

< status >

0: not active

1: active

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.3 Modify SS password +CPWD

10.3.1 Description

This command is used by the application to change the supplementary service password.

10.3.2 Syntax

Command Syntax: AT+CPWD=<fac>,<OldPassword>, <NewPassword>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPWD="AO",1234,5555 *Note: Change Call Barring password*	OK *Note: Password changed*
AT+CPWD="AO",1234,5555 *Note: Change password*	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: Wrong password*
AT+CPWD="AO",5555,1234 *Note: Change password*	OK *Note: Password changed*

10.3.3 Defined values

<fac>

see +CLCK command with only "P2" facility added (SIM PIN2).

Note: whatever the facility specified, the change of password applies to all calls barring.

<OldPassword>, <NewPassword>

The password code is over up to 8 digits for P2 facility (4 to 8 digits).

The password code is over up to 4 digits for the other facilities (1 to 4 digits) .

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.4 Call waiting +CCWA

10.4.1 Description

This command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service.

The product will send a +CCWA unsolicited result code when the call waiting service is enabled.

10.4.2 Syntax

Command Syntax: AT+CCWA=<n>, [<mode> [, <class>]]

Response Syntax: (for <mode>=2 and command successful)

+CCWA: <status> [, <class1> [<CR><LF>+CCWA: <status>, <class2> [...]]

Unsolicited result: +CCWA: <number>, <type>, <class> [,<alpha>]

(when waiting service is enabled)

Command	Possible responses
AT+CCWA=1,1,1 *Note: Enable call waiting for voice calls*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CCWA=1,2 *Note: Interrogate call waiting*	+CCWA:1,1 OK *Note: Call waiting active for voice calls*
	+CCWA:"0146290800",145,1,"FREDDY" *Note: Number and name of the waiting voice call* *or* +CCWA:"0146290800",145,1,"8023459678FFFF" *Note: Number and name of the waiting voice call (UCS2 format)*
AT+CCWA=1,0,7 *Note: Erase call waiting*	OK *Note: Command valid*
	+CCWA:,,1 *Note: voice call waiting (no number)*
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n> OK
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: *List of supported <n>* OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.4.3 Defined values

<n> result code presentation status in the TA

0 Disable

1 Enable

<mode> 0 Disable

1 Enable

2 Query status

<type> Type of address byte in integer format (please refer to Rec GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.7)

<class> 1 Voice

2 Data

4 Fax

8 Short Messages

7 All classes (voice, data and fax)

A combination of different classes is **not supported**. It will only result in the activation / deactivation / status request for all classes (7).

<status> 0 not active

1 active

<alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in the ADN or FDN phonebook.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.5 Calling line identification restriction +CLIR

10.5.1 Description

This command allows control of the calling line identification restriction supplementary service.

10.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLIR=<n>

Response syntax: +CLIR:<n>,<m> *(for AT+CLIR?)*

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLIR=2	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CLIR ? *Note: Ask for current functionality*	+CLIR:<n>,<m> OK *Note: <n> and <m> as defined here-below*

10.5.3 Defined values

<n>: sets the line ID restriction for outgoing calls

- **0**: Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
- **1**: CLIR invocation
- **2**: CLIR suppression

<m>: shows the subscriber CLIR status in the network

- **0**: CLIR not provisioned
- **1**: CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
- **2**: Unknown (no network...)
- **3**: CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
- **4**: CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.6 Calling line identification presentation +CLIP

10.6.1 Description

This command allows control of the Calling Line Identifier presentation supplementary service. When presentation of the CLI (Calling Line Identifier) is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), +CLIP response is returned after every RING (or +CRING) result code.

10.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLIP=<n>

Response syntax:

+CLIP: <n>,<m> *(as response to AT+CLIP?)*

+CLIP: <number>, <type>[,<subaddr>, <satype>, <alpha>] *(for an incoming call, after each RING or +CRING indication)*

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLIP=1 *Note: Enable CLIP*	OK *Note: CLIP is enabled*
AT+CLIP? *Note: Ask for current functionality*	+CLIP:<n>,<m> OK *Note: <n> and <m> defined as below*
	RING *Note: Incoming call* +CLIP: "0146290800",129,1,,"FRED" *Note: Incoming call with number and name presentation*
	RING *Note: Incoming call* +CLIP: "0146290800",129,1,,"8000204212FFFF" *Note: Incoming call with number and name presentation (UCS2 format)*
AT+CLIP=0 *Note: Disable CLIP presentation*	OK *Note: Command valid*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.6.3 Defined values

<n>: parameter sets/shows the result code presentation in the TA

0: Disable

1: Enable

<m>: parameter shows the subscriber CLIP service status in the network

0: CLIP not provisioned

1: CLIP provisioned

2: Unknown (no network...)

10.7 Connected line identification presentation +COLP

10.7.1 Description

This command allows control of the connected line identification presentation supplementary service - useful for call forwarding of the connected line.

10.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+COLP=<n>

Response syntax: +COLP: <n>,<m> (as response to AT+COLP?)

+COLP: <number>,<type> [,<subaddr>, <satype>, <alpha>]after ATD command, before OK or CONNECT <speed>

Command	Possible responses
AT+COLP=1 *Note: Activate COLP*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+COLP? *Note: Ask for current functionality*	+COLP:1,1 OK *Note: COLP is enabled and provisioned*
ATD146290928; *Note: Outgoing call*	+COLP:"0146290928",129,,"JOE" *or* +COLP:"0146290800",129,1,,"8000204212FFFF" *(UCS2 format)* OK *Note: Connected outgoing line number and name presentation*
AT+COLP=0 *Note: Deactivate COLP*	OK *Note: Command valid*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.7.3 Defined values

<n>: parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA

0: Disable

1: Enable

<m>: parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network

0: COLP not provisioned

1: COLP provisioned

2: Unknown (no network)

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.8 Advice of charge +CAOC

10.8.1 Description

This refers to the Advice of Charge supplementary service (GSM 02.24 and GSM 02.86) which enables the subscriber to obtain information on call cost. With <mode>=0, the command returns the current call meter value (CCM) from the ME.

If AOC is supported, the command can also enable unsolicited event reporting on CCM information.

The unsolicited result code +CCCM: <ccm> is sent when the CCM value changes. Deactivation of unsolicited event reporting is performed with the same command.

If AOC is supported, the Read command indicates whether unsolicited reporting is activated or not.

10.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CAOC= <mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CAOC=0 *Note: Query CCM value*	+CAOC: "000A08" OK *Note: Display Current Call Meter value (CCM=2568)*
AT+CAOC=1 *Note: Deactivate unsolicited report of CCM value*	OK *Note: CCM report deactivated*
AT+CAOC=2 *Note: Activate unsolicited report of CCM value*	OK *Note: CCM report activated*
AT+CAOC ? *Note: Request mode*	+CAOC:<mode> OK *Note: Display unsolicited report mode (1 or 2)*
AT+CAOC=? *Note: Request supported modes*	+CAOC: (0-2) OK *Note: 0,1,2 modes supported*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.8.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: query CCM value

1: deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value

2: activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value

<ccm> string type; three bytes of the current call meter value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" corresponds to the decimal value 30); value is in home units and bytes are coded in a similar way as the ACMmax value in SIM.

10.9 Accumulated call meter +CACM

10.9.1 Description

This command resets the Advice of Charge for accumulated call meter value in SIM file EF_{ACM}. The ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls. SIM PIN2 is required to reset the value. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

The Read command returns the current value of the ACM.

The ACM value (entered or displayed) is in hexadecimal format with 6 digits.

10.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CACM=<pin2 passwd>

Possible response: +CACM: <acm value>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CACM? *Note: Request ACM value*	+CACM: "000400" OK *Note: Display ACM value (ACM=1024)*
AT+CACM=1234 *Note: Request ACM reset, real PIN2 is "1234"*	OK *Note: ACM value is reset*
AT+CACM=0000 *Note: Request ACM reset with wrong PIN2 value*	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: Incorrect password*
AT+CACM ? *Note: Request ACM value*	+CACM: "000000" OK *Note: Display ACM value (ACM = 0)*

10.9.3 Defined values:

<pin2 passwd>: string type

<acm value>: string type coded as <ccm> under +CAOC.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.10 Accumulated call meter maximum +CAMM

10.10.1 Description

The set command sets the Advice of Charge related to accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF_{ACMmax}. ACMmax contains the maximum number of home units the subscriber is allowed to spend. When ACM (see +CACM) reaches ACMmax, calls are prohibited. SIM PIN2 is required to set the value. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

The Read command returns the current value of ACMmax.

The ACMmax value (entered or displayed) is in hexadecimal format with 6 digits.

10.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CAMM:<ACMmax>,<pin2 passwd>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CAMM="000400",1234 *Note: Request ACMmax update, PIN2 is "1234"*	OK *Note: ACMmax updated to 1024*
AT+CAMM="000400",0000 *Note: Request ACMmax update, PIN2 is "1234"*	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: Incorrect password*
AT+CAMM ? *Note: Request ACMmax value*	+CAMM: "000400" OK *Note: ACMmax = 1024*

10.10.3 Defined values:

<ACMmax>: string type coded as <**ccm**> under +CAOC. Value 0 disables ACMmax feature.

<pin2 passwd>: string type

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.11 Price per unit and currency table +CPUC

10.11.1 Description

The set command sets the parameters for Advice of Charge related to price per unit and the currency table in SIM file EFPUCT. PUCT information can be used to convert the home units (as used in +CAOC, +CACM and +CAMM) into currency units. SIM PIN2 is required to set the parameters. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

10.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPUC:<currency>,<ppu>,<pin2 passwd>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPUC="FFR","0.82",1234 *Note: Request Currency and Price per unit update*	OK
AT+CPUC="FFR","0.82",1111 *Note: Request Currency and PPU update (wrong PIN2)*	+CME ERROR: 16 *Note: Incorrect password*
AT+CPUC? *Note: Request Currency and Price*	+CPUC:"FFR","0.82" OK *Note: Currency= "FFR", Price per unit= "0.82"*

10.11.3 Defined values:

<currency>: string type

<ppu>: string type

<pin2 passwd>: string type

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.12 Call related supplementary services +CHLD

10.12.1 Description

This command is used to manage call hold and multiparty conversation (conference call). Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released or added to a conversation.

10.12.2 Syntax:

Command	Possible responses
AT+CHLD=<n>	OK *Note: if n is within the defined values*
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (0-4, 11-17, 21-27) OK

10.12.3 Defined values

<n>

0: Release all held calls or set User Determined User Busy (UDUB) for a waiting call.

1: Release all active calls (if any exist) and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.

1*X*: Release a specific call *X* (active, held or waiting)

2: Place all active calls (if any exist) on hold and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.

2*X*: Place all active calls on hold except call *X* with which communication is supported.

3: Adds a held call to the conversation.

4: Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (Explicit Call Transfer).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.13 List current calls +CLCC

10.13.1 Description

This command is used to return a list of current calls.

10.13.2 Syntax:

Command syntax: AT+CLCC

Response syntax: OK *(if no calls are available)*

Else:

+CLCC: <id1>, <dir>, <stat>, <mode>, <mpty> [,<number>, <type> [<alpha>]]

[<CR><LF>

+CLCC: <id2>, <dir>, <stat>, <mode>, <mpty> [,<number>, <type> [<alpha>]][...]]]

<CR><LF>

OK

Command	Possible responses
RING *Note: Incoming call*	
AT+CLCC	**+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"0146294079",129** **OK**
ATA *Note: Answering the cal*	OK
AT+CLCC	**+CLCC: 1,1,1,0,0,"0146294079",129** **OK**
ATD0146299704; *Note: Outgoing call*	OK
AT+CLCC *Note: Before the phone called is ringing*	**+CLCC: 1,0,2,0,0,"0146294079",129** OK
AT+CLCC *Note: The phone called is ringing*	**+CLCC: 1,0,3,0,0,"0146294079",129** OK
AT+CLCC *Note: The call is being answered*	**+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"0146294079",129** OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.13.3 Defined values

<id*x*> integer type, call identification as described in GSM 02.30

<dir> (direction of the call)

0: mobile originated (MO) call

1: mobile terminated (MT) call

<stat> (state of the call):

0: active

1: held

2: dialing (MO call)

3: alerting (MO call)

4: incoming (MT call)

5: waiting (MT call)

<mode> (teleservice):

0: voice

1: data

2: fax

9: unknown

<mpty> (multiparty)

0: call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties

1: call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties

<number> string type phone number in format specified by <type>

<type> type of address byte in integer format

<alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number>, corresponding to the entry found in phonebook. *(for UCS2 format see commands examples +CLIP, +CCWA or +COLP)*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.14 Supplementary service notifications +CSSN

10.14.1 Description

This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications.

10.14.2 Syntax:

Command syntax: AT+CSSN= <n>, <m>

When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, intermediate result code **+CSSI:<code1>[,<index>]** is sent before any other MO call setup result codes.

When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a call, unsolicited result code **+CSSU:<code2>[,<index>[,<number>,<type>]]** is sent.

10.14.3 Defined values

<n> (parameter sets/shows the +CSSI result code presentation status):

- **0** disable
- **1** enable

<m> (parameter sets/shows the +CSSU result code presentation status):

- **0** disable
- **1** enable

<code1>

- **0** Unconditional call forwarding is active
- **1** Some of the conditional call forwardings are active
- **4** closed User Group call, with CUG <index>
- **5** outgoing calls are barred
- **6** incoming calls are barred
- **7** CLIR suppression rejected

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<code2>

- **0** This is a forwarded call (MT call setup)
- **1** closed User Group call, with CUG **<index>**
- **2** call has been put on hold (during a voice call, **<number>** & **<type>** fields may be present)
- **3** call has been retrieved (during a voice call, **<number>** & **<type>** fields may be present)
- **4** multiparty call entered (during a voice call, **<number>** & **<type>** fields may be present)
- **5** call on hold has been released (during a voice call)
- **7** call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party in alerting state in Explicit Call Transfer operation (during a voice call)
- **8** call has been connected with the other remote party in Explicit Call Transfer operation (during a voice call, <number> & <type> fields may be present)

<index> Closed User Group index

<number> String type phone number

<type> Type of address

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.15 Unstructured supplementary service data +CUSD

10.15.1 Description

The USSD supplementary service is described in GSM 02.90.

It is based on sequences of digits which may be entered by a mobile user with a handset. A sequence entered is sent to the network which replies with an alphanumerical string, for display only, or for display plus request for the next sequence.

This command is used to:

- enable or disable the CUSD indication sent to the application by the product when an incoming USSD is received
- send and receive USSD strings

10.15.2 Syntax :

Command syntax: AT+CUSD = <n> [,<str> [<dcs>]]

Note : in case of enabled presentation, a +CUSD (as direct answer to a send USSD) is then indicated with:

+CUSD: <m> [,<str>,<dcs>]

10.15.3 Defined values

<n>

0	Disable the result code presentation
1	Enable the result code presentation
2	Cancel session (not applicable to read command response)

<m>

0	no further user action required (network initiated USSD-Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation)
1	further user action required (network initiated USSD-Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation)
2	USSD terminated by network
4	Operation not supported

<str>: network string (name), converted in the selected character set

<dcs>: the data coding scheme received (GSM TS 03.38).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.15.4 Syntax To send and receive USSD:

Command syntax: AT+CUSD= <n> [,<str> [,<dcs>]]

Note: Please, be aware that the send USSD command needs the user to re-enter the <n> parameter !

10.15.5 Defined values To send and receive USSD:

<str> is the USSD string to be sent.

<dcs> the default alphabet and the UCS2 alphabet are supported.

When the product sends a USSD, an OK response is first returned, and the intermediate +CUSD indication comes subsequently.

In case of error, a "+CUSD:4" indication is returned.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

10.16 Closed user group +CCUG

10.16.1 Description

The Closed User Group Supplementary Service enables subscribers to form groups with restricted access (both access to and from).

The CUG supplementary service is described in GSM 02.85. This service is provided on prior arrangement with the service provider. Subscription options should be selected at implementation.

The +CCUG command is used to:

- activate/deactivate the control of CUG information for all following outgoing calls,
- select a CUG index,
- suppress outgoing access (OA). OA allows or not a member of a CUG to place calls outside the CUG.
- suppress the preferential CUG. Preferential is the default CUG used by the network when it does not receive an explicit CUG index.

10.16.2 Syntax :

Command syntax: AT+CCUG = <n> [,<index> [<info>]]

10.16.3 Defined values

<n>

0	Disable CUG mode (default)
1	Enable CUG mode

<index>

0-9	CUG index (0 default)
10	Preferred CUG

<info>

0	No information (default)
1	Suppress OA
2	Suppress preferential CUG
3	Suppress OA and preferential CUG

Remark: to activate the control of the CUG information by call, add [G] or [g] to the ATD command. In this case, index and info values will be used.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11 DATA COMMANDS

11.1 Using AT Commands during a data connection

To use AT Commands during a data connection (e.g. while the product is in online mode), it is necessary to switch to offline mode.

11.1.1 Switch from online to offline mode

To switch from online mode to offline mode, the "+++" sequence must be sent. Following this, the product gets back to offline mode with an "OK" response, and a AT command can be sent.

Note: the "+++" sequence will only work with the **+ICF** command using one of the following settings:

- 8 data bits, with no parity
- 7 data bits, with even parity

11.1.2 Switch from offline to online mode

See the **ATO** command description.

11.2 Bearer type selection +CBST

11.2.1 Description

This command applies to both **outgoing** and **incoming data calls,** but in a different way. For an outgoing call, the two parameters (e.g. **<speed>** and **<ce>**) are meaningful, whereas for an incoming call, only the **<ce>** parameter is used.

Note 1) For incoming calls, if **<ce>** is set to 'T' only and the network offers only 'NT' or vice versa, then the call is released.

Note 2) Values 2 and 3 for **<ce>** parameter are equivalent to former values 100 and 101. Those values are managed for compatibility purpose, but they shouldn't be used in new code (2 as former 100, and 3 as former 101).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CBST= <speed>, <name>, <ce>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CBST=? *Note: Test command*	+CBST: (0-8,65,66,68,70,71),(0),(0-3) OK *Note: Data 14,4 kbps not supported*
AT+CBST=? *Note: Test command*	+CBST: (0-8,12,14,65,66,68,70,71,75),(0),(0-3) OK *Note: Data 14,4 kbps supported*
AT+CBST=7,0,1 *Note: Ask for a bearer*	OK *Note: Bearer supported*
AT+CBST? *Note: Current values*	+CBST:7,0,1 OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CBST=81,0,0 *Note: Ask for a bearer*	+CME ERROR: 4 *Note: Bearer not supported*

11.2.3 Defined values

<speed>

0 (default)	Autobauding (modem type: none)
1	300 bps (modem type: V.21)
2	1200 bps (modem type: V.22)
3	1200/75 bps (modem type: V.23)
4	2400 bps (modem type: V.22bis)
5	2400 bps (modem type: V.26ter)
6	4800 bps (modem type: V.32)
7	9600 bps (modem type: V.32)
8	Specific
12	9600 bps (modem type: V.34)
14(*)	1400 bps (modem type: V.34)
65	300 bps (modem type: V.110)
66	1200 bps (modem type: V.110)
68	2400 bps (modem type: V.110)
70	4800 bps (modem type: V.110)
71	9600 bps (modem type: V.110)
75(*):	14400 bps (modem type: V.110)

(*)This speed configures data and fax 14.4 kbps bearers.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<name>

No data compression is provided and only asynchronous modem is supported: <name> = 0.

<ce>: Connection element

0	Transparent only
1(default)	Non transparent only
2	Transparent preferred
3	Non transparent preferred

11.3 Select mode +FCLASS

11.3.1 Description

This command sets the product into a particular operating mode (data or fax).

11.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCLASS= <n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FCLASS=? *Note: Test command*	+FCLASS: (0,1) OK *Note: Fax class 2 not supported*
AT+FCLASS=? *Note: Test command*	+FCLASS: (0,1,2) OK *Note: Fax class 2 supported*
AT+FCLASS=0 *Note: Data mode requested*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+FCLASS=1 *Note: Fax class 1 mode requested*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+FCLASS? *Note: Current value*	+FCLASS: 1 OK *Note: Command valid*

11.3.3 Defined values

<n>

0: Data

1: Fax class 1

2: Fax class 2

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.4 Service reporting control +CR

11.4.1 Description

This command enables a detailed type of service reporting in the case of **incoming or outgoing data calls**. Before sending the CONNECT response to the application, the product will specify the type of data connection that has been set up.

These report types are:

+CR: ASYNC	For asynchronous transparent
+CR: REL ASYNC	For asynchronous non-transparent

11.4.2 Syntax :

Command syntax: AT+CR=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CR=0 *Note: Extended reports disabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CR=1 *Note: Extended reports enabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CR?	+CR: 1 OK
AT+CR=?	+CR: (0,1) OK

11.4.3 Defined values:

<mode>:

0: disable extended reports

1: enable extended reports

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.5 Cellular result codes +CRC

11.5.1 Description

This command allows more detailed ring information for an **incoming call** (voice or data). Instead of the string "RING", an extended string is used to indicate which type of call is ringing (e.g. +CRING: VOICE).

These extended indications are:

+CRING ASYNC	for asynchronous transparent
+CRING: REL ASYNC	for asynchronous non-transparent
+CRING: VOICE	for normal speech.
+CRING: FAX	for fax calls

11.5.2 Syntax :

Command syntax: AT+CRC=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CRC=0 *Note: Extended reports disabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CRC=1 *Note: Extended reports enabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CRC?	+CRC: 1 OK
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (0,1) OK

11.5.3 Defined values:

<mode>:

0: disable extended reports

1: enable extended reports

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.6 DTE-DCE local rate reporting +ILRR

11.6.1 Description

This parameter controls whether the extended-format "+ILRR: <rate>" information text is transmitted from the DCE to the DTE or not. The <rate> value reported represents the current (negotiated or renegotiated) DTE-DCE speed rate.

If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted in an **incoming or outgoing data call,** after any data compression report, and before any final result code (CONNECT).

11.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+ILRR = <value>

Command	Possible responses
AT+ILRR=0 *Note: Local port rate report disabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+ILRR=1 *Note: Local port rate report enabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+ILRR?	+ILRR: 1 OK
AT+ILRR=?	+ILRR: (0,1) OK

11.6.3 Defined values:

<value>:

0: disable local port rate report

1: enable local port rate report

<rate> can take the following values: 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 (kbps).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.7 Radio link protocol parameters +CRLP

11.7.1 Description

This command modifies the radio link protocol parameters used for **non transparent data transmission**.

11.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CRLP= <iws>, <mws>, <T1>, <N2>, <ver>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CRLP=? *Note: Test command*	+CRLP: (0-61),(0-61),(40-255),(1,255),(0) OK *Note: V42bis not supported*
AT+CRLP=? *Note: Test command*	+CRLP: (0-61),(0-61),(40-255),(1,255),(0,1) OK *Note: V42bis supported*
AT+CRLP=61,61,48,6,0 *Note: Set new parameters*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CRLP? *Note: Current values*	+CRLP: 61,61,48,6,0 *Note: Command valid*

11.7.3 Defined values

<iws>: Down window size, (default is 61)

Range **0 to 61**

<mws>: Up window size, (default is 61)

Range **0 to 61**

<T1>: Acknowledgement timer in units of 10ms, (default is 48)

Range **40 to 255**

<N2>: Retransmission attempts, (default is 6),

Range **1 to 255**

<ver>: Version number.

0: V42bis is not supported.

1: V42bis is supported

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.8 Others radio link parameters +DOPT

11.8.1 Description

This Wavecom specific command modifies some supplementary radio link protocol parameters.

11.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+DOPT=<reset_allowed>,<dtx_allowed>

Command	Possible responses
AT+DOPT=1 *Note: Set new parameters (2nd value is the default one)*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+DOPT=? *Note: Test command*	(0,1),(0,1) OK *Note: DTX is supported*
AT+DOPT=1,1 *Note: Set new parameters*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+DOPT? *Note: Current values*	1,1 OK *Note: Command valid*

11.8.3 Defined values

<reset_allowed>

0 Data communication is hung up in case of bad radio link.

1 Data communication is held, even in case of bad radio link (**possible loss of data).** Default value

< dtx_allowed >

0 Normal mode

1 Economic battery mode (not supported by all networks), default value

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.9 Select data compression %C

11.9.1 Description

This command enables or disables data compression negotiation if this feature is supported by the product.

11.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT%C<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT%C0 *Note: Command*	OK *Note: Feature supported*
AT%C2 *Note: Command*	OK *Note: V42bis supported*
AT%C? *Note: Current value*	2 OK *Note: Command valid*

11.9.3 Defined values

<n>

0: no compression (default value)

2: V42bis compression if supported

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.10 V42 bis data compression +DS

11.10.1 Description

This command enables or disables V.42bis data compression if this feature is supported by the product. Beware that the product only allows the MNP2 protocol.

11.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+DS=[<dir>[,<neg>[,<P1>[,<P2>]]]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+DS=? *Note: Test command*	+DS: (0-3),(0,1),(512-2048),(6-250) OK
AT+DS=3,0, 2048,250 *Note: Set new parameters*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+DS? *Note: Current values*	+DS: 3,0,2048,250 OK *Note: Command valid*

11.10.3 Defined values

<dir>: specifies the desired direction(s) of operation of the data compression function; **from the DTE point of view**

- **0** Negotiated ... no compression
- **1** Transmit only
- **2** Receive only
- **3** Both directions, accept any direction (default value)

<neg>: specifies whether or not the DCE should continue to operate if the desired result is not obtained

- **0** Do not disconnect if V.42 bis is not negotiated by the remote DCE as specified in **<dir>** (default value)
- **1** Disconnect if V.42 bis is not negotiated by the remote DCE as specified in **<dir>**

< P1 >: specifies the maximum number of dictionary entries that should be negotiated, **(default is 2048)**

Range **512 to 2048**

< P2 >: specifies the maximum string length to be negotiated, **(default is 20)**.

Range **6 to 250**

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.11 V42 bis data compression report +DR

11.11.1 Description

This command determines whether or not the use of V42bis is allowed for an **incoming or outgoing data call,** if the feature is provided by the product.

The intermediate result code represents current DCE-DCE data compression type. The format of this result code is as follows:

+DR: NONE	Data compression is not in use
+DR: V42B	Rec. V.42 bis is in use in both directions
+DR: V42B RD	Rec. V.42 bis is in use in receive direction only
+DR: V42B TD	Rec. V.42 bis is in use in transmit direction only

The +DR intermediate result code, if enabled, is issued before the final result code, after the service report control +CR and before the +ILRR intermediate report.

11.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+DR=<status>

Command	Possible responses
AT+DR=? *Note: Test command*	+DR: (0,1) OK
AT+DR=1 *Note: Reporting enabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+DR? *Note: Current value*	+DR: 1 OK *Note: Command valid*

11.11.3 Defined values

<status>: state of the V42bis enabling

0: disabled (default value)

1: enabled

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

11.12 Select data error correcting mode \N

11.12.1 Description

This command controls the preferred error correcting mode for a data connection, if the feature is provided by the product. It can only be used for **transparent data transmission**.

If the MNP2 feature is provided, the product authorizes MNP error correction mode.

11.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT\N<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT\N0 *Note: no error correction*	OK
AT\N? *Note: Current value*	0 OK *Note: Command valid*
AT\N4	+CME ERROR: 3

11.12.3 Defined values

<n>

0: Disables error correction mode (default value)

5: Selects MNP error correction mode

Note: +E prefixed commands of V.25 ter are not used.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

12 FAX COMMANDS

The fax service provided by the product is class 1 compatible. However, only the core commands defined by ITU T.31 are supported. This means that commands such as AT+FAR, +FCC, etc. are not supported.

Autobauding must be enabled to set up the product for fax.

All commands described hereafter will return an ERROR response code if they are not issued during communication.

12.1 Transmit speed +FTM

12.1.1 Description

This command sets the fax transmit speed.

12.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FTM=<speed>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FTM=? *Note: Test command*	(24,48,72,73,74,96,97,98,121,122,145,146) OK *Note: Fax 14.4 kbps supported*

12.1.3 Defined values

<speed>

24	2400 bps (modem type V.27ter)
48	4800 bps (modem type V.27ter)
72	7200 bps (modem type V.29)
73	7200 bps (long) (modem type V.17)
74	7200 bps (short) (modem type V.17)
96	9600 bps (modem type V.29)
97	9600 bps (long) (modem type V.17)
98	9600 bps (short) (modem type V.17)
121	12000 bps (long) (modem type V.17)
122	12000 bps (short) (modem type V.17)
145	14400 bps (long) (modem type V.17)
146	14400 bps (short) (modem type V.17)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

12.2 Receive speed +FRM

12.2.1 Description

This command sets the fax receive speed.

12.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FRM=<speed>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FRM=? *Note: Test command*	(24,48,72,73,74,96,97,98,121,122,145,146) OK *Note: Fax 14.4 kbps supported*

12.2.3 Defined values

The speed values are identical to those of the +FTM command *(see 12.1).*

12.3 HDLC transmit speed +FTH

12.3.1 Description

This command sets the fax transmit speed, using the HDLC protocol.

12.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FTH=<speed>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FTH=? *Note: Test command*	+FTH: (3) OK

12.3.3 Defined values

<speed>

3: V.21 channels 300 bps.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

12.4 HDLC receive speed +FRH

12.4.1 Description

This command sets the fax receive speed, using the HDLC protocol.

12.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FRH=<speed>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FRH=? *Note: Test command*	+FTH: (3) OK

12.4.3 Defined values

<speed>

3: V.21 channels 300 bps.

12.5 Stop transmission and wait +FTS

12.5.1 Description

This command stops transmission for the specified period.

12.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FTS=<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FTS=? *Note: Test command*	(0-255) OK
AT+FTS=50 *Note: Stops transmission and waits for 0.5s*	OK *Note: Command valid*

12.5.3 Defined values

<n>: silence period (unit is 10 ms).

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

12.6 Receive silence +FRS

12.6.1 Description

This command causes the modem to stop listening to the network and report back to the DTE after the specified period.

It is aborted if any character is received from the application.

12.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FRS=<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FRS=? *Note: Test command*	(0-255) OK
AT+FRS=50 *Note: Stops transmission and waits for 0.5s*	OK *Note: Command valid*

12.6.3 Defined values

<n>: no-listening period (units is 10 ms).

12.7 Setting up the PC fax application:

The recommended fax application is *Delrina WinFax v8.0*.

It should be configured as follows (menu Setup/Fax Modem Setup):

- Port: any com
- Model: Generic Class 1 (hardware flow control). A generic class 1 with software flow control can also be selected.
- Init: default string is suitable for the product
- Reset: default string is suitable for the product
- Maximum Transmit Rate: 9600 baud (if higher, rate will be automatically cut back to 9600 baud).

Other settings are of no relevance for the GSM unit: they can be modified.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13 FAX CLASS 2 COMMANDS

If the feature is supported, the commands +FDT, +FDR, +FET, +FPTS and +FK must be used during call only.

The other commands, +FBOR, +FBUF, +FCQ, +FCR, +FDCC, +FDIS, +FLID and +FPHCTO, cannot be used during call.

13.1 Transmit Data +FDT

13.1.1 Description :

This command prefixes data transmission.

13.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FDT

13.1.3 Defined values

No parameter

13.2 Receive Data +FDR

13.2.1 Description

This command initiates data reception.

13.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FDR

13.2.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.3 Transmit page punctuation +FET

13.3.1 Description

This command punctuates page and document transmission after the +FDT command. It indicates that the current page is complete, and if there are additional pages to send.

13.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FET=<ppm>

The remote station should respond with +FPTS:<ppr>

13.3.3 Defined values

<ppm>

0	Another page next, same document
1	Another document next
2	No more pages or documents
3	Another partial page next
4	Another page, procedure interrupt
5	Another document, procedure interrupt
6	All done, procedure interrupt

13.4 Page transfer status parameters +FPTS

13.4.1 Description

This command sets post page transfer response.

13.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FPTS=<ppr>

13.4.3 Defined values

<ppr>

1	Page good
2	Page bad ; retry requested
3	Page good ; retrain requested
4	Page bad ; interrupt requested
5	Page good ; interrupt requested

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.5 Terminate Session +FK

13.5.1 Description

This command causes the product to terminate the session.

13.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FK

13.5.3 Defined values

No parameter

13.6 Page transfer bit order +FBOR

13.6.1 Description

This command sets the bit order for negotiation and fax page transfer. The order is related to the bit order on radio link.

13.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FBOR=<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FBOR=? *Note: Test command*	(0-3) OK

13.6.3 Defined values

<n>	Bit order for negotiation	Bit order for page transfer
0(default)	Same	Same
1	Same	Reverse
2	Reverse	Same
3	Reverse	Reverse

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.7 Buffer size report +FBUF

13.7.1 Description

This command requests the size of the exchange buffer between the modem and the fax application.

Note: Only the read command is supported.

13.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FBUF

Command	Possible responses
AT+FBUF? *Note: Current value*	1024 OK *Note: Command valid*

13.7.3 Defined values

No parameter

13.8 Copy quality checking +FCQ

13.8.1 Description

This command controls Copy Quality checking for receiving faxes.

13.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCQ=<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FCQ=? *Note: Test command*	(0) OK

13.8.3 Defined values

<n>

0: default value, the only supported

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.9 Capability to receive +FCR

13.9.1 Description

This commands controls the capability of the modem to accept incoming faxes.

13.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCR=<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FCR=?	(0,1)
Note: Test command	OK

13.9.3 Defined values

<n>

0 The modem will not accept incoming faxes.

1 The modem will accept incoming faxes (default value).

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.10 Current sessions parameters +FDIS

13.10.1 Description

This command allows the DTE to parameter the capabilities used for the current session.

13.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FDIS=<vr>,
,<wd>,<ln>,<df>,<ec>,<bf>,<st>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FDIS=?	(0,1),(0-5),(0-2),(0-2),(0-3),(0),(0),(0-7) OK *Note: Fax ECM not supported, Fax 14,4 kbps supported*
	(0,1),(0-3),(0-2),(0-2),(0-3),(0),(0),(0-7) OK *Note: Fax ECM not supported, Fax 14,4 kbps not supported*

13.10.3 Defined values

This command accepts eight numeric parameters (of the T30 standard).

<vr>: Vertical Resolution,

- **0** Normal: 98 lpi (default value)
- **1** Fine: 196 lpi

**
**: Bit Rate,

- **0** 2400 bps (modem type V.27 ter)
- **1** 4800 bps (modem type V.27 ter)
- **2** 7200 bps (modem type V.29)
- **3** 9600 bps (modem type V.29, V.17). Default value if 14,4 kbps data feature IS NOT supported.
- **4(*)** 12000 bps (modem type V.33, V.17)
- **5(*)** 14400 bps (modem type V.33, V.17). Default value if 14,4 kbps data feature IS supported.

(*) Only when product supports 14,4 kbps data feature

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<wd>: Page Width,

0 1728 pixels in 215 mm (default value)

1 2048 pixels in 255 mm

2 2432 pixels in 303 mm

<ln>: Page Length,

0 A4, 297 mm

1 B4, 364 mm

2 Unlimited (default value)

<df>: Data Compression Format,

0 1-D modified Huffman (default value)

1 2-D modified read

2 2-D uncompressed mode

3 2-D modified modified read

<ec>: Error Correction,

0: Disable Fax ECM. Default value if fax ECM feature IS NOT supported.

1(*): Enable Fax ECM, 64 bytes/frame

2(*): Enable Fax ECM, 256 bytes/frame. Default value if fax ECM feature IS supported.

(*) Only when product supports fax Error Correction Mode feature

<bf>: Binary File Transfer,

Only **<bf>**: 0 is supported.

<st>: Scan Time per line,

<st>	Description if <vr>=0	Description if <vr>=1
0 (default)	0 ms	0 ms
1	5 ms	5 ms
2	10 ms	5 ms
3	10 ms	10 ms
4	20 ms	10 ms
5	20 ms	20 ms
6	40 ms	20 ms
7	40 ms	40 ms

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.11 DCE capabilities parameters +FDCC

13.11.1 Description

This command allows the DTE to parameter the capabilities used for any session.

13.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FDCC=<vr>,
,<wd>,<ln>,<df>,<ec>,<bf>,<st>

Command	Possible responses
AT+ FDCC=? *Note: Test command*	(0,1),(0-5),(0-2),(0-2),(0-3),(0-2),(0),(0-7) OK *Note: Fax ECM supported, Fax 14,4 kbps supported*
	(0,1),(0-5),(0-2),(0-2),(0-3),(0),(0),(0-7) OK *Note: Fax ECM not supported, Fax 14,4 kbps supported*
	(0,1),(0-3),(0-2),(0-2),(0-3),(0-2),(0),(0-7) OK *Note: Fax ECM supported, Fax 14,4 kbps not supported*
	(0,1),(0-3),(0-2),(0-2),(0-3),(0),(0),(0-7) OK *Note: Fax ECM not supported, Fax 14,4 kbps not supported*

13.11.3 Defined values

The parameters and default values are the same as for the +FDIS command *(see 13.10)*.

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.12 Local ID string +FLID

13.12.1 Description

This command allows the local ID string to be defined.

13.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FLID="<string>"

Command	Possible responses
AT+FLID=?	(20),(32-127)
Note: Test command	OK

13.12.3 Defined values

<string>

The string has a limited size of 20 characters, and accepts any characters between 32 and 127 as ASCII codes..

13.13 Page transfer timeout parameter +FPHCTO

13.13.1 Description

This command sets the time interval during which the modem expects another page before it assumes there are no more pages and aborts.

13.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FPHCT0=<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT+FPHCTO=?	(0-255)
Note: Test command	OK

13.13.3 Defined values

<n>: waiting period for another page in seconds.

Range: 0 to 255, default value is 30.

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

13.14 Fax Class 2 indication messages

The following messages are used to indicate DCE Responses. **They are used in communication only.**

+FCON:

This response indicates connection with a fax machine.

**+FDCS <vr>,
,<wd>,<ln>,<df>,<ec>,<bf>,<st>**:

This response reports current session capabilities. The parameters are the same than those of AT+FDIS command (see 13.10).

**+FDIS <vr>,
,<wd>,<ln>,<df>,<ec>,<bf>,<st>**:

This response reports remote capabilities. The parameters are the same than those of AT+FDIS command (see 13.10).

<vr>

Combinations of the following values are also allowed.

<vr>	Coding
0x01	R8 × 7.7 l/mm, Fine (196 lpi)
0x02	R8 × 15.4 l/mm
0x04	R16 × 15.4 l/mm
0x08	200 dpi × 100 l/25.4 mm
0x10	200 dpi × 200 l/25.4 mm
0x20	200 dpi × 400 l/25.4 mm
0x40	300 dpi × 300 l/25.4 mm

+FCFR:

This response indicates confirmation to receive.

+FTSI "<string>":

This response reports the received transmit station ID string.

+FCSI "<string>":

This response reports the received called station ID string.

+FPTS <ppr>:

This response reports received page transfer status. The parameter is the same than the one of AT+FPTS command (see 13.4).

+FET <ppm>:

This response reports post page message response. The parameter is the same than the one of AT+FET command (see 13.3).

+FHNG <cause>:

This response reports the hang-up cause. It indicates that the call has been terminated.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<cause>

0	Normal end of connection.
10	Unspecified transmit phase A error.
20	Unspecified transmit phase B error.
40	Unspecified transmit phase C error.
50	Unspecified transmit phase D error.
70	Unspecified receive phase B error.
90	Unspecified receive phase C error.
100	Unspecified receive phase D error.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14 V24-V25 COMMANDS

Important note: all commands described hereafter will apply to the currently selected (and used) UART.

14.1 Fixed DTE rate +IPR

14.1.1 Description

This commands specifies the data rate at which the DCE will accept commands.

Notes:

- The serial autobauding feature is supported, and covers the following serial speeds (only): 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600 bps. Beyond those serial speeds, proper operation of the Wireless CPU is not guaranteed.
- Any AT command issued by the DTE must start with both capital 'A' and 'T' (or '/') or both lower case 'a' and 't' (or '/'), otherwise the DCE may return some garbage characters and become desynchronized. Should this happen, the DTE simply issues 'AT\r' (at 2400 or 4800 bauds) once or twice or just 'AT' (at 9600 bauds) to resynchronize the modem.
- The DTE waits for 1ms after receiving the last character of the AT response (which is always '\n' or 0x0A) to send a new AT command at either the same rate or a new rate. Should this delay be ignored, the DCE can become desynchronized. Once again, sending 'AT\r' once or twice or just 'AT' causes the DCE to recover.

Caution:

When starting up, if autobauding is enabled and no AT command has yet been received, the product sends all unsolicited responses (like RING) at 9600 bauds.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+IPR=<rate>

Command	Possible responses
AT+IPR?	+IPR: 9600 OK *Note: Current rate is 9600 bps*
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200) ,(0,300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200) OK *Note: Possible values, according to V25 ter Recommendation: the first set of values indicates the range of auto-detectable baud rates .The second set of values indicates the baud rates supported by the DCE but not auto-detectable.*
AT+IPR=38400	OK *Note: Disable autobauding and set rate to 38400 bps*
AT+IPR=0	OK *Note: Enable autobauding*

Note:

If USB port is used:

the action command is supported for compatibility reasons (but without effect),

the response to the action command is the same as if sent on UART1 or UART2,

the read command returns the speed set at the host side (from 1200 to 115200); for out of range speeds, the reply is 0.

14.1.3 Defined values

<**rate**>: baud rates that can be used by the DCE

- 0 (enable autobauding)
- 300
- 600
- 1200
- 2400
- 4800
- 9600
- 19200
- 38400
- 57600
- 115200

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.2 DTE-DCE character framing +ICF

14.2.1 Description

This command is used to determine the local serial port start-stop (asynchronous) character framing used by the DCE.

14.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+ICF= <format>[, <parity>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+ICF?	+ICF: 3,4 OK *Note: Current values*
AT+ICF=?	+ICF: (1-6),(0-4) OK *Note: Possible values*
AT+ICF=2,0	OK *Note: New values*

Notes:

If USB port is used:

the action command is supported for compatibility reasons (but without effect),

the response to the action command and the read command behaviour is the same as if sent on UART1 or UART2. See the section Managing the USB feature of the "Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide" for the supported USB emulated serial port settings.

14.2.3 Defined values:

<format>

0: Auto detect *(not supported)*

1: 8 Data 2 Stop *(supported)*

<parity> parameter is ignored.

2: 8 Data 1 Parity 1 Stop *(supported)*

if no <parity> provided, 3 is used by default as <parity> value.

3: 8 Data 1 Stop *(supported)*

<parity> parameter is ignored.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

4: 7 Data 2 Stop *(supported)*

<parity> parameter is ignored.

5: 7 Data 1 Parity 1 Stop *(supported)*

if no <parity> provided, 3 is used by default as <parity> value.

6: 7 Data 1 Stop *(supported)*

<parity> parameter is ignored.

<parity>

0: Odd *(supported)*

1: Even *(supported)*

2: Mark *(supported)*

3: Space *(supported)*

4: None *(supported)*

Notes:

- All framing settings of the serial interface (i.e 8O1, 8E1, 8S1, 8N1, 7N1, 7O1, 7E1, 7S1 and 7N2) are supported for autobaud mode.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.3 DTE-DCE local flow control +IFC

14.3.1 Description

This command is used to control the operation of local flow control between the DTE and DCE.

14.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+IFC=<DCE_by_DTE>,<DTE_by_DCE>

Command	Possible responses
AT+IFC?	+IFC: 2,2 OK *Note: Current values*
AT+IFC=?	+IFC: (0,2),(0,2) OK *Note: Possible values*
AT+IFC=0,0	OK *Note: New values*

Notes:

If USB port is used:

the action command is supported for compatibility reasons (but without effect),

the response to the action command is the same as if sent on UART1 or UART2 and the value of the both parameters is always 2.

14.3.3 Defined values

< DCE_by_DTE >

0: none *(supported)*

1: Xon/Xoff local circuit 103 *(not supported)*

2: RTS *(supported)*

3: Xon/Xoff global on circuit 103 *(not supported)*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Important note*:*

when this parameter is set to 2 (DTE invokes flow control through RTS) DCE behavior is as follows:

If the DCE has never detected RTS in the high (or ON) condition since startup, then it ignores RTS (assuming this signal is not connected).

As soon as the DCE detects RTS high the signal acts on it. Therefore subsequent RTS transition to OFF will prevent the DCE from sending any further data in both online and offline modes.

This behavior allows the user to use the default settings (hardware flow control) and leave RTS disconnected. In the case where RTS is connected and is high at least once, it acts on the DCE.

< DTE_by_DCE >

0: none *(supported)*

1: Xon/Xoff circuit 104 *(not supported)*

2: CTS *(supported)*

When this parameter is set to 0 (none) then CTS is kept high all the time.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.4 Set DCD signal &C

14.4.1 Description

This commands controls the Data Carrier Detect (DCD) signal.

Note: Wavecom products slightly differ from V25ter Recommendation. DCD signal ("Circuit 109") is turned ON at the same time the CONNECT message is sent, whereas the specification states the DCD should be turned ON after the CONNECT message was received.

14.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&C<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT&C0 *Note: DCD always on*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT&C1 *Note: DCD matches state of the remote modem's data carrier*	OK *Note: Command valid*

14.4.3 Defined values:

<n>

0 DCD always on

1 DCD matches state of the remote modem's data carrier

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.5 Set DTR signal &D

14.5.1 Description

This commands controls the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) signal.

14.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&D<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT&D0 *Note: The DTR signal is ignored*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT&D1 *Note: Modem switches from data to command mode when DTR switches from ON to OFF*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT&D2 *Note: Upon DTR switch from ON to OFF, the call is released*	OK *Note: Command valid*

14.5.3 Defined values:

<n>

0: The DTR signal is ignored

1: Modem switches from data to command mode when DTR switches from ON to OFF

2: Upon DTR switch from ON to OFF, the call is released

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.6 Set DSR signal &S

14.6.1 Description

This commands controls the Data Set Ready (DSR) signal.

14.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&S<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT&S0 *Note: DSR always on*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT&S1 *Note: DSR off in command mode, DSR on in data mode*	OK *Note: Command valid*

14.6.3 Defined values:

<n>

0: DSR always on

1: DSR off in command mode, DSR on in data mode

14.7 Back to online mode O

14.7.1 Description

If a connection has been established and the ME is in command mode, this command allows you to return to online data mode.

14.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATO

Command	Possible responses
ATO *Note: Return from offline mode to online mode*	OK

14.7.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.8 Result code suppression Q

14.8.1 Description

This command determines whether the mobile equipment sends result codes or not

14.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATQ<n>

Command	Possible responses
ATQ0 *Note: DCE transmits result codes*	OK *Note: Command valid*
ATQ1 *Note: Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted*	*Note: No response*

14.8.3 Defined values

<n>

0: DCE transmits result codes

1: Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.9 DCE response format V

14.9.1 Description

This command determines whether the DCE response format uses or not the header characters <CR><LF>, and the result codes are provided as numeric or verbose.

14.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATV<n>

Command	Possible responses
ATV0 *Note: DCE transmits limited headers and trailers and numeric result codes*	0 *Note: Command is valid (0 means OK)*
ATV1 *Note: DCE transmits full headers and trailers and verbose response text*	OK *Note: Command valid*

14.9.3 Defined values

	<n>=0	<n>=1
Information responses	<text><CR><LF>	<CR><LF> <text><CR><LF>
Result codes	<numeric code><CR>	<CR><LF> <verbose code><CR><LF>

14.10 Default configuration Z

14.10.1 Description

This command restores the configuration profile. Any call is released.

14.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATZ

Command	Possible responses
ATZ	Ok *Note: Command valid*

14.10.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.11 Save configuration &W

14.11.1 Description

This commands writes the active configuration to a non-volatile memory (EEPROM). Description of the stored parameters is given in appendix Parameters storage (§19.10)

14.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&W

Command	Possible responses
AT&W *Note: Writes current configuration to EEPROM*	OK *Note: Command valid*

14.11.3 Defined values

No parameter

14.12 Auto-tests &T

14.12.1 Description

This command allows to trigger various auto-tests.

14.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&T<n>

Command	Possible responses
AT&T0 *Note: Perform software auto-tests*	OK *Note: No software problem detected, all checksums are correct*
AT&T1 *Note: Do the audio loop test (close)*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT&T2 *Note: Stop the audio loop test (open)*	OK *Note: Command valid*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.12.3 Defined values

<n>

0: Perform software auto-tests

The response will be OK if no software problem is detected (EEPROM, RAM and ROM checksums), otherwise a simple ERROR response is sent.

1: Do the audio loop test (close)

This is used to validate the audio loop (microphone to speaker).

2: Stop the audio loop test (open)

This is used to validate the audio loop (microphone to speaker).

14.13 Echo E

14.13.1 Description

This command is used to determine whether the modem echoes characters received by an external application (DTE) or not.

14.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATE<n>

Command	Possible responses
ATE0 *Note: Characters are not echoed*	OK *Note: Done*
ATE1 *Note: Characters are echoed*	OK *Note: Done*

14.13.3 Defined values

<n>

0: Characters are not echoed

1: Characters are echoed

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.14 Restore factory settings &F

14.14.1 Description

This command is used to restore the factory settings from EEPROM.

It only restores the parameters that can be found in paragraph see section 1.10 of the "Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60 release" (Parameters Storage paragraph) with AT&F column checked. Those parameters are restored in RAM and in E2P, overwriting the profile set with AT&W.

Note:

This command does not update the +IPR command.

14.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&V<n>

The parameters displayed are the following:

For <n> = 0 or 1

Q:*val1*, V:*val2*, S0:*val3*, S2:*val4*, S3:*val5*, S4:*val6*, S5:*val7*, +CR:*val8*, +CRC:*val9*, +CMEE:*val10*, +CBST:*val11*, +SPEAKER:*val12*, +ECHO:*val13*, &C:*val14*, &D:*val15*, %C:*val16* +IPR:*val17*, +ICF:*val18*, +IFC:*val19*

For <n> = 2

Q:*val1*, V:*val2*, S0:*val3*, S2:*val4*, S3:*val5*, S4:*val6*, S5:*val7*, +CR:*val8*, +CRC:*val9*, +CMEE:*val10*, +CBST:*val11*, +SPEAKER:*val12*, +ECHO:*val13*, &C:*val14*, &D:*val15*, %C:*val16* +ICF:*val18*, +IFC:*val19*

The +IPR value is not returned for <n>=2.

Command	Possible responses
AT&F *Note: Ask for restoring the factory settings*	OK *Note: Done*
AT&F0 *Note: idem*	OK *Note: Done*

14.14.3 Defined values

<n>

0: restore factory setting

No other value supported

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.15 Display configuration &V

14.15.1 Description

This command is used to display the modem configuration.

14.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&V<n>

The parameters displayed are the following:

Q:*val1*, V:*val2*, S0:*val3*, S2:*val4*, S3:*val5*, S4:*val6*, S5:*val7*,
+CR:*val8*, +CRC:*val9*, +CMEE:*val10*, +CBST:*val11*,
+SPEAKER:*val12*, +ECHO:*val13*, &C:*val14*, &D:*val15*, %C:*val16*
+IPR:*val17*, +ICF:*val18*, +IFC:*val19*

Command	Possible responses
AT&V *Note: Display active parameters in RAM*	Q:0 V:1 S0:000 S2:043 S3:013 S4:010 S5:008 +CR:0 +CRC:0 +CMEE:0 +CBST:0,0,1 +SPEAKER:0 +ECHO:0,0 &C:1 &D:2 %C:0 +IPR:9600 +ICF:3,4 +IFC:2,2 OK *Note: Done* *For Echo the first value corresponds to Echo cancellation 1.*

14.15.3 Defined values

<n>

0 Display the modem configuration in RAM. (default value if no parameter provided)

1 Display the modem configuration in EEPROM.

2 Display the modem factory configuration.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.16 Request identification information I

14.16.1 Description

This command causes the product to transmit one or more lines of specific information text.

14.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATI<n>

Command	Possible responses
ATI0 *Note: Manufacturer and model identifications*	WAVECOM MODEM 900P OK *Note: GSM 900 MHz primary band*
ATI3 *Note: Revision identification*	660_09gg.Q2686H 1946356 011906 15:08 OK *Note: Software release 6.60, generated on the 19th of January 2006*
ATI6 *Note: Modem data features*	DATA RATES: AUTOBAUD,300,1200,1200/75,2400,4800,9600,14400 DATA MODES: T/NT,ASYNCHRONOUS FAX CLASS 1,2 OK *Note: Done*
ATI7 *Note: Modem voice features*	SPEECH CODINGS: FR,EFR,HR,AMR OK *Note: Done*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

14.16.3 Defined values

<n>

0	Display manufacturer followed by model identification. (equivalent to +CGMI and +CGMM, refer to these commands for more precisions).
3	Display revision identification (equivalent to +CGMR).
4	Display modem configuration in RAM (equivalent to &V0).
5	Display modem configuration in EEPROM (equivalent to &V1).
6	Display modem data features. Lists the supported data rates, data modes, and fax classes.
7	Display modem voice features.
Other values	"OK" string is sent back.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15 SPECIFIC AT COMMANDS

15.1 Cell environment description +CCED

15.1.1 Description

This command can be used by the application to retrieve the parameters of the main cell and of up to six neighboring cells.

There are two possible methods for the external application to ascertain these cell parameters:

- on request by the application or
- automatically by the product every 5 seconds.

Automatic mode is not supported during registration.

15.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CCED=<mode>[, <requested dump>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CCED=0 *Note: last request was AT+CCED=0,3 (main cell and neighbors 1 to 6): you can see MCC,MNC sequences (here 208,20)*	+CCED:208,20,0002,0418,37,706,24,,,0,,,0,208,20,0006,989b,37,835,20,208,20,0002,02a9,37,831,12,208,20,0101,7966,34,818,13,208,20,0006,9899,39,713,9,208,20,0002,0a72,33,711,12,208,20,0101,03fb,36,824,10,1 OK
AT+CCED=0,1 *Note: Only Main cell request*	+CCED:208,20,0002,0418,37,706,25,,,0,,,0 OK
AT+CCED=0,1 *Note: Call in progress: RXLev and RXQual are empty, RxLevFull, RxLevSub, RxQualFull and RxQualSub have data.*	+CCED:208,10,189C,,19,85,,31,32,,0,0, OK
AT+CCED=1,8,1	OK +CSQ: 12,99 +CSQ: 13,99

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.1.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: One shot requested

1: Automatic shots requested

2: Stop automatic shots

<requested dump>

1: Main Cell:

- **if the Cell Identity is available**

  MCC, MNC, LAC, CI, BSIC, BCCH Freq (absolute), RxLev, RxLev Full, RxLev Sub, RxQual, RxQual Full, RxQual Sub, Idle TS

- **if the Cell Identity is not available**

  MCC, MNC, LAC,, BSIC, BCCH Freq (absolute), RxLev, RxLev Full, RxLev Sub, RxQual, RxQual Full, RxQual Sub, Idle TS

2: Neighbour1 to Neighbour6:

- **if the Cell Identity is available**

  MCC, MNC, LAC, CI, BSIC, BCCH Freq (absolute), RxLev

- **if the Cell Identity is not available**

  MCC, MNC, LAC,, BSIC, BCCH Freq (absolute), RxLev

4: Timing Advance

8: Main cell RSSI indications (RxLev), in a range from 0 to 31

<CsqStep>: indicates the step required for the RSSI indications between 2 +CSQ unsolicited response. The range of this step is [1,5]. Default value : 1. If this field is not indicated, the previous value is taken into account.

Notes:

- The response for the requested dump 1, 2 and 4 will be:

  +CCED:<value1>, ... , <valuen>

  OK

  where **<value>** is the ASCII string of the values (in decimal form except the LAC and CI values which are in hexadecimal form) of the parameters. If a field cannot be measured – or is meaningless – the parameter is not filled in, and two consecutive commas are sent.

- The response for the requested dump 8 will be a +CSQ response and not a +CCED response. The 07.07 format for +CSQ is respected. The <ber> is not evaluated by this command, so the <ber> value will always be 99.

  +CSQ:<rssi>, 99

  OK

  When automatic shots are selected, this +CSQ response is sent every time the <rssi> measured by the product is equal or greater than the value <CsqStep>. So, the <rssi> level between 2 successive +CSQ response is equal or greater than <CsqStep>.Automatic shots are

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

supported in idle mode and during communication. The activation or deactivation of this flow (8) does not affect the other flows.

- In idle mode, only RxLev measurements (on the main cell and on the neighboring cells) are made.
- Combination of the requested dump is supported (addition of the values 1, 2, 4 and 8):

Value	Requested dump	Value	Requested dump
1	+CCED response: Main Cell only	9	+CSQ response, then +CCED response with Main Cell only
2	+CCED response: Neighbors 1 to 6	10	+CSQ response, then +CCED response with Neighbors 1 to 6
3	+CCED response: Main Cell, then Neighbors 1 to 6	11	+CSQ response, then +CCED response with Main Cell, then Neighbors 1 to 6
4	+CCED response: Timing Advance only	12	+CSQ response, then +CCED response with Timing Advance only
5	+CCED response: Main Cell, then Timing Advance	13	+CSQ response, then +CCED response with Main Cell, then Timing Advance
6	+CCED response: Neighbors 1 to 6, then Timing Advance	14	+CSQ response, then +CCED response with Neighbors 1 to 6, then Timing Advance
7	+CCED response: Main Cell, then Neighbors 1 to 6, then Timing Advance	15	+CSQ response, then +CCED response: Main Cell, then Neighbors 1 to 6, then Timing Advance
8	+CSQ response: Main Cell RSSI indications	No value	Last value used for a CCED request, or 15

- If **<requested dump>** parameter is not provided, the one of the last +CCED command will be used, or 15 (default value).
- Values of MCC/MNC are set to 0 in the case of "No service".

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.2 General Indications +WIND

15.2.1 Description

Wavecom has introduced a general mechanism to send unsolicited non-standardized indications to the application. These indications are:

- indication of a physical change on the SIM detect pin from the connector (meaning SIM inserted, SIM removed)
- indication during mobile originated call setup that the calling party is ringing.
- Indication of the availability of the product to receive AT commands after boot.
- NITZ indication (Network Information and Time Zone).

For each indication, a "bit flow" has to be indicated.

15.2.2 Syntax:

Command syntax: AT+WIND= <IndLevel >

Command	Possible responses
AT+WIND?	+WIND: 0 OK
AT+WIND=255	OK
Note: The SIM has been removed	+WIND: 0 *Note: The SIM presence pin has been detected as "SIM removed"*
Note: The SIM has been inserted	+WIND: 1 *Note: The SIM presence pin has been detected as "SIM inserted"*
Note: The network service is available for an emergency call	+WIND: 7
Note: The initialization has been completed	+WIND: 4
Note: The modem received a NITZ information message	+WIND: 15,1,"Cingular Extend",2,"Cingular",3,"+08",4,"03/14/27,16:59:48+08",5,"123456",6,"2"
AT+WIND=2048	OK *Note: Activate the +WIND indications for interruption*
	+WIND: 12,0 *Note: An interruption occurred on INT0*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

The AT+WIND? command is supported and indicates the <allowed bit flows>. AT+WIND settings are automatically stored in non volatile memory (EEPROM). This means the &W command does not need to be used and the selected flows are always activated after boot.

Default value is 0: no flow activated, no indication.

AT+WIND=? gives the possible value range (0-32767)

The unsolicited response will then be:

+WIND: <event> [,<idx>]

<idx>: Call identifier, defined in +CLCC command.

Or for event 10:

+WIND: <event>,<phonebook>,<status>,...,<phonebook>,<status>

Or for event 11:

+WIND: <event>,["<checksum of SM>"],["<checksum of FD>"],["<checksum of ON>"],["<checksum of SN>"] ,["<checksum of EN>"],["<checksum of LD>"]

Or for event 12:

+WIND: <event>,<ext_it_id>[,<EdgeState>]

Or for event 15 (NITZ indication):

+WIND: <event>[,1,"<Full name>"][,2,"<Short name>"][,3,"<Local time zone>"][,4,"<Universal time and local time zone>"][,5,"<LSA Identity>"][,6,"<Daylight Saving time>"]

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.2.3 Defined values

<IndLevel>

0	no unsolicited "+WIND: <IndNb>" will occur (default value)
1 (bit 0)	Hardware SIM Insert / Remove indications or SIM presence after software reset
2 (bit 1)	Calling party alert indication
4 (bit 2)	Product is ready to process AT commands (except phonebooks, AOC, SMS), but still in emergency mode.
8 (bit 3)	the product is ready to process all AT commands, at the end of init or after swapping to ADN in case of FDN configuration
16 (bit 4)	a new call identifier has been created (after an ATD command, +CCWA indication)
32 (bit 5)	an active, held or waiting call has been released by network or other party
64 (bit 6)	Network service available indication
128 (bit 7)	Network lost indication
256 (bit 8)	Audio ON indication
512 (bit 9)	SIM Phonebooks reload status
1024 (bit 10)	SIM phonebooks checksum indication
2048 (bit 11)	Interruption indication
4096 (bit12)	Hardware Rack Open/Closed Indication
8192 (bit13)	NITZ indication
16384(bit 14)	SMS service ready Indication

Combination (addition of the values) is used to allow more than one indication flow : **0 ≤ IndLevel ≤ 32767**

- To activate a specific WIND indication, *<IndLevel>* must have value described in table 1 **.**
  - ✓ *AT+WIND=16384* only activates SMS Service indication.
- To activate several WIND indications, *<IndLevel>* must have value just before the last indication required.
  - ✓ AT+WIND=32767 all unsolicited indications.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

The supported events are:

<event>

Event	Meaning
0	The SIM presence pin has been detected as "SIM removed"
1	The SIM presence pin has been detected as "SIM inserted"
2	Calling party is alerting
3	Product is ready to process AT commands (except phonebooks, AOC, SMS), at init or after AT+CFUN=1
4	Product is ready to process all AT commands, end of phonebook init or swap (FDN to ADN)
5	Call <idx> has been created (after ATD or +CCWA...)
6	Call <idx> has been released, after a NO CARRIER, a +CSSU: 5 indication, or after the release of a call waiting
7	The network service is available for an emergency call.
8	The network is lost.
9	Audio ON.
10	Show reload status of each SIM phonebook after init phase (after Power-ON or SIM insertion).
11	Show the checksum of SIM phonebooks after loading
12	An interruption has occurred (only if INTERRUPT feature is activated)
13	The rack has been detected as Closed.
14	The rack has been detected as Opened.
15	The modem received a NITZ information message from the network.
16	SMS and SMS CB services are ready

- for event 10:

  <phonebook>: SIM phonebook

  "SM"
  "FD"
  "ON"
  "SN"
  "EN"

  <status>:

  0: Not Reloaded from SIM (no change since last init or SIM removal)

  1: Reloaded from SIM to internal memory (at least one entry has changed)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

- for event 11:

  <checksum>: 128-bit "fingerprint" of the phonebook.

  Note: If the service of the phonebook is not loaded or not present, the checksum is not displayed and two comas without checksum are displayed (,,).

- for event 12:

  <ext_it_id>: ID of the interruption : 0 or 1

  <EdgeState> : Indicates, in case of both edge (the interruption happens with a high to low and low to high edge), the state of the edge. (cf +WIPC command description)

  Note: If <ext_it_id>=0, it means that the interruption occurred on INT0 pin. If <ext_it_id>=1, it means that the interruption occurred on INT1 pin.

- for event 15:

  <Full name>: String, updated long name for current network

  <Short name>: String, updated short name for current network

  <Local time zone>: Signed integer, The Time Zone indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT.

  <**Local time zone**>: String, Universal Time and Time Zone , in format "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz"
  (Year/Month/Day,Hour:Min:Seconds±TimeZone).

  The Time Zone indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT.

  <**LSA Identity**>: Hexa String, LSA identity of the current cell in hexa format (3 bytes)

  <**Daylight Saving Time**>: Integer (0-2), When the LTZ is compensated for DST (Day Saving time, or summertime), the serving PLMN shall provide a DST parameter to indicate it. The adjustment for DST can be +1h or +2h.

  Note: For NITZ indication, all the fields indicated here are optional. That is why there is an index related to each information:

  - 1: Full name for network
  - 2: Short name for network
  - 3: Local time zone
  - 4: Universal time and local time zone
  - 5: LSA Identity
  - 6: Network Daylight Saving Time

Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, 3GPP TS 23.040, 3GPP TS 22.042 for more information.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.3 Analog digital converters measurements +ADC

15.3.1 Description

This command gets the measurements of ADC A, ADC B, ADC C in mV.

15.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+ADC?

Response syntax: +ADC: <ADCValA>,<ADCValB>,<ADCValC>

Command	Possible responses
AT+ADC=? *Note: Ask for the list of possible values*	OK
AT+ADC? *Note: Ask for the current values*	+ADC: 500,412,520 OK *Note: Adc A, Adc B, Adc C*
AT+ADC	ERROR
AT+ADC=1	ERROR *Note: no parameters*

15.3.3 Defined values

<ADCValA>

VBATT : Battery voltage (in mV)

<ADCValB>

BAT_TEMP : Battery temperature [0;2000] (in mV)

<ADCValC>

ADC_AUX : Aux Pin for customer usage [0;2000] (in mV)

Note: Please refer to description paragraph above for interpretation of the returned values during start-up phase.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.4 Mobile Equipment event reporting +CMER

15.4.1 Description

This command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes in the case of a key press.

15.4.2 Syntax

Command Syntax: AT+CMER=<mode>,<keyp>,<disp>,<ind>,<bfr>

Response syntax (key press event report): +CKEV: <key>, <press>

Response syntax (indicator event report): +CIEV: <indresp>,<value>.

Command	Possible responses
AT+CMER=,1 *Note: Ask key press event report*	OK
	+CKEV:12,1 +CKEV:12,0 *Note: Key 12 has been pressed and released.*
AT+CMER?	+CMER: 3,1,0,0,0 OK

15.4.3 Defined values

Important note: The parameters **<mode>**, **<disp>** and **<bfr>** are not handled.

<keyp> (keypad):

0: No keypad event reporting.

1: Keypad event reporting are routed using unsolicited code. Only the key pressings not caused by +CKPD are indicated.

2: Keypad event reporting are routed using unsolicited code. All key pressings are indicated.

Note: As AT software does not manage the emulation of key press, the values 1 and 2 lead to the same results.

<ind>

0: no indicator event reporting

1: indicator event reporting using unsolicited result code. Only the indicator events not caused by +CIND shall be indicated by the TA to the TE

2: indicator event reporting using unsolicited result code. All indicator events shall be directed from TA to TE

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<key>: Keyboard map is (5,5)

0	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24

<press>

1: key press

0: key release

<indresp>: indicator order number (as specified for +CIND)

<value>: new value of the indicator

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.5 Read Language Preference +WLPR

15.5.1 Description

Read a Language Preference value of EF-LP. The first indices should have the highest priority.

15.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WLPR= <index >

Response syntax: +WLPR: <value>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WLPR? *Note: Read command*	+WLPR: 4 OK *Note: Four language preferences are available in EF-LP*
AT+WLPR=1 *Note: Read first EF-LP index value*	+WLPR: 5 OK *Note: Language preference is 5*

15.5.3 Defined values

<index>: offset in the available languages range (SIM dependant).

<value>: Example of values for language: (see Recommendation 3GPP TS 23.038)

<value>	Language
0	German
1	English
2	Italian
3	French
4	Spanish
5	Dutch
6	Swedish
7	Danish
8	Portuguese
9	Finnish
10	Norwegian

<value>	Language
11	Greek
12	Turkish
13	Hungarian
14	Polish
32	Czech
33	Hebrew
34	Arabic
35	Russian

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.6 Write Language Preference +WLPW

15.6.1 Description

Write a Language Preference value in EF-LP

15.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WLPW=<index >,<value>

Response syntax: OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WLPW=1,5 *Note: Write Lang Pref equal to 5 in EF-LP with index 1*	OK *Note: EF-LP correctly updated*

15.6.3 Defined values

<index>: offset in the available languages range (SIM dependant).

<value>: See <**value**> examples in § 15.5.3.

15.7 Read GPIO value +WIOR

15.7.1 Description

Read the requested GPIO pin value.

Notes:

- By default (e.g. after a reset), the I/O ports configuration is set by the **+WIOM** command.
- This command is allowed only on a GPIO not allocated by an Open-AT® embedded application or by a feature.

15.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WIOR=<Gpiold>

Response syntax: +WIOR: <value>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WIOR=1 *Note: Read I/O (number 1) value*	+WIOR: 0 OK *Note: GPIO number 1 is reset*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WIOR=3 *Note: Read I/O (number 3) value*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: The GPIO 3 is used by a feature*
AT+WIOM=1,1	OK *Note: Configure the GPIO 1 as output*
AT+WIOR=1 *Note: Read I/O (number 1) value*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: The GPIO 3 is used as output*
AT+WIOR?	ERROR
AT+WIOR=?	OK

15.7.3 Defined values

<Gpiold>

Gpio Index

<value>

0: I/O port number <Gpiold> is reset.

1: I/O port number <Gpiold> is set.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.8 Write GPIO value +WIOW

15.8.1 Description

Set the requested GPIO pin value.

Note:

- by default (after a reset), the I/O ports configuration is set by the +WIOM command.
- This command is allowed only on a GPIO not allocated by the OpenAT® embedded application orby a feature.

15.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WIOW=<Gpiold >,<value>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WIOM=2,1 *Note: Reset I/O (number 2)*	OK *Note: Configure the GPIO 2 as output*
AT+WIOW=2,0 *Note: Reset I/O (number 2)*	OK *Note: GPIO value is written*
AT+WIOW=3,0	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: The GPIO 3 is used by a feature*
AT+WIOM=2,0	OK *Note: Configure the GPIO 2 as input*
AT+WIOW=2,0	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: The GPIO 2 is used as input*
AT+WIOW?	ERROR
AT+WIOW=?	OK

15.8.3 Defined values

<Gpiold>

GPIO Index

<value>

0: I/O port number <Gpiold> is reset.

1: I/O port number <Gpiold> is set.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.9 Input/Output Management +WIOM

15.9.1 Description

This **specific** command allows to set the default GPIOs configuration (input or output) after reset, and each GPIO default value (if set as an output) after reset.

Note:

- This command is allowed on a GPIO even if it is allocated by the Open AT® embedded application or by a feature. When the application or the feature associated to this GPIO is deactivated, the new configuration is applied.
- When an GPIO is used by a feature, it's not available anymore. When you try to do writable or readable operations on these GPIO +CME ERROR: 3 will be returned.

15.9.2 Syntax

Command Syntax: AT+WIOM=<GpioId>,<GpioDir>[,<GpioVal>]

Response Syntax: +WIOM: <GpioId>,<GpioDir>[,<GpioVal>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WIOM?	+WIOM: 1,0 +WIOM: 2,0 +WIOM: 3,2 +WIOM: 4,2 +WIOM: 5,2 +WIOM: 6,2 +WIOM: 7,2 +WIOM: 8,2 +WIOM: 9,2 +WIOM: 10,2 +WIOM: 11,2 +WIOM: 12,2 +WIOM: 13,2 +WIOM: 14,0 +WIOM: 15,0 +WIOM: 16,0 +WIOM: 17,0 +WIOM: 18,2 +WIOM: 19,0 +WIOM: 20,0 +WIOM: 21,0 +WIOM: 22,0 +WIOM: 23,0 +WIOM: 24,0 +WIOM: 25,2 +WIOM: 26,0 +WIOM: 27,0 +WIOM: 28,0 +WIOM: 29,0 +WIOM: 30,0

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
	+WIOM: 31,0 +WIOM: 32,0 +WIOM: 33,0 +WIOM: 34,0 +WIOM: 35,0 +WIOM: 36,2 +WIOM: 37,2 +WIOM: 38,2 +WIOM: 39,2 +WIOM: 40,2 +WIOM: 41,2 +WIOM: 42,2 +WIOM: 43,2 +WIOM: 44,0 OK *Note: GPIO 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,18,25,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43 are used by a feature. All others are configured as intputs.*
AT+WIOM=?	+WIOM: (1-44),(0-2),(0-1) OK *Note:*
AT+WIOM=1,1,1 *Note: Configure the GPIO 1 as output with the default value to high*	OK
AT+WIOM?	+WIOM: 1,1,1 +WIOM: 2,0 +WIOM: 3,2 +WIOM: 4,2 +WIOM: 5,2 +WIOM: 6,2 +WIOM: 7,2 +WIOM: 8,2 +WIOM: 9,2 +WIOM: 10,2 +WIOM: 11,2 +WIOM: 12,2 +WIOM: 13,2 +WIOM: 14,0 +WIOM: 15,0 +WIOM: 16,0 +WIOM: 17,0 +WIOM: 18,2 +WIOM: 19,0 +WIOM: 20,0 +WIOM: 21,0 +WIOM: 22,0 +WIOM: 23,0 +WIOM: 24,0 +WIOM: 25,2 +WIOM: 26,0

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
	+WIOM: 27,0 +WIOM: 28,0 +WIOM: 29,0 +WIOM: 30,0 +WIOM: 31,0 +WIOM: 32,0 +WIOM: 33,0 +WIOM: 34,0 +WIOM: 35,0 +WIOM: 36,2 +WIOM: 37,2 +WIOM: 38,2 +WIOM: 39,2 +WIOM: 40,2 +WIOM: 41,2 +WIOM: 42,2 +WIOM: 43,2 +WIOM: 44,0 OK *Note: GPIO 1 is now as output*
AT+WIOM=3,0	OK *Note: The GPIO 3 is used by a feature but it can be configurable and this state will be updated when the feature associated to this GPIO is deactivated.*
AT+WIOM=1,0	OK *Note: The GPIO 1 is configured as input.*

15.9.3 Defined values

<GpioId>: GPIO identifier.

<GpioDir>: GPIO direction.

0: input (default value)

1: output

2 : used by a feature (only in read mode)

<GpioVal>: GPIO default value as output (after a reset)

0: reset (default value)

1: set

This parameter is not displayed if the GPIO direction is input or if the GPIO is used by a feature.

Note: If a GPIO is set as input (**<GpioDir>**=0), the parameter **<GpioVal>** is forbidden.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

On Q2686 Wireless CPU, the following GPIOs are available :

Parameter value for AT Commands	WISMO Quik Q2686 Pin Names	Multiplexed with
1	GPIO 1	Not mux
2	GPIO 2	Not mux
3	GPIO 3	INT0
4	GPIO 4	Keyboard COL0
5	GPIO 5	Keyboard COL1
6	GPIO 6	Keyboard COL2
7	GPIO 7	Keyboard COL3
8	GPIO 8	Keyboard COL4
9	GPIO 9	Keyboard ROW0
10	GPIO 10	Keyboard ROW1
11	GPIO 11	Keyboard ROW2
12	GPIO 12	Keyboard ROW3
13	GPIO 13	Keyboard ROW4
14	GPIO 14	UART 2
15	GPIO 15	UART 2
16	GPIO 16	UART 2
17	GPIO 17	UART 2
18	GPIO 18	SIMPRES
19	GPIO 19	Not mux
20	GPIO 20	Not mux
21	GPIO 21	Not mux
22	GPIO 22	Not mux
23	GPIO 23	Not mux
24	GPIO 24	Not mux
25	GPIO 25	INT1
26	GPIO 26	SCL (I2C Bus)
27	GPIO 27	SDA (I2C Bus)
28	GPIO 28	SPI 1 Bus
29	GPIO 29	SPI 1 Bus
30	GPIO 30	SPI 1 Bus
31	GPIO 31	SPI 1 Bus
32	GPIO 32	SPI 2 Bus
33	GPIO 33	SPI 2 Bus
34	GPIO 34	SPI 2 Bus
35	GPIO 35	SPI 2 Bus

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Parameter value for AT Commands	WISMO Quik Q2686 Pin Names	Multiplexed with
36	GPIO 36	UART 1
37	GPIO 37	UART 1
38	GPIO 38	UART 1
39	GPIO 39	UART 1
40	GPIO 40	UART 1
41	GPIO 41	UART 1
42	GPIO 42	UART 1
43	GPIO 43	UART 1
44	GPIO 44	Not mux

The first column indicates the value of parameter **<GpioId>** used in +WIOR, +WIOW and +WIOR commands.

A GPIO can be used as input or output if it's not used by an internal feature:

- The keyboard can be activated/deactivated using +WHCNF command.
- The UART 1 & 2 can be activated/deactivated using +WMFM command.
- The SIMPRES can be activated/deactivated using +WFM command (SIMREMOVE feature).
- The interruption pins (INT0 and INT1) are activated/deactivated using +WFM command (NO_INTERRUPT, INTERRUPT, OFFWHENUNPLUG features).
- The I2C, SPI1 & SPI2 buses are only available from Open AT®.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.10 Abort command +WAC

15.10.1 Description

This **specific** command allows SMS, SS and PLMN selection related commands to be aborted.

15.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WAC

Command Syntax	Return
AT+WAC	
AT+WAC=?	OK
AT+WAC?	OK

Example:

Command	Possible responses
AT+COPS=? *Note: Available PLMN*	
AT+WAC *Note: Abort the request of PLMN list*	OK *Note: PLMN list request aborted*

Example:

Command	Possible responses
AT+CCFC=0,2 *Note: Interrogation of status of Call Forwarding service.*	
AT+WAC *Note: Abort the request of Interrogation of Call Forwarding service*	CME ERROR: 551 *Note: Interrogation of Call Forwarding service request abortion failure*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.10.3 Defined values

No parameter

15.11 Play tone +WTONE

15.11.1 Description

This **specific** command allows a tone to be played on the current speaker or on the buzzer. Frequency, gain and duration can be specified.

15.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WTONE=<mode>[,<dest>,<freq>[,<gain>[,<duration>[,<freq2>,[<gain2>]]]]]

Response syntax: OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WTONE=1,1,300,9,50 *Note: Play a tone*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WTONE=0 *Note: Stop playing*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WTONE=? *Note: Test command*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WTONE? *Note: Current value*	ERROR *Note:*
AT+WTONE=1,1,300,9,50,600,9 *Note: Play a tone with 2 frequencies (only allowed with the speaker)*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WTONE=1,2,300,9,50,600,9 *Note: Play a tone with 2 frequencies with the buzzer*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Dual frequency only for the speaker*

15.11.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Stop playing.

1: Play a tone

<dest>: This parameter sets the destination (mandatory if <mode>=1)

1: Speaker

2: Buzzer

<freq>: This parameter sets tone frequency (in Hz) (mandatory if <**mode**>=1).

If **<dest>** = 1 (speaker), range is 1 Hz to 3999 Hz

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

If **<dest>** = 2 (buzzer), range is 1 Hz to 50000 Hz.

<gain>: This parameter sets the tone gain for the <freq>. The default value is 9.

<freq2>: This parameter sets the 2nd tone frequency (in Hz) (optional if <**mode**>=1) (only available with the speaker)

If **<dest>** = 1 (speaker), range is 1 Hz to 3999 Hz

<gain2>: This parameter sets the tone gain for the <freq2>. The default value is 9 (only available with the speaker).

Range of values is 0 to 15.

<gain>	Speaker (db)	Buzzer (db)
0	0	-0.25
1	-0.5	-0.5
2	-1	-1
3	-1.5	-1.5
4	-2	-2
5	-3	-3
6	-6	-6
7	-9	-9
8	-12	-12
9	-15	-15
10	-18	-18
11	-24	-24
12	-30	-30
13	-36	-40
14	-42	-infinite
15	-infinite	-infinite

<duration>: This parameter sets tone duration (in unit of 100 ms).

Range of values is 0 to 50 (0 is default value, 1 -> 0,1 s., 50 -> 5 s.)

Remark: when **<duration>** = 0, the duration is up to 21 minutes, and the tone should be stopped by AT+WTONE=0.

Note : The 2nd frequency <freq2> and the gain <gain2> are only allowed for the speaker.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.12 Play DTMF tone +WDTMF

15.12.1 Description

This **specific** command allows a DTMF tone to be played on the current speaker. DTMF, gain and duration can be specified.

Remark: This command is only used to play a DTMF tone. To send a DTMF over the GSM network, use the +VTS command.

15.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WDTMF=<mode>[,<dtmf>,<gain>,<duration>]

Response syntax: OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WDTMF=1,"*",9,50 *Note: Play a DTMF tone*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDTMF=0 *Note: Stop playing*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDTMF=? *Note: Test command*	+WDTMF: (0-1),(0-9,*,#,A,B,C,D),(0-15),(0-50) OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDTMF? *Note: Current value*	ERROR

15.12.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Stop playing.

1: Play a DTMF tone

<dtmf>: This parameter sets the DTMF to play (mandatory if **<mode>**=1).

Value must be in {0-9,*,#,A,B,C,D}

<gain>: This parameter sets tone gain. The values are identical to those of the +WTONE (speaker) command. The default value is 9.

Range of values is 0 to 15 (see array on §15.14.3)

<duration>: This parameter sets the tone duration (in unit of 100 ms).

Range of values is 0 to 50 (0 is default value, 1 -> 0,1 s., 50 -> 5 s.)

Remark: when **<duration>** = 0, the duration is infinite, and the DTMF tone can be stopped by AT+WDTMF=0.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.13 Wavecom Downloading +WDWL

15.13.1 Description

This **specific** command switches the product to download mode.

AT+WDWL command allows to launch the download process only on the UART1 port.

Downloading is performed using the 1K-XMODEM protocol.

This command is unsupported when using the USB serial emulated port.

The control flow of the hyperterminal has to be set to "Material".

Important note: Software damages may occur if power is lost or if an hardware reset occurs during the downloading phase. This would seriously affect modem behavior.

15.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WDWL

Command	Possible responses
AT+WDWL *Note: Switch on downloading mode*	+WDWL: 0 *Note: Start the downloading*
	... *Note: Downloading in progress*
	AT+CFUN=1 *Note: Reset the product at the end*
	OK *Note: reset completed, new software running*
AT+WDWL?	+WDWL: V06.05 OK

15.13.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.14 Wavecom Voice Rate +WVR

15.14.1 Description

This **specific** command allows the voice rate for bearer voice to be configured for outgoing and ingoing calls.

Note: According to the Wireless CPU capabilities, the following voice coding types are allowed:

- Wireless CPU supporting AMR: FR, EFR, AMR-FR, AMR-HR are supported.
- Wireless CPU not supporting AMR: FR, EFR, HR are supported.

15.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

AT+WVR=<out_coding_type>[,<in_coding_type>]

AT+WVR=[<out_coding_type>],<in_coding_type>

Note: <out_coding_type> is related to outgoing calls, and <in_coding_type> to incoming calls.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WVR=1 *Note: Configure voice type FR and EFR for outgoing calls only*	OK *Note: Bearer is configured for outgoing calls*
AT+WVR=1,4 *Note: Configure voice type FR and EFR for outgoing calls and HR and EFR for incoming calls*	OK *Note: Bearer is configured for outgoing and incoming calls*
AT+WVR=,4 *Note: Configure voice type HR and EFR for incoming calls*	OK *Note: Bearer is unchanged for outgoing calls and configured for incoming calls*
AT+WVR=6 *Note: Syntax error*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Syntax error*
AT+WVR? *Note: Ask for the current values*	+WVR: 1,1 OK
AT+WVR=?	+WVR: (0,2,3),(0,2,3) *Note: If Half Rate available*
AT+WVR=?	+WVR: (0,1),(0,1) *Note: If EFR available*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WVR=?	+WVR: (0),(0) *Note: If neither HR nor EFR available*
AT+WVR=?	+WVR: (0-5),(0-5) *Note: If HR and EFR available*
AT+WVR=?	+WVR: (0,2,3,10,11,12,13,14),(0,2,3,10,11,12,13,14) *Note: If Half Rate and AMR available*
AT+WVR=?	+WVR: (0,1,6,9,10,12,13),(0,1,6,9,10,12,13) *Note: If EFR and AMR available*
AT+WVR=?	+WVR: (0,10,12,13),(0,10,12,13) *Note: If AMR available*
AT+WVR=?	+WVR: (0-14),(0-14) *Note: If HR, EFR and AMR available*

15.14.3 Defined values

<n>: Voice coding type.

Voice coding type	Preferred type	Other supported types	Default values
0	FR		
1	EFR	FR	
2	HR	FR	
3	FR	HR	
4	HR	EFR	
5	EFR	HR	
6	AMR-FR	EFR, AMR-HR	
7	AMR-FR	EFR, AMR-HR, HR	*default incoming voice calls rate* *default outgoing voice calls rate*
8	AMR-HR	HR, AMR-FR, EFR	
9	AMR-HR	AMR-FR, EFR	
10	AMR-HR	AMR-FR, FR	
11	AMR-HR	HR, AMR-FR	
12	AMR-FR	AMR-HR	
13	AMR-FR	FR, AMR-HR	
14	AMR-FR	FR, AMR-HR, HR	

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.15 Hardware Version +WHWV

15.15.1 Description

This **specific** command gets the hardware version.

15.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WHWV

Command	Possible responses
AT+WHWV *Note: Request Hardware Version*	Hardware Version 4.14 OK *Note: Hardware version is 4.14*
AT+WHWV *Note: Request Hardware Version*	Hardware Version -.-- OK *Note: No hardware version available*
AT+WHWV=?	OK

15.15.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.16 Date of Production +WDOP

15.16.1 Description

This **specific** command gets the date of production. Format of the date is Week/Year (ww/yyyy).

15.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WDOP

Command	Possible responses
AT+WDOP *Note: Request Date of Production*	Production Date (W/Y): 01/2000 OK *Note: Date of production is WEEK: 01 / YEAR: 2000 (1st week of year 2000)*
AT+WDOP *Note: Request Date of Production*	Production Date (W/Y): --/---- OK *Note: No date of production available*
AT+WDOP=?	OK

15.16.3 Defined values

No parameter

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.17 Wavecom Status Request +WSTR

15.17.1 Description

This **specific** command returns some operation status. It can be used for example to check the state of the initialization sequence; the different values returned are Not started, Ongoing, Finished.

15.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WSTR=<status>

Response syntax: +WSTR: <status>,<value>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WSTR=<status>	+WSTR:<status>,<value>
AT+WSTR=1 *Note: Select the status 1 (INIT SEQUENCE)*	+WSTR: 1,2 OK *Note: Init finished*
AT+WSTR=2 *Note: Select the status 2 (NETWORK STATUS)*	+WSTR: 2,1 OK *Note: The network is available*
AT+WSTR=? *Note: Ask for the list of possible values*	+WSTR: (1-2) *Note: possible values are 1 and 2*

15.17.3 Defined values

<**status**>

1: Initialization sequence

<**value**>

0: Not started

1: On going

2: Finished

2: Network status

<**value**>

0: No network

1: Network available

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.18 Wavecom Scan +WSCAN

15.18.1 Description

This **specific** command displays the received signal strength indication (<rssi>) for a specified frequency (in absolute format).

This command is not allowed during communication.

15.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WSCAN=<absolute frequency>

Response syntax: +WSCAN: <rssi>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WSCAN=50 *Note: Request <rssi> of absolute frequency 50*	+WSCAN: 23 OK *Note: <rssi> is 23.*
AT+WSCAN=1025 *Note: Request power of absolute frequency 1025*	CME ERROR: 3 *Note: 1025 is not a valid absolute frequency*

15.18.3 Defined values

<**absolute frequency**>: frequency in absolute format<**rssi**>

0: -113 dBm or less

1: -111 dBm

2-30: -109 to -53 dBm

31: -51dBm or more

99: not known or not detectable

15.19 Wavecom Ring Indicator Mode +WRIM

15.19.1 Description

This **specific** command sets the state of the Ring Indicator Mode.

- Up-down RI mode: no pulses are sent before unsolicited AT response. Up-down signals are sent when receiving an incoming call.
- Pulse RI mode: an electrical pulse is sent on the Ring Indicator signal ONLY for selected event and/or unsolicited AT responses as specified in <events_bit_field>, in order to lose no AT responses when client tasks

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

are in sleep state. Still in RI mode, when receiving incoming calls, electrical pulses are sent on the RI signal.

For Incoming IP packet event, the electrical pulse is sent just before sending a downloaded data packet (GPRS or CSD) if the remote client tasks has dropped down his RTS signal.

For unsolicited AT response, the electrical pulse is sent just before sending an unsolicited AT response.

15.19.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WRIM=<mode>,[<events_bit_field>[,<pulse_width>]]

For <mode>=0:

AT+WRIM=<mode>

For <mode>=1:

AT+WRIM=<mode>,<events_bit_field>,[<pulse_width>]

Response syntax for AT+WRIM?:

For <mode>=0:

+WRIM: <mode>

For <mode>=1:

+WRIM: <mode>,<events_bit_field>,<pulse_width>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WRIM=? *Note : Ask for the list of possible values*	+WRIM: 0 +WRIM: 1,(0-8388607),(0-33) OK *Note : possible mode values 0, 1*
AT+WRIM=0 *Note : Select up-down RI mode*	OK *Note : up-down RI mode selected*
AT+WRIM=1,71 *Note: bit field (0...0)1000111 (0x47 or decimal 71) to enable IP packets, RING, +CRING, +CCWA, +CLIP, +CMT, +CMTI, +CDS, +CDSI, +WBCI, +WDCI*	OK
AT+WRIM? *Note : Ask for the current value*	+WRIM: 1,71,0 OK *Note : current mode is pulse RI.*
AT+WRIM=1	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note : <events_bit_field> is missing*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT&F *Note: Restore factory settings*	OK
AT+WRIM? *Note : Ask for the current value*	+WRIM: 0 OK *Note : current RI mode is Up-down RI mode.*

15.19.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Up-down RI mode

1: Pulse RI mode

<events_bit_field>: use only in pulse RI mode (<mode> = 1)

bit = 0: message disabled,

bit = 1: message enabled

Bit #	Related messages
0	Incoming IP packet
1	RING, +CRING, +CCWA, +CLIP
2	+CMT, +CMTI, +CDS, +CDSI
3	+CBM, +CBMI
4	+CME ERROR: 13, +CCELL, +CCED
5	+CREG, +CIEV
6	+WBCI, +WDCI
7	+CCCM
8	+CKEV
9	+CSQ
10	NO CARRIER
11	+STCR, +STRIL, +STIN
12	+WIND
13	+CALA
14	+WDIAGI
15	+WLOC
16	For OpenAT® applications
17	+CGREG

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Bit #	Related messages
18	+CGEV
19	+CSSU
20	+CUSD
21	+WBTUM, +WBTSM
22	+CLAV

Notes:

For Bit #4, the unsolicited response "+CME ERROR: 13" is sent out only when there is a SIM card problem.

For Bit #16, if this bit is set, RI pulse will be sent when the unsolicitedresponse initiated by an Open-AT® application is sent.

<pulse_width>: used only in pulse RI mode (<mode>=1).

0: Duration of pulse is 5 µs.

1-33: Duration of pulse is n x 30µs.

Warning: Pulse duration may be increased by up to 3 ms, due to overhead interrupt processes.

Notes:

Remind that in the case of "Incoming IP Packet" in Pulse RI mode, the remote equipment has dropped its RTS signal to stop its flow control.

If <pulse_width> parameter is omitted, the last entered value will be used.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.20 Wavecom Slow Idle Mode +W32K

15.20.1 Description

This **specific** command allows the Slow idle mode to be enabled or disabled.

In addition of this command, a specific procedure on RS232 serial link is requested to active or deactivate Slow idle mode.

Note: the mode is not stored in EEPROM: the command has to be repeated after a reset.

For additional information on Wireless CPU's working modes, see Working Modes in 'Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60', section 3.1.

For additional information on RS232 serial link procedure to active or deactivate Slow idle mode, see § 3.7 Specifications of Power down Control mechanism through serial Ports (physical ⇔ RS232 ports or virtual ⇔ CMUX ports) in 'Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60'.

Note:

- When power down mode is entered, the product uses a 32kHz internal clock during inactivity stages (despite of its nominal internal clock).
- When enabled, power down mode is active after 1 to 15 minutes. The mode is not stored in EEPROM: the command has to be repeated after a reset.

15.20.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+W32K=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+W32K=1 *Note: Enable Slow idle mode mode*	OK *Note: Slow idle mode is enable*
AT+W32K=0 *Note: Disable Slow idle mode*	OK *Note: Slow idle mode is disable*

15.20.3 Defined values

<mode>:

0: Disable Slow idle mode

1: Enable Slow idle mode

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.21 Wavecom Change Default Melody +WCDM

15.21.1 Description

This **specific** command allows the selection of a manufacturer specific melody.. This default melody will be played for any new incoming voice call, either on the buzzer or on the speaker.

15.21.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WCDM=<melody>,<player>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WCDM=0 *Note: Select no melody*	OK
AT+WCDM=5 *Note: Select melody n°5*	OK
AT+WCDM? *Note: Indicate the current melody*	+WCDM: 5,0 OK *Note: Melody n°5 is currently selected, and the buzzer is selected to play it.*
	RING *Note: An incoming call occurs, and the melody n°5 is played on the buzzer.*
AT+WCDM=,1 *Note: Select the speaker to play the melody on.*	OK
AT+WCDM?	+WCDM: 5,1 OK *Note: Now the speaker is selected to play the melody if an incoming call occurs.*

15.21.3 Defined values

<melody>

0: No melody (**default**)

1 - 10: Melody 1 to 10

<player>

0: Melody n°**<melody>** will be played on the buzzer for any new incoming voice call. (**default**)

1: Melody n°**<melody>** will be played on the speaker for any new incoming voice call.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.22 Wavecom Software version +WSSW

15.22.1 Description

This **specific** command displays some internal software reference.

15.22.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WSSW

Command	Possible responses
AT+WSSW *Note: Get Software version*	a09_0hgg.Q2686H 0026016CAE5DC7FF OK *Note: internal software information*
AT+WSSW=?	OK

15.22.3 Defined values

No parameter

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.23 Wavecom Custom Character Set +WCCS

15.23.1 Description

This **specific** command allows to edit and display the custom character set tables. These tables are used by the "CUSTOM" mode of +CSCS and the +WPCS commands. In this CUSTOM mode, when the user enters a string, it is converted into GSM alphabet using the Custom to GSM table. In a similar way, when the user requests a string display, the string is converted from GSM alphabet using the Custom alphabet and Custom alphabet extension tables.

In edition mode, the session is terminated by <ctrl-Z>, or aborted by <ESC>. Only hexadecimal characters ('0'...'9', 'A'...'F') can be used. The number of characters entered must be equal to the edition range requested, otherwise the command will return "+CME ERROR: 24".

The default Custom alphabet extension table contains the following extended characters:

| ^ € { } [ ] ~ \

15.23.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WCCS=<mode>,<table>,<char 1>[,<char 2>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WCCS=0,0,120,130 *Note: Display from character 120 to character 130 of the Custom To GSM conversion table*	+WCCS: 11, 78797A2020202020097E05 OK *Note: 11 characters displayed*
AT+WCCS=1,0,115<CR> 20<ctrl-Z> *Note: Edit character 115 of the Custom To GSM conversion table*	OK *Note: Edition successful*
AT+WCCS=1,1,0,4<CR> 40A324A5E8<ctrl-Z> *Note: Edit the 5 first characters of the Custom alphabet table*	OK *Note: Edition successful*
AT+WCCS=0,2,20<CR> *Note: Display character 20 of the Custom alphabet extension table*	+WCCS: 1,5E OK
AT+WCCS=1,1,200 *Note: Edit character 200 of Custom alphabet table*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Index out of range*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.23.3 Defined values

<mode>

0	Display the table
1	Edit the table

<table>

0	Custom To GSM conversion table (default table is PCCP437 to GSM table)
1	Custom alphabet table (default table is GSM 7 bit default alphabet)
2	Custom alphabet extension table (default table is GSM 7 bit default alphabet extended)

<char 1>, <char 2>: Character range to display/edit.

0-127	for table 1 and 2
0-255	for Custom To GSM conversion table

Note1: <char1> and <char2> are not ASCII codes, they stand for the range of a given character in the tables.

Note2: If only <char1> is provided, only this char is displayed/edited.

See section 20 for informative examples about the use of these characters.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.24 Wavecom LoCK +WLCK

15.24.1 Description

This **specific** command allows the ME to be locked on a specific network operator.

Note: Test SIM cards (with MCC=001 & MNC=01) doesn't check these locks.

15.24.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WLCK=<fac>,<passwd>,<NetId>[,<GID1>[,GID2]] [,<CnlType>[,<CnlData>]]

Response syntax: +WLCK: <status>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WLCK="PN",12345678,20810 *Note: Activate network lock on SFR (208,10)*	OK *Note: Network lock activated*
AT+WLCK="PS",12345678,208105923568974 *Note: Activate SIM lock*	OK *Note: SIM lock activated*
AT+WLCK="PU",12345678,2081035 *Note: Activate Network Subset lock on SFR (208, 10, 35).*	OK *Note: Network Subset lock activated*
AT+WLCK="PU",12345678,20810	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Need 7 digits of IMSI to perform a service provider lock*
AT+WLCK="PP",12345678,20810,"E5" *Note: Activate Service Provider lock on SFR (208, 10) and GID1 (0xE5).*	OK *Note: Service Provider lock activated.*
AT+WLCK="PC",12345678,20810,"E5","10" *Note: Activate Corporate lock on SFR (208, 10), GID1 (0xE5) and GID2 (0x10).*	OK *Note: Corporate lock activated.*
AT+WLCK="PN",12345678,20810,0 *Note: Activate Network lock on SFR (208, 10) using co-operative network list from SIM file EFCNL (must be present in SIM)*	OK *Note: Network lock activated on SFR and co-operative network list present in SIM*
AT+WLCK="PN",12345678,20801,1,"02F802FFFFFF02F801FFFFFF" *Note: Activate Network lock on F ORANGE (208, 01) with manual co-operative network list including SFR (208, 10) and Bouygues Telecom (208, 20)*	OK *Note: Network lock activated on F ORANGE (primary network), SFR and Bouygues Telecom (co-operative networks)*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.24.3 Defined values

<fac>:

"PS": SIM lock facility with a 8 digits password (PCK).

"PN": Network lock with a 8 digits password (NCK).

"PU": Network subset lock with a 8 digits password (NSCK).

"PP": Service provider lock with a 8 digits password (SPCK).

"PC": Corporate lock with a 8 digits password (CCK).

<CnlType>: Type of lock for cooperative network list (CNL)

0: Automatic (co-operative network list retrieved from EFCNL SIM file) *Note: EFCNL file must be present in SIM to use automatic mode.*

1: Manual (cooperative network list is given in the **<CnlData>** parameter)

<CnlData>: Co-operative network list (hexa string type) using same format as in EFCNL SIM file (ETSI GSM 11.11 or 3GPP 04.08). *Note: Only if **<CnlType>** = 1*

15.25 CPHS command: +CPHS

15.25.1 Description

This **specific** command is used to activate, deactivate or interrogate a CPHS feature (e.g. Voice Mail Indicator, Mail Box Number...)

Note: This command may answer +CME ERROR: 3 if the CPHS feature is disabled (cf. +WFM command), or if the SIM card does not support this CPHS feature.

15.25.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPHS=<Mode>,<FctId>[,<precision>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPHS=<Mode>,<FctId>[,<precision>]	OK
AT+CPHS=<Mode>,<FctId>[,<precision>]	+CME ERROR: 3
AT+CPHS?	+CPHS: <FctId1>,<Status><CR<LF> +CPHS: <FctId2>,<Status><CR<LF> ... +CPHS: <FctIdn>,<Status><CR<LF> OK
AT+CPHS=?	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.25.3 Defined values:

<Mode>

0: Deactivate a CPHS feature

1: Activate a CPHS feature

2: Interrogate a CPHS status

Note: The deactivate or activate command has not effect for Alternate line service, Network Operator Name, CPHS information and Customer Profile Service features.

<FctId>

1: Voice Mail Indicator

2: Mail Box Number

3: Alternate Line Service

4: Diverted Call Indicator

5: Network Operator Name

6: CPHS Information

7: Customer Service Profile

Note: The Customer Service Profile and Alternate Line Service features are activated if the field is set in CPHS information and CSP files. The Network Operator Name is activated if at least one of the two format names exist (Long or Short format).This is done at initialization.

<precision>

only used if ***<Mode>****=2* ***and*** ***<FctId>****= 5 to 7*

if **<FctId>**=5, this field is **<type format>** (See +WNON)

if **<FctId>**=6, this field is **<data field>** (See +WCPI)

if **<FctId>**=7, this field is **<service>** (See +WCSP)

<Status>

0: CPHS feature disabled

1: CPHS feature enabled

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.25.4 Examples

AT+CPHS?		*Interrogate the status of CPHS functionality*
	+CPHS: 1,0	*The voice mail indicator functionality is deactivated*
	+CPHS: 2,0	*The mail box number functionality is deactivated*
	+CPHS: 3,1	*The Alternate Line Service functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 4,0	*The Divert Call Indicator functionality is deactivated*
	+CPHS: 5,1	*The Network Operator Name functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 6,1	*The CPHS Information functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 7,1	*The Customer Service Profile functionality is activated*
	OK	
AT+CPHS=3,1		*Syntax error*
	+CME ERROR: 3	
AT+CPHS=1,1		*Activate the voice mail indicator functionality*
	OK	
AT+CPHS?		*Interrogate the status of CPHS functionality*
	+CPHS: 1,1	*The voice mail indicator functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 2,0	*The mail box number functionality is deactivated*
	+CPHS: 3,1	*The Alternate Line Service functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 4,0	*The Divert Call Indicator functionality is deactivated*
	+CPHS: 5,1	*The Network Operator Name functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 6,1	*The CPHS Information functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 7,1	*The Customer Service Profile functionality is activated*
	OK	
***** the message box contains 1 message ******		
	+WVMI: 1,1	*A message is waiting on Line 1*
****** The message box contains a second message ****		
	+WVMI: 2,1	*A message is waiting on Line 2*
AT+CPHS=1,4		*Activate the divert call indicator functionality*
	OK	
***** the call forwarding is active on Line 1 ******		
	+WDCI: 1,1	*Call forwarding is activated on Line 1*

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

AT+CPHS=2,1		*Interrogate the status of voice mail indicator functionality*
	+WVMI: 1,1	*a message is waiting on LINE 1*
	+WVMI: 2,1	*a message is waiting on LINE 2*
	+WVMI: 3,0	*no Data waiting*
	+WVMI: 4,0	*no Fax waiting*
	OK	
AT+CPHS=1,2		*Activate the mail box number functionality*
	OK	
AT+WALS=1		*Interrogate the status of activated Line*
	+WALS: 2	*The current line is number 2*
	OK	
AT+CPHS=0,4		*Deactivate the divert call indicator functionality*
	OK	
AT+CPHS?		*Interrogate the status of CPHS functionality*
	+CPHS: 1,1	*The voice mail indicator functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 2,1	*The mail box number functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 3,1	*The Alternate Line Service functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 4,0	*The Divert Call Indicator functionality is deactivated*
	+CPHS: 5,1	*The Network Operator Name functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 6,1	*The CPHS Information functionality is activated*
	+CPHS: 7,1	*The Customer Service Profile functionality is activated*
	OK	
AT+CPHS=2,2		*Query current mail box numbers in SIM*
	+WMBN: 1,"19254871234",129,,1	*Mail box number for Line 1*
	+WMBN: 2,,,1	*Mail box number for Line 2*
	+WMBN: 3,,,1	*Mail box number for Data Line*
	+WMBN: 4,,,1	*Mail box number for Fax Line*
	OK	*Only Line1 can be updated*

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.26 Unsolicited result: Wavecom Voice Mail Indicator: +WVMI

15.26.1 Description

This unsolicited indication gives the status of the LINE 1, LINE 2, DATA or FAX mailboxes. The +CPHS command can be used to know the status of voice mail indicator for each line.

15.26.2 Syntax

Response syntax: +WVMI: <LineId>,<Status>

Response syntax (to AT+CPHS=2,1)

+WVMI = <LineId>,<Status>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPHS=1,1 *Note: Activate the Voice Mail indicator feature.*	OK
AT+CPHS=2,1 *Note: Get the current status of Voice mail indicator.*	+WVMI: 1,1 *a message is waiting on LINE 1* +WVMI: 2,1 *a message is waiting on LINE 2* +WVMI: 3,0 *no Data waiting* +WVMI: 4,0 *no Fax waiting*
AT+CPHS=2,1	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: CPHS Feature is not allowed*
AT+CPHS=1,1 *Note: Activation of Voice mail indicator feature.*	OK *Note: The Voice mail indicator feature is activated*
	+WVMI: 1,1 *Note: A message is waiting on Line 1*

15.26.3 Defined values

<LineId>

1: Line 1
2: Line 2
3: Data
4: Fax

<Status>

0: No message waiting.
1: At least one message is waiting

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.27 Unsolicited result: Wavecom diverted call indicator: +WDCI

15.27.1 Description

This indication provides the call forwarding flags. The +CPHS command can be used to know the status of Divert call indicator for each line.

15.27.2 Syntax

Response syntax: +WDCI:<LineId>,<flag>

Response syntax (to AT+CPHS=2,4)

+WDCI = <LineId>,<Status>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPHS=1,4 *Note: Activate the Divert Call indicator feature.*	OK
AT+CPHS=2,4 *Note: Get the current status of Divert call indicator.*	+WDCI: 1,1 *divert call indicator is active on LINE 1* +WDCI: 2,1 *divert call indicator is active on LINE 2* +WDCI: 3,0 *divert call indicator is deactivate on Data* +WDCI: 4,1 *divert call indicator is active on Fax*
AT+CPHS=2,4	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: CPHS Feature is not allowed*
AT+CPHS=1,4 *Note: Activation of Divert call indicator feature.*	OK *Note: The Divert call indicator feature is activated*
	+WDCI: 1,1 *Note: Call forwarding is activate on Line 1*

15.27.3 Defined values

<LineId>

1: Line 1
2: Line 2
3: Data
4: Fax

<flag>, <status>

0: Call forwarding is deactivated
1: Call forwarding is activated

Note: The call forwarding SS is set by the AT+CCFC command.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.28 Wavecom network operator name: +WNON

15.28.1 Description

This indication provides the name of the network operator (as a character string). This command is the response to the AT+CPHS 2,5[,<type format>] command.

15.28.2 Syntax

Command: AT+CPHS=2,5[,<type format>]

Response syntax: +WNON:<type format>,<operator name>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPHS=2,5 *Note: Get the operator name*	+WNON: 0,"Orange F" OK
AT+CPHS=2,5,1 *Note: Get the short format operator name.*	+WNON: 1,"Orange" OK
AT+CPHS=2,5,0	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: When CPHS Feature is not allowed or format name no accessible*
AT+CPHS=2,5,1	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: When NON Feature is not allowed or format name no accessible*
AT+CPHS=0,5 *Note: Deactivation of Network Operator Name feature.*	OK *Note: No effect.*

15.28.3 Defined values

<type format>

0: Long format operator name

1: Short format operator name (default value)

<operator name>

The name of the operator, in long or short format

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.29 Wavecom CPHS information: +WCPI

15.29.1 Description

This indication provide CPHS information; i.e. which data field are present in the SIM. This command is the response to the AT+CPHS 2,6[,<data field>] command.

15.29.2 Syntax

Command: AT+CPHS=2,6[,<data field >]

Response syntax: +WCPI: <data field>,<status>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPHS=2,6 *Note: Get the current status for all CPHS info field*	+WCPI: 0,"0033000F" OK
AT+CPHS=2,6,13 *Note: Get the current status for Call Forward Activated indicator for Line 1.*	+WCPI: 13,1 OK *Note: Call Forward is active for Line 1.*
AT+CPHS=2,6,22 *Note: Get the current status for Line 2 Mailbox number.*	+WCPI: 22,0 OK *Note: Mailbox number for Line2 is not available.*
AT+CPHS=2,6,17	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Wrong data field*
AT+CPHS=2,6,22 *Note: Get the current status for Line 2 Mailbox number.*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: CPHS Feature is not allowed*
AT+CPHS=0,6 *Note: Deactivation of CPHS Info feature.*	OK *Note: No effect.*

15.29.3 Defined values

<data field>: value indicating the field of CPHS information (see §19)

If **<precision>** field omitted in the AT+CPHS command, all field of CPHS Info will be displayed.

<status>

0: data field is set

1: data field is unset

When all CPHS information are requested, the status correspond to a bit field (see §19).

Note: The field CSP service (<data field> = 1) is used to set or not the CSP feature at the initialization.

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.30 Wavecom customer service profile: +WCSP

15.30.1 Description

This indication indicates if a service is accessible to the customer. This is the response to the AT+CPHS 2,7,<service > command.

15.30.2 Syntax

Command: AT+CPHS=2,7,<service>

Response syntax: +WCSP: <service>,<status>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WCSP=?	ERROR
AT+WCSP?	ERROR
AT+CPHS=2,7	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Syntax error*
AT+CPHS=2,7,9 *Note: Get the current status for Barring of All Outgoing Calls.*	+WCSP: 9,1 OK *Note: Barring of All Outgoing Calls is customer accessible.*
AT+CPHS=2,7,11 *Note: Get the current status Barring of Outgoing International Calls*	+WCSP: 11,1 OK *Note: Barring of Outgoing International Calls is customer accessible.*
AT+CPHS=2,7,2 *Note: Get the current status Call forwarding on user Busy.*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: CPHS Feature is not allowed*
AT+CPHS=0,7 *Note: Deactivation of CPHS Info.*	OK *Note: No effect.*

15.30.3 Defined values

<service> value indicating the field of CSP field to display (see section 1 of the "Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60 release", column External Value)

<status>

0: service is not customer-accessible

1: service is customer-accessible

Note: The field Alternate Line Service (CPHS Teleservices Group) is used to set or not the ALS feature at the initialization.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.31 Wavecom Battery Charge Management +WBCM

15.31.1 Description

This **specific** command is used to manage the battery charging operations (start and stop the charge, enable or disable unsolicited **+WBCI** Battery Charge Indications). It also sets the battery charge parameters.

Important note: Unsolicited responses for battery charge are only returned through one port (except +WBCI: 0 and +WBCI: 1). If these responses are already activated on a port and if the activation/ deactivation is made on another port, the command will return +CME ERROR: 552 specific error.

15.31.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

For mode = 0 or 1:

AT+WBCM=<Mode>,[<ChargeInd>]

For mode = 2:

AT+WBCM=<Mode>

For mode = 3, ChargeMode = 0:

AT+WBCM=<Mode>[,[<ChargeInd>][,[<BattLevelMax>],[<BattLevelMin>],[<TPulseInCharge>],[<WBCITimer>],[<BattIntRes>,[<BattChangeLevel>]]]

For mode = 3, ChargeMode = 1:

AT+WBCM=<Mode>[,[<ChargeInd>][,[<TimeDeltaTempMeas>],[<BattLevelMax>],[<BattLevelMin>],[<Max_Volt_Pulse>],[<Max_Battery_Temp>,[<Min_Battery_Temp>],[<Charging_Current>],[<Start_Charge_Dedicated_Volt>],[<Battery_Pulse_Charging_Timeout>],[<Battery_Fast_Charging_Timeout>],WBCITimer>],[<Battery_Internal_Resistor>,[<BattChangeLevel>]]]

For mode = 4:

AT+WBCM=<Mode>,[<ChargeMode>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WBCM=? *Note: Get the parameters range.*	OK
AT+WBCM?	+WBCM: 0,0,4200,3500,100,5000,0,200 OK *Note:Current values (depend on ChargeMode parameter); in this case the charging mode is normal*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WBCM=0 *Note: Stop the battery charging.*	OK
AT+WBCM=4,0 *Note: Configure the battery charging in normal mode*	OK
AT+WBCM=1,1 *Note: Start the battery charging with charge indications.*	OK
	+WBCI: 2,4060 *Note: Unsolicited charge indication: the current battery voltage is 4.06 V. (See **+WBCI** description)*
AT+WBCM=1,1 *Note: Start the battery charging with charge indications on another port.*	+CME ERROR: 552 *Note : the charge indications are already activated on another port.*
AT+WBCM=1,0 *Note: Start the battery charging without charge indications.*	OK
AT+WBCM=4,2 *Note: Get the charging in mode*	+WBCM: 4,0 OK *Note: Charging mode is normal*
AT+WBCM=2 *Note: Get the battery voltage during the charging.*	+WBCI: 2,4110 OK *Note: See the description of **+WBCI** unsolicited response. The current battery voltage is 4.11 V.*
	+WBCI: 1 *Note: The battery voltage has reached the max level. The battery is considered as charged and the charging is stopped.*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WBCM=0,1 *Note: Enable the battery charge unsolicited indications out of charge.*	OK
	+WBCI: 3,4195 *Note: The current battery voltage is 4.195 V.(see +WBCI description)*
AT+WBCM=1,1 *Note: Enable the battery charge unsolicited indications out of charge on another port.*	+CME ERROR: 552 *Note : the charge indications are already activated on another port.*
AT+WBCM=3,0,4200,,500,3000,0,500 *Note: Configure the battery charging parameters (depends on ChargeMode parameter); in this case the charging mode is normal..*	OK
	+WBCI: 0 *Note: The battery voltage has reached the minimum level. The battery is considered as discharged. If a charger is not plugged, the product is turned off, with the **+CPOF** command behavior. Else the charge automatically begins.*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.31.3 Defined values

<Mode>

0: Stop the battery charging (default).

1: Start the battery charging.

2: Get the current battery voltage.

3: Set the battery charge parameters.

4: Choose the type of charging.

Notes:

*When **<Mode>** = 0 or 1, only the **<ChargeInd>** parameter can be set. In those cases, +WBCI indication only occurs if Battery Change Level has reached parameter or default value: BattChangeLevel.*

*When **<Mode>** = 2, no additional parameter can be set.*

*When **<Mode>** = 3, all others parameters can be set.*

*When **<Mode>** = 4, only the <ChargeMode> parameter can be set.*

For mode = 0,1 and 3:

<ChargeInd>:

0: Disable the battery charge unsolicited indications (default value).

1: Enable the battery charge unsolicited indications (see +WBCI description).

2: Enable the extended battery charge unsolicited indications (see +WBCI description).

For mode = 4:

<ChargeMode>:

0: NI-CD, NI-MH I charging *algorithm*

1: LI-ION charging *algorithm*

2: Get the charging *algorithm*

Please refer to the battery application note for more information.

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

For ChargeMode = 0

<BattLevelMax>: Maximum level for the battery voltage.

When reached, the battery is considered as charged.

The allowed range is [3800 ; 4300] (in mV, default value is 4200).

Note: *Please check charger and battery recommendation ; refer to the battery application note for more information.*

<BattLevelMin>: Minimum level for the battery voltage.

When reached, the battery is considered as discharged and the product is turned off (with the +CPOF command behavior).

The allowed range is [3200 ; 3800] (in mV, default value is 3200).

Note: *The **<BattLevelMax>** and **<BattLevelMin>** parameters cannot be changed during the battery charging (when **<Mode>** = 1).*

Please refer to the battery technical specification to check the appropriate value for this parameter.

<TPulseInCharge>: Time between pulses for the pulsed charge.

The allowed range is [100 ; 10000] (in ms, default value is 100).

<WBCITimer>: Time between +WBCI unsolicited responses in or out of charge(<ChargeInd>=1).

The allowed range is [1000 ; 10000] (in ms, default value is 2000)

<BattIntRes>: Battery Internal Resistor.

This parameter must be set to have correct values with +WBCI unsolicited results.

The allowed range is [0 ; 255] (in mΩ, default value is 0).

Note: *When the **<BattIntRes>** parameter is changed, the product must be reset to take the modification into account.*

Please refer to the battery technical specification to check the appropriate value for this parameter.

<BattChangeLevel>: Battery changed level

The +WBCI (only +WBCI: 3) indication only occurs if battery level has reached this parameter.

The allowed range is [100 ; 500] or 0 (in mV).

The default value is 0: in this case, +WBCI indication is not filtered with battery level changes.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

For ChargeMode = 1

<TimeDeltaTempMeas>: Delta Time (Δt) interval to measure battery Delta Temperature (ΔT).

The allowed range is [1 ; 5] (in mn, default value is 3).

<BattLevelMax>: Maximum level for the battery voltage.

When reached, the battery is considered as charged.

The allowed range is [3800 ; 4300] (in mV, default value is 4200).

Note: *Please check charger and battery recommendation ; refer to the battery application note for more information.*

<BattLevelMin>: Minimum level for the battery voltage.

When reached, the battery is considered as discharged and the product is turned off (with the +CPOF command behavior).

The allowed range is [3200 ; 3800] (in mV, default value is 3200)

Note: *The **<BattLevelMax>** and **<BattLevelMin>** parameters cannot be changed during the battery charging (when **<Mode>** = 1).*

Please refer to the battery technical specification to check the appropriate value for this parameter.

<VoltPulseMax>: Charging pulse maximum voltage.

The allowed range is [4200;4608] (in mV, default value is 4608)

Please refer to the battery technical specification to check the appropriate value for this parameter. It represents the maximum over-voltage supported by the battery PCM (Protection Circuit Module).

<BatteryTempMin>: Minimum battery temperature.

The allowed range is [1574;1267] (in mV, default value is 1514 (3°C, +/- 20mv, depends on the ADC tolerance). Corresponding allowed temperature range is [0;14]).

Indicative temperature values:

°C	mV	°C	mV	°C	mV
0	1574	5	1472	10	1361
1	1554	6	1451	11	1338
2	1534	7	1429	12	1314
3	1514	8	1406	13	1291
4	1493	9	1383	14	1267

Note: *These values are obtained with the CTN equal to the Pull-up (Wavecom recommends 100K). Please refer to the battery application note for more information.*

<BatteryTempMax>: Maximum battery temperature.

The allowed range is [860;579] (in mV, default value is 633 (42°C, +/- 20mv, depends on the ADC tolerance). Corresponding allowed temperature range is [31;45]).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Indicative temperature values:

°C	mV	°C	mV	°C	mV
31	860	36	751	41	652
32	838	37	731	42	633
33	816	38	710	43	615
34	794	39	691	44	597
35	773	40	671	45	579

Note: *These values are obtained with the CTN equal to the Pull-up (Wavecom recommends 100K). Please refer to the battery application note for more information*

<ChargingCurrent>: Charging current delivered by the charger.

The allowed range is [500;800] (in mA, default value is 500)

Please refer to the charger and the battery specifications.

<DedicatedVoltStart>: Pulse charging can start above this voltage threshold.

The allowed range is [3700;4199] (in mV, default value is 4000).

<BatteryPulseChargingTimeout>: Maximum duration of the pulse charging.

The allowed range is [60;90] (in mn, default value is 90).

<BatteryFastChargingTimeout>: Maximum duration of the constant current charge.

The allowed range is [70;90] (in mn, default value is 90).

<WBCITimer>: Time between +WBCI unsolicited responses in or out og charge (<ChargeInd>=1).

The allowed range is [1000;10000] (in ms, default value is 2000).

<BattIntRes>: Battery internal resistor.

This parameter must be set in order to have correct values with +WBCI unsolicited results. The allowed range is [0;255] (in mΩ, default value is 0).

Note: *When the <BattIntRes> parameter is changed, the device must be reset to take the modification into account.*

Please refer to the battery specification for appropriate value.

<BattChangeLevel>: Battery changed level

The +WBCI indication only occurs if battery level has reached this parameter.

The allowed range is [100 ; 500] or 0 (in mV).

The default value is 0: in this case, +WBCI indication is not filtered with battery level changes.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.32 Unsolicited result: Wavecom Battery Charge Indication +WBCI

15.32.1 Description

This unsolicited indication returns information about the battery charge (maximum level reached, current battery voltage...).

15.32.2 Syntax

Unsolicited response syntax: **+WBCI**: <Status>[,<BattLevel>]

15.32.3 Defined values

<Status>

0: Minimum battery level reached. The battery is considered as discharged.

The product is turned off (as with the +CPOF command) if a charger is not plugged. Else the charge automatically begins.

1: Maximum battery level reached (the battery is considered as charged) or charging discontinuation.

The battery charging is stopped.

2: Battery currently in charge.

3: Battery currently out of charge.

4: Battery charger indication when the charger has been plugged.

5: Battery charger indication when the charger has been unplugged.

6: This indication is sent in case of unusual voltage or temperature (LI-ION charging algorithm only).

<BattLevel>: Current battery voltage during or out of the charging.

The possible range is [2800 ; 4300]. (in mV)

Note:

<Status> = 0 and 1 are not dependent on the parameter ***<ChargeInd>.***

<Status> *= 2 and 3 are solicited, by the AT+WBCM=2 command, or unsolicited when the* ***<ChargeInd>*** *parameter of the +WBCM command is set to 1 or 2. With these* ***<Status>*** *values, the* ***<BattLevel>*** *parameter is also present.*
4, 5 and 6 ***<Status>*** *values are unsolicited when the* ***<ChargeInd>*** *parameter of the +WBCM command is set to 2.*

If the battery charging is started without charger plugged or with an abnormal temperature or voltage, the charging does not start. +WBCI: 3 unsolicited indications are sent (depending on WBCITimer parameter). After that kind of problem, it is necessary to start again the battery charging).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.33 Features Management +WFM

15.33.1 Description

This **specific** command allows some features to be enabled or disabled.

Note:

After a modification, the changes will be taken into account only after a **reset of the product**.

15.33.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WFM=<mode>[,<FtrID>]

Response syntax: +WFM: <FtrID>,<status>,<resetFlag>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WFM=2,"BI9001800"	+WFM: "BI9001800",1,0 OK *Note: Dual-band mode 900/1800 is enabled*
AT+WFM=1,11 *Note: Enable the Mono-band 900 mode*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Band selection is not allowed with AT+WFM command*
AT+WFM=0,61	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: <mode>=0 is not allowed on <FtrID> values with 2 digits*
AT+WFM=0,"EFR" *Note: Disable the Enhanced Full Rate feature*	OK
AT+WFM=2 *Note: Interrogate all <FtrID> status*	+WFM: "MONO900",0,0 +WFM: "MONO1800",0,0 +WFM: "MONO1900",0,0 +WFM: "BI9001800",1,0 +WFM: "BI9001900",0,0 +WFM: "MONO850",0,0 +WFM: "BI8501900",0,0 +WFM: "QUADBAND",0,0

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
	+WFM: "EFR",0,1 +WFM: "HR",1,0 +WFM: "DTXDATA",1,0 +WFM: "DATA144",1,0 +WFM: "SIM3VONLY",0,0 +WFM: " SIM1V8ONLY",0,0 +WFM: " SIM1V8AND3V",0,0 +WFM: "SIMREMOVE",1,0 +WFM: "NOINTERRUPT",0,0 +WFM: "OFFWHENUNPLUG",0,0 +WFM: "INTERRUPT",1,0 +WFM: "SWITCHATT",1,0 +WFM: "CPHS",1,0 +WFM: "SIMSPEEDENH",0,0 +WFM: "LOCA",0,0 +WFM: "AMR",0,0 +WFM: "NT_6K",1,0 OK *Note: The modified features have their <**resetFlag**> parameter set to 1*

15.33.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: disable feature **<FtrID>**

1: enable feature **<FtrID>**

2: interrogate the status of the **<FtrID>** feature.

*If the **<FtrID>** parameter is not used, the status of all the features are listed (with several +WFM responses).*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<FtrID>

Numeric value	String value	Meaning
11	"MONO900"	Mono-band mode 900 MHz (def. 0)
12	"MONO1800"	Mono-band mode 1800 MHz (def. 0)
13	"MONO1900"	Mono-band mode 1900 MHz (def. 0)
14	"BI9001800"	Dual-band mode 900/1800 MHz (def. 1)
15	"BI9001900"	Dual-band mode 900/1900 MHz (def. 0)
16	"MONO850"	Mono-band mode 850 MHz (def. 0)
17	"BI8501900"	Dual-band mode 850/1900 MHz (def. 0)
18	"QUADBAND"	Quad-band mode 850/900/1800/1900 MHz
2	"EFR":	Enhanced Full Rate feature (def. 1)
3	"HR"	Half Rate “eature ”def. 1)
4	"DTXDATA"	Data with DTX feature “def. 1)
5	"DATA144"	Data 14.4 kbits/s feature (def. 1)
61	"SIM3VONLY"	3V SIM voltage mode (def. 0)
62	"SIM1V8ONLY"	1,8V SIM voltage mode (default 0)
63	"SIM1V8AND3V"	1,8V and 3V SIM voltage mode (default 0)
7	"SIMREMOVE"	SIM removal feature (def. 1)
81	"NOINTERRUPT"	No management of interruption (def. 0)
83	"OFFWHENUNPLUG"	Off when unplug mode (def. 0)
84	"INTERRUPT"	interruption for customer (def. 1)
9	"SWITCHATT"	Switch Attenuation feature (def. 1)
A	"CPHS"	CPHS feature (def. 1)
B	"SIMSPEEDENH"	SIM speed enhancement feature (def.1)
C	"LOCA"	Location feature (def. 0)
D	“AMR”	AMR feature
E	“NT_6K”	NIRR bit management for network

Notes:

- The +WFM response only use alphabetical values for the <FtrID> parameter.
- For **<FtrID>** values with two digits (like 1x, 6x or 8x), the **<mode>** 0 value is not“allowed” When a « xa » feature is en“bled, ena”ling an other « xb » featur“ will a”tomatically disable the « xa » feature.
- “MONO900”, “MONO850”, “MONO1800”, “MONO1900”, “BI9001900”, “BI9001800”, “BI8501900” and “QUADBAND” features are read-only. In order to change the Band selection use AT+WMBS command, see § 15.45.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

- When the SIMREMOVE feature is activated if the SIM is removed an unsolicited response +WIND: 0 is received and if the SIM is inserted an unsolicited response +WIND: 1 is received.
- When the NOINTERRUPT feature is activated if the pin interrupt is set no action is taken.
- When the OFFWHENUNPLUG feature is activated if the pin interrupt is set an AT+CPOF is executed.
- When the INTERRUPT feature is activated, if the pin interrupt is set, an unsolicited response +WIND: 12 is received and the Open AT® customer application is resumed if it was previously suspended (see AT+WOPEN=5).
- When the SWITCHATT feature is activated the SWITCHATT algorithm is available to the AT+ECHO command.
- AMR feature is can only be activated for AMR product. If the AMR function is not available, its activation or deactivation has no effect and no ERROR response.

<status>

0: the <FtrID> feature is disabled

1: the <FtrID> feature is enabled

<resetFlag>

0: the feature has not been modified since the last boot of the product.

1: the feature has been modified since the last boot of the product; a reset must be performed to take the modifications into account.

Note: If a feature is reset to its initial value after a modification, the <resetFlag> parameter will be reset to 0.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.34 Commercial Features Management +WCFM

15.34.1 Description

This command enables or disables Wavecom specific features. Disabling a feature can be done with no restriction, but a password is required to enable features.

Note: Once a feature successfully enabled or disabled, the product needs to be reset to take the modification into account.

15.34.2 Syntax

Command syntax AT+WCFM=<mode>,[<FtrMask>[,<Password>]]

Response syntax +WCFM: <FtrMask>,<resetFlag>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WCFM=0,"0A00" *Note: Disable some features*	OK
AT+WCFM=2 *Note: Display of the feature status*	+WCFM: 0A00,1 OK *Note: <resetFlag> parameter indicates if a reset is necessary* *A reset must be performed to take the modifications into account.*
AT+WCFM=2 *Note: Display of the feature status*	+WCFM: 0A00,0 OK *Note: <resetFlag> parameter indicates if a reset is necessary* *The feature has not been modified since the last boot of the product.*
AT+WCFM=1,"0003","1234567890ABCDEF1234567890ABCDEF1234567890ABCDEF1234567890ABCDEF" *Note: Enable features*	OK *Note: The features are enabled (the password is correct)*
AT+WCFM=1,"0050","1234567890ABCDEF1234567890ABCDEF1234567890ABCDEF1234567890FFFFFF" *Note: Enable features*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Incorrect password*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.34.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: disable some features of **<FtrMask>**

1: enable some features of **<FtrMask>**

2: display the features state

<FtrMask>: features mask

16 bits hexadecimal string (4 characters from 0 (zero) to 'F')

<PassWord>: Password

256 bits hexadecimal string (64 characters from 0 (zero) to 'F')

<resetFlag>

0: the feature has not been modified since the last boot of the product.

1: the feature has been modified since the last boot of the product; a reset must be performed to take the modifications into account.

Note: If a feature is reset to its initial value after a modification, the <resetFlag> parameter will be reset to 0.

15.35 Wavecom Change Default Player +WCDP

15.35.1 Description

This **specific** command allows the default melody player to be selected.

15.35.2 Syntax

Command syntax AT+WCDP = <player>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WCDP=?	+WCDP: (0-1) OK
AT+WCDP=0 *Note: Select the buzzer.*	OK
AT+WCDP?	+WCDP: 0 OK

15.35.3 Defined values

<player>

0: Buzzer

1: Speaker

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.36 Wavecom CPHS Mail Box Number: +WMBN

15.36.1 Description

This specific command sets the different mailbox numbers in SIM. The +CPHS command can be used to know which mailbox numbers can be updated.

15.36.2 Syntax

Command syntax AT+WMBN = <LineId>,<number>,<type>,<name>

Response syntax (to AT+CPHS=2,2)

+WMBN = <LineId>,<number>,<type>,<name>,<status>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WMBN=?	OK
AT+WMBN?	OK
AT+CPHS=2,2 *Note: Get the current Mail Box Numbers in SIM*	+WMBN: 1,"0123456789",129,"Maison",1 +WMBN: 2,"9876543210",129,"Travail",1 +WMBN: 3,,,,1 +WMBN: 4,,,,1 OK
AT+WMBN=1,"+33122334455",145 *Note: Set mailbox number for line1.*	OK *Note: Mailbox number for Line1 is set.*
AT+WMBN=2 *Note: Erase mailbox number & name for line2*	OK
AT+CPHS=2,2 *Note: Get the current Mail Box Numbers again*	+WMBN: 1,"+33122334455",145,,1 +WMBN: 2,,,,1 +WMBN: 3,,,,1 +WMBN: 4,,,,1 OK

15.36.3 Defined values

<LineId>

1: Line 1

2: Line 2

3: Data

4: Fax

<number>: Phone number in ASCII format.

<type>: TON/NPI

(Type of address byte in integer format).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<name>: name of mailbox.

Notes:

- *For the **<name>** parameter all strings starting with "80", "81" or "82" are considered in UCS2 format. See the APPENDIX E: Coding of Alpha fields in the SIM for UCS2. If a wrong UCS2 format is entered, the string is considered as an ASCII string.*
- *The AT command +WPCS affect the format of the Mailbox **<name>** entry.*

<status>

When checked with "AT+CPHS=2,2", it indicates if the number can be updated or not:

0: Update is not possible

1: Update is possible

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.37 Wavecom Alternate Line Service: +WALS

15.37.1 Description

This specific command allows to set and to get the active line. The +CPHS command can be used to know which line is activated.

15.37.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WALS = <CmdType>[,<LineId>]

Response syntax (to AT+CPHS=2,3) : +WALS = <LineId>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WALS?	+WALS: 1 OK *Note: Display the current active line*
AT+WALS=?	+WALS: (0-1),(1-2) OK
AT+WALS = 0,1 *Note: Activate Line 1*	+WALS: 1 OK
AT+WALS = 0,2 *Note: Activate Line 2*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: When the ALS feature is not allowed*
AT+WALS = 1 *Note: Get the current activate Line*	+WALS: 1 *Note: Display the current active line*
AT+WALS = 1,2	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Syntax error*
AT+CPHS=0,3 *Note: Deactivation of ALS feature.*	OK Note: No effect.
AT+CPHS=2,3 *Note: Interrogate of ALS Feature*	+WALS: 1 *Note: Display the current active line* +CME ERROR: 3 *Note: in the case where the ALS feature is not allowed*

15.37.3 Defined values

<CmdType>:

0: Set active line

1: Get active line

<LineId>:

*Only used for **<CmdType>** = 0*

1: Line 1

2: Line 2

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.38 Wavecom Open AT® control command +WOPEN

15.38.1 Description

This **specific** command performs the start, stop, delete, and get information about the current Open AT® embedded application.

This command also erases the Open AT® flash objects storage place, and configures the Application & Data (A&D) storage place size. Please refer to the Open AT® development guides for more information.

Note:

USB restrictions:

Starting or stopping an Open AT® application resets the Wavecom Wireless CPU. When these AT commands (AT+WOPEN=1 or AT+WOPEN=0) are sent to the Wavecom Wireless CPU by using the USB serial port, the user must:

1. Close the USB serial port as soon as the command is sent to the Wavecom Wireless CPU. This means that the OK response cannot be received by the user's application.
2. Wait sufficient time to allow the Wavecom Wireless CPU to reset. Typically the user must wait 1 second before reopening the USB serial port.

15.38.2 Syntax

Command syntax AT+WOPEN=<Mode>[,<A&Dsize>]

Response syntax (according to mode):

+WOPEN: <Mode>[,<IntVersion>[<ExtVersion>]]

or +WOPEN: <Mode>,<A&DSize>,<OatSize>

or +WOPEN: <Mode>,<OatState>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WOPEN=?	+WOPEN: (0-7),(0-1344) OK
AT+WOPEN?	+WOPEN: 0 OK
AT+WOPEN=2 *Note: Get the Open AT® library versions*	+WOPEN: 2,"AT v03.01","AT v02.10" OK *Note : Open AT® version 2.10 application downloaded.*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WOPEN=7	+WOPEN: 7,0 OK *Note: Open AT® application not started.*
AT+WOPEN=1	+CME ERROR: 541 *Note : Since main versions do not match, the Open AT® application cannot be started.*
AT+WOPEN=2 *Note: Get the Open AT® library versions.*	+WOPEN: 2, "AT v2.00", "AT v2.00" OK *Note: Open AT® v2.00 library version. An embedded application has been downloaded on this product.*
AT+WOPEN=3	OK *Note: The flash objects are erased.*
AT+WOPEN=1 *Note: Start the embedded application.*	OK +WIND: 3 *Note: Product reset in order to start the embedded application.*
AT+WOPEN=7	+WOPEN: 7,12 OK *Note: Open AT® application started on the target.*
AT+WOPEN=3	+CME ERROR: 532 *Note: The embedded application is activated so flash objects are not erased.*
AT+WOPEN=4	+CME ERROR: 532 *Note: The embedded application is activated so it cannot be erased.*
AT+WOPEN=0 *Note: Stop the embedded application.*	OK +WIND: 3 *Note: Product reset in order to stop the embedded application.*
AT+WOPEN=3	OK *Note: The flash objects are erased.*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WOPEN=4	OK *Note: The embedded application is erased.*
AT+WOPEN=6	+WOPEN: 6,768,832 OK *Note: 768 Kbytes are reserved for the A&D storage place, and 832 for the Open AT® application.*
AT+WOPEN=6,1280	+CME ERROR: 550 *Note: The current Open AT® application size is too big to allow this new A&D storage place size.*
AT+WOPEN=6,768	+WOPEN: 6,768,832 OK *Note: No product reset (same size used).*
AT+WOPEN=6,900	+WOPEN: 6,960,640 OK +WIND: 3 *Note: Size updated according to the nearest flash sector sub-division.Product reset in order to set the new A&D storage place size.*
AT+WOPEN=6	+WOPEN: 6,960,640 OK *Note: 960 Kbytes are reserved for the A&D storage place, and 640 for the Open AT® application.*
AT+WOPEN=5 *Note: Suspend Open AT® tasks*	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: The Open AT® application is not running.*
AT+WOPEN=1 *Note: Start the embedded application.*	OK +WIND: 3 *Note: Product reset in order to start the embedded application.*
AT+WOPEN=5 *Note: Suspend Open AT® tasks*	OK
AT+WOPEN?	+WOPEN:5 OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.38.3 Defined values

<Mode>

0: Stop the Open AT® embedded application.

If the Open AT® application is running, the Wireless CPU resets.

1: Start the Open AT® embedded application.

If the Open AT® application is stopped, the Wireless CPU resets.

2: Get the Open AT® library versions.

3: Erase the Open AT® embedded application flash objects.

4: Erase the Open AT® embedded application.

5: Suspend (in Wavecom software kernel) the Open AT® embedded application tasks.

6: If the <A&Dsize> parameter is used, configure the Application & Data storage size. Otherwise, display the current A&D storage place size and Open AT® application space size.

If the A&D storage place size has changed, the product resets.

7: Open AT® application current state; defined values are listed below. This state will be greater than 0 only if the current AT+WOPEN command state is 1 (except for the 13 state, which can occurs even if the application is not started on the target).

Notes:

- For mode = 1: if the main version numbers returned by the AT+WOPEN=2 command do not match, the command will reply +CME ERROR: 541
- Mode = 3 and 4 are only available if the Open AT® embedded application is stopped (AT+WOPEN=0).
- Open AT® embedded applications can be resumed with AT+WOPENRES command or the INTERRUPT feature (see +WCFM command).
- Warning: with Mode 6, any A&D size change will lead to this area format process (this process will take some seconds on start-up, before the "+WIND: 3" indication display (up to 1.5 second per 64 Kbytes flash sector size can be considered as a maximum) ; all A&D cells data will be erased).

<IntVersion>

ASCII string giving the internal Open AT® library version.

<ExtVersion>

ASCII string giving the external Open AT® library version.

Note: If no embedded application is loaded, the **<ExtVersion>** parameter is not displayed.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<A&DSize> *usable only with <Mode> = 6*

[0 – 1344]: Kbytes size allocated for the Application & Data storage place (default value : 768 Kbytes).

Provided parameter value will be rounded up to the nearest flash sector sub-division (64 Kbytes). For example, if a 100 Kbytes size is required, a 128 Kbytes size will effectively be set.

<OatSize> *returned with <Mode> = 6*

Open AT® application reserved size (in Kbytes). This size is calculated from the <A&Dsize> one, since the whole available size for Open AT® and A&D storage places is 1600 Kbytes (<OatSize> + <A&Dsize> = 1600).

<OatState> *returned with <Mode> = 7*

Open AT® application current state; defined values are listed below. This state will be greater than 0 only if the current AT+WOPEN command state is 1.

0: Application is not started (current mode is AT+WOPEN=0)

1: No downloaded application in the Wireless CPU

2: Bad checksum; the application binary seems to be corrupted

3: Bad header; the downloaded file seems not to be an Open AT® application

4: Version mismatch; the application binary was built with an SDK version which is not compatible with the current OS

5: Too many tasks; the number of declared tasks in the application exceeds the maximum allowed

6: Bad binary init function; the application binary seems to be corrupted

7: Bad task entry point; the application binary seems to be corrupted

8: Link issue; application global variables area initialization is impossible

9: Bad memory configuration; the RAM size required by the application exceeds the maximum allowed

10: Reserved

11: Reserved

12: Application started in target mode; the application is now running on the target

13: Application started in RTE mode; the application is now running in debug mode

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.39 Wavecom Reset +WRST

15.39.1 Description

This **specific** command resets the Wireless CPU after the time specified by the **<delay>** parameter.

Note:

USB restrictions:

The AT+WRST command is strictly forbidden when the user application communicates with the Wavecom Wireless CPU by using the USB serial port.

15.39.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WRST =<Mode>,<Delay>

Response syntax: +WRST: <Mode>,<Delay>,<RemainTime>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WRST=?	OK
AT+WRST=0 *Note: Disable timer*	OK
AT+WRST=1,"001:03" *Note: Enable timer and set delay at 1 hour 3 minutes*	OK
AT+WRST?	+WRST: 1,"001:03","001:01" OK *Note: Timer activated to reset after 1 hour and 3 minutes. At this point, 1 hour and 1 minute remain before next reset.*

15.39.3 Defined values

<val1>:

0: timer reset is disabled

1: timer reset is enabled

<Delay>: sets the time before reset

Range **"000:01"- "168:59"** (format hhh:mm)

<RemainTime>: time before next reset

Range **"000:01"- "168:59"** (format hhh:mm)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.40 Set Standard Tone +WSST

15.40.1 Description

This **specific** command allows to set/get the sound level of the Standard Tones.

15.40.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WSST=[<sound level>][,<ring tone level>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WSST=0 *Note: Set volume to Max.*	OK
AT+WSST=15 *Note: Set volume to Min.*	OK
AT+WSST=,5 *Note: Set ring tone level to 5*	OK
AT+WSST? *Note: get current standard tones sound level*	+WSST: 15,5 OK *Note: current standard tones level is 15 (mini.), and ring tone level is 5.*
AT+WSST=? *Note: supported parameters*	+WSST: (0-15),(0-15) OK

15.40.3 Defined values

<sound level>

Range [0 ; 15]

0: Maximum volume (default)

15: Minimum volume

<ring tone level>

Range [0 ; 15]

0: Maximum volume (default)

15: Minimum volume

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.41 Wavecom Location +WLOC

15.41.1 Description

This specific command can be used by the application to retrieve the following local information: MCC-MNC, LAC, CI, Network measurement, BCCH channel list, Timing Advance, Date and Time.

Two ways exist for the external application to get these information: on request of the application, or automatically by the Wireless CPU every x seconds (x has to be a multiple of 5 different from 0).

The location feature has to be activated to get information.

if the feature is not activated, "ERROR" is sent.

If the data are not valid at the requested time, the network measurement, BCCH list and Timing Advance cannot be displayed (",," is displayed instead).

15.41.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WLOC =< mode > [,< time period/dump >]

AT+WLOC?

+WLOC: <mode>,<timeperiod>,<dump>

with **<mode>**:

0: no automatic mode

1: automatic mode

<timeperiod>, **<dump>**:see below.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WLOC=0 *Note: stops the display of local information*	OK
AT+WLOC=3,255 *Note: set the wished information to display (255 -> complete information)*	OK
AT+WLOC=1 *Note: displays once the local information*	**+WLOC: 02f802,0006,7772,f13101b04cf51278** **91138e95a846d160,8b49d08d0797c419e272e10889a0000093021703990204 03c1020a03c5020a03,00,010121111349ff** OK
AT+WLOC=2,6 *Note: 6 is not a multiple of 5*	+CME ERROR:3

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WLOC=2,10 *Note: displays OK then the current local information immediately for the first time and then every 10 seconds.*	OK +WLOC: 02f802,0006,7772,ed3001af4cf492780 b040889c74acc23,8b49d08d0797c419e272e1 0889a0000093021603990205 03c1020a03c5020 a03,00,010121111354ff +WLOC: 02f802,0006,7772,f02d01ae4cf41278 4b03c889c846dba5,8b49d08d0797c419e272e10889a0000093021703990 20403c1020a03c5020903,00,010121 111404ff ...
AT+WLOC=? *Note: The feature "loca" is not activated*	+CME ERROR:3
AT+WLOC? *Note: The feature "loca" is not activated*	+CME ERROR:3
AT+WLOC=? *Note: The feature "loca" is activated*	OK
AT+WLOC?	+WLOC: 0,5,255 OK *Note: The location is not in mode automatic, the period value is set to 5 seconds, the configuration value is set to 255*
AT+WLOC? *Note: The location is in mode automatic, the period value is set to 10 seconds, the configuration value is set to 20*	+WLOC: 1,10,20 OK

15.41.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Stop automatic shots

1: One shot requested

2: Automatic shots requested (every x seconds)

3: Configuration of the wished information

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

for <mode> = 2:

<time period> optional parameter –

Range: [5 - 255] – in seconds

it has to be a multiple of 5.

default value of time period: 5 seconds

The automatic mode for location is saved in EEPROM, so will be taken into account after an Init (+WLOC:... will be displayed).

Fields of the response to AT+WLOC=1 or AT+WLOC=2:

The format of these fields are as specified in 04.08:

Parameter	Type
MCC-MNC	3 bytes
LAC	2 bytes
CI	2 bytes
Network measurement	16 bytes
BCCH channel list	Maximum 48 bytes (if version V0 of GSM Rec 11.14-800) Or 129 bytes (if version V1 of GSM Rec 11.14-800). The version number in indicated in TERMINAL PROFILE information in EEPROM. It is not user-customizable. It is configured at production-time.
Timing Advance	1 byte
Date And Time	7 bytes: Date, time and time zone at STLK Format

For mode = 3:

<dump> optional parameter

Range: [1-255] (at least 1 bit set to 1).

if bit 0 set to 1 (value 1): DaT will be returned in the response

if bit 1 set to 1 (value 2): TA will be returned in the response

if bit 2 set to 1 (value 4): BCCH will be returned in the response

if bit 3 set to 1 (value 8): NetMeas will be returned in the response

if bit 4 set to 1 (value 16): CI will be returned in the response

if bit 5 set to 1 (value 32): LAC will be returned in the response

if bit 6 set to 1 (value 64): MNC-MCC will be returned in the response

Notes:

- After having downloaded the EEPROM configuration: default value of **<dump>** is 0xFF (all information returned).
- The **<dump>** value set with the command "at+wloc= 3,xx" is saved in EEPROM, so it will be taken into account after an Init.
- See Appendix C for details on BCCH channel list.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.42 Wavecom Hang-up +WATH

15.42.1 Description

This **specific** command is used by the application to disconnect the remote user, specifying a release cause and the location. In the case of multiple calls, all calls are released (active, on-hold and waiting calls).

15.42.2 Syntax

Command Syntax AT+WATH=<RelCause>,<location>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WATH=31 *Note: Ask for disconnection with release cause=normal and location=USER*	OK *Note: Every call, if any, are released*
AT+WATH=?	+WATH: (1-127),(0-5,7,10) OK
AT+WATH=17,2 *Note: Ask for disconnection with release cause=user busy and location= public network serving the local user*	OK *Note: Every call, if any, are released*

15.42.3 Defined values

<RelCause>: decimal value from 1 to 127 (see the table in appendix 18.4 "Failure Cause from GSM 04.08 recommendation)

<location>: optional parameter (default value =0). values as defined in 04.08

0: user

1: private network serving the local user

2: public network serving the local user

3: transit network

4: public network serving the remote user

5: private network serving the remote user

7: international network

10: network beyond inter-working point

Note: In order to have a "Normal Release", use ATH command (see paragraph 15.42)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.43 Write IMEI +WIMEI

15.43.1 Description

The download of the IMEI is available through this **specific** command. This operation is possible only if the Wireless CPU contains the default IMEI.

The IMEI can only be downloaded once.

No password is needed. If the download is not correct, only Wavecom can reset the IMEI.

15.43.2 Syntax

Command syntax AT+WIMEI=<IMEI>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WIMEI? *Note: Request IMEI*	+WIMEI: 123456789012345 OK *Note: Default IMEI present in EEPROM*
AT+WIMEI=123456789099998 *Note: First Download on 15 digits*	OK
AT+CGSN Get stored IMEI	123456789099998 OK
AT+WIMEI=35282000000005 *First Download on 14 digits*	OK
AT+CGSN *Get stored IMEI*	352820000000054 OK
AT+WIMEI=12345 *Note: First Download with wrong length of the string: length too short.*	+CME ERROR: 3
AT+WIMEI=12345678999999611151 *Note: First Download with wrong length of the string: length too long*	+CME ERROR: 24
AT+WIMEI=123456789999996 *Note: Try to overwrite a correct IMEI already downloaded*	+CME ERROR: 3
AT+WIMEI=123456789999996 *First Download on 15 digits* Bad CD (Check Digit) for IMEI on 15 digits	+CME ERROR: 3
AT+WIMEI? *Note: Request IMEI*	+WIMEI: 123456789099995 OK *Note: IMEI present in EEPROM*
AT+WIMEI=?	OK *Note: Command valid*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.43.3 Defined values

<IMEI>: 14 or 15 digits as defined by GSM 03.03.

15.44 Write IMEI SVN: +WSVN

15.44.1 Description

The update of the IMEI SVN is available through this **specific** command.

15.44.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WSVN=<IMEISVN>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WSVN? *Note: Request IMEI SVN*	+WSVN: 10 OK *Note: IMEI SVN present in EEPROM*
AT+WSVN=11 *Note: Update the IMEI SVN*	OK
AT+WSVN=256	+CME ERROR: 24 *Note: wrong length of the string.* *1 <= IMEI SVN <= 255*
AT+WSVN=?	+WSVN: (1-255) OK *Note: Command valid*

15.44.3 Defined values

<IMEI SVN> IMEI SVN value between 1 and 255

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.45 Wavecom multi-band selection command: +WMBS

15.45.1 Description

This command allows to select the GSM bands on which the Wireless CPU has to work. This command is allowed only if the selected bands are supported.

The user can choose if the change is immediate or not:

- either the Wireless CPU has to be reset to take this change into account (this is the default case)
- or the GSM stack restarts immediately on the specified band(s). In this mode, the command +WMBS is forbidden during the initialization phase of the modem and during calls.

15.45.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WMBS=<Band>[,<param>]

Response syntax: +WMBS: <Band>,<ResetFlag>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WMBS=<Band>	OK *Note: Wireless CPU has to be reset for change to be effective.*
AT+WMBS=<Band>,0	OK *Note: Wireless CPU has to be reset for change to be effective.*
AT+WMBS=<Band>,1	OK *Note: Band mode selected and GSM stack restarted.*
AT+WMBS=<Band>	+CME ERROR: 3 *Note: Band not allowed*
AT+WMBS?	+WMBS: <Band>,<ResetFlag> OK *Note: current selected band mode is returned*
AT+WMBS=?	+WMBS: (0,3,4),(0-1) OK *Note: Only 850 mono-band or 850-1900 bi-band are available*
AT+WMBS=?	+WMBS: (0,1,2,3,4,5,6),(0-1) OK *Note: all bands are available*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.45.3 Defined values

<Band>: frequency band configuration to be supported

0: mono-band mode 850 MHz

1: mono-band mode 900 extended MHz (900E)

2: mono-band mode 1800 MHz

3: mono-band mode 1900 MHz

4: dual-band mode 850/1900 MHz

5: dual-band mode 900E (extended) / 1800 MHz

6: dual-band mode 900E (extended) / 1900 MHz

<Param>: indicates the type of change

0: The Wireless CPU will have to be reset to start on specified band(s). <**ResetFlag**> is set to 1.

1: The change is effective immediately: the GSM stack is restarted with specified band(s). <**ResetFlag**> stays at 0. This mode is forbidden while in communication and during modem initialization.

Note: If <**Param**> is not given, the Wireless CPU has to be reset to start on specified band(s), as for <**param**>=0.

<ResetFlag>

0: the feature was not modified since the last boot of the product.

1: the feature has been modified since the last boot of the product: it has to be reset in order to take the modification into account. This is the case when the band was changed with "AT+WMBS=<band>" or "AT+WMBS=<band>,0".

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.46 Wireless CPU Serial Number +WMSN

15.46.1 Description

This specific command returns the serial number of the Wireless CPU.

15.46.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WMSN

Command	Possible responses
AT+WMSN	Serial Number 123456789012345 OK *Note: Serial number present in Non Volatile Memory is 123456789012345 (On 15 digits)*
AT+WMSN	Serial Number ---------- OK *Note: No serial number present in Non Volatile Memory*
AT+WMSN=?	OK

15.46.3 Defined values

No parameters.

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.47 Cellular Text telephone Modem +WCTM

15.47.1 Description

This command allows to activate and deactivate Cellular Text telephone Modem (CTM) capability for outgoing voice call as specified in GSM 04.08 (3GPP 24.008).

CTM mode is used to send audio signals from an external text terminal (ex: a TTY typewriter) within a voice call made by the ME. The text terminal must have a special mobile phone input/output to work correctly.

When the ME indicates support of CTM text telephony for an outgoing voice call, the network shall select a speech CODEC and additionally CTM text telephony detection and conversion functions.

To guaranty optimal audio management of CTM signals, it is mandatory to deactivate Acoustic Echo Cancellation (see Echo Cancellation +ECHO command) and Side Tone (see Side Tone modification +SIDET command).

Voice gain of transmitter and receiver (see Gain control +VGR, +VGT commands) have to be calibrated according to the external text terminal audio characteristics.

15.47.2 Syntax

Command Syntax: AT+WCTM=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WCTM=1	OK +CME ERROR: <error>
AT+ WCTM?	+WCTM:1 OK
AT+WCTM=?	+WCTM: (0-1) OK

15.47.3 Defined values

<mode>: integer type

0 Deactivate CTM mode

1 Activate CTM mode

Note: if <mode> is set to 0, all incoming CTM calls will be rejected. Caller will receive a « No carrier » indication.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.48 Modem Behavior Configuration +WBHV

15.48.1 Description

This command allows the user to configure the behavior of Wavecom Wireless CPU.

If first parameter value is 0, the command configures the way the Wireless CPU responds on outgoing voice calls: when the call is established (default mode), or when the audio path is opened.

If first parameter value is 1, the command configures the Wireless CPU working mode : Fast idle mode, Fast standby mode or Slow standby mode. These working mode characteristics are described in 'AT Commands Interface Guide Appendixes', section 3.1.

If parameter1 = 2, the Wireless CPU will respond immediately OK after a dial (ATD command).

15.48.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WBHV = <parameter1>,<parameter2>

According to parameter1:

AT+WBHV = 0,<mode>

AT+WBHV = 1,<mode>

AT+WBHV = 2,<mode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WBHV=0,0 *Note: Set modem response to default mode*	OK *Note: modem response is sent on call establishment*
AT+WBHV=0,1 *Note: Set modem response when audio path is opened*	OK *Note: modem response is sent on audio path opened*
AT+WBHV=1,0 *Note: Fast idle mode (default)*	OK
AT+WBHV=1,1 *Note: Fast standby mode*	OK
AT+WBHV=1,2 *Note: Slow standby mode*	OK
AT+WBHV=2,1 *Note: modem response mode on a call : OK just after +WIND : 5,x indication*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WBHV?	+WBHV: 0,0 +WBHV: 1,0 +WBHV: 2,0 OK
AT+WBHV=?	+WBHV: 0,(0-1) +WBHV: 1,(0-2) +WBHV: 2,(0-1) OK
AT+WBHV=2,3 *Note: Illegal parameters*	+CME ERROR:3 *Note: Wrong parameters*

15.48.3 Defined values

<parameter1>: mode, [0 ; 1]

0: configure modem response on outgoing voice calls (default value)

<parameter2>: modem response sending

0: modem response is sent on call establishment (default value)

1: modem response is sent when audio path is opened

1: configure Wireless CPU working mode

<parameter2>: Wireless CPU init mode

0: Fast idle mode (default value)

1: Fast standby mode (GSM stack is off and SIM device is not available)

2: Slow standby mode (GSM stack is off, SIM device is not available and restricted access to peripheral interfaces)

2: configure the response delay for a call

<parameter2>: modem response mode on a call

0: response when the remote part hangs up (default value)

1: OK will be displayed immediately after the ATD command

Parameter1 value	Parameter2 value	Meaning
0	0	modem response is sent on call establishment (default)
0	1	modem response is sent when audio path is opened
1	0	Fast idle mode (default)
1	1	Fast standby mode
1	2	Slow standby mode
2	0	Call response (default)
2	1	Quick call response

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.49 Hardware Configuration AT+WHCNF

15.49.1 Description

This command allows to change some hardware configuration:

1) Activate or deactivate the keypad

This command activates or deactivates the keypad function in Wireless CPU when available. When the keypad is deactivated, ten more I/0 pins will be free to be used.

Note: The new setting will be taken into account immediately after the keypad activation or deactivation. With the keypad activation, the ten I/O pins are immediately used by the keypad and are not usable by other applications.

2) Activate or deactivate the flash LED

This command activates or deactivates the flash LED (Activity status indication). See PTS for more information.

Note: The new setting will be taken into account after a restart.

Note: If the software downloaded is either corrupted or non-compatible, the flash LED is in “Very quick flash” mode even if the flash LED is deactivated.

15.49.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WHCNF=<type>,<mode>

Response syntax: +WHCNF: <type>,<status>[,<resetFlag>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WHCNF=0,2 AT+CMER=,1 *Note: Ask key press event report*	+WHCNF: 0,1 OK *Note: Keypad is activated* OK +CKEV: 12,1 +CKEV: 12,0 *Note: Key 12 has been pressed and released*
AT+WHCNF=0,0 *Note: The keypad is deactivated*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WHCNF=1,0 *Note: The flash LED is deactivated*	OK
AT+WHCNF=0,2 *Note: Interrogate the keypad status* AT+CMER?	+WHCNF: 0,0 OK +CMER: 3,1,0,0,0 OK *Note: After the keypad is deactivated, no unsolicited result is sent when a key is pressed or released.*
AT&F *Note: Restore factory settings* AT+WHCNF=0,2 AT+WHCNF=1,2	OK +WHCNF: 0,1 OK +WHCNF: 1,1,1 OK *Note: the third parameter <1> indicates a Wireless CPU reset is needed.*
AT+WHCNF=0,1 *Note: Activate the keypad*	OK
AT+WHCNF?	+WHCNF: 0,1 +WHCNF: 1,1,0 OK
AT+WHCNF=?	+WHCNF: 0,(0-2) +WHCNF: 1,(0-2) OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.49.3 Defined values

<type>

0: Keypad.

1: Flash LED

<mode>

For Type = **0** :

0: deactivate the keypad

1: activate the keypad

2: interrogate the keypad status

Note*:* When the keypad is deactivated, the normal behaviors of the commands +CMEC and +CMER will become invalid.

For Type = **1** :

0: deactivate the flash LED

1: activate the flash LED

2: interrogate the flash LED status

<status>

For Type = **0** :

0: keypad deactivated

1: keypad activated

For Type = **1** :

0: flash LED deactivated

1: flash LED activated

<resetFlag> (for Type = 1 only)

0: the feature has not been modified since the last boot of the product.

1: the feature has been modified since the last boot of the product; a reset must be performed to take the modifications into account.

Note*:* If a feature is set back to its initial value between two resets, the <resetFlag> is equal to 0.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.50 Multi-flow Management +WMFM

15.50.1 Description

This command manages Multi-Flows: opening or closing ports and associating (or attaching, redirecting) incoming data to ports. By default, only UART1 is opened, and GSM and GPRS (if applicable) data direction is dynamic.

Notes:

- Since the UART2 port does not provide all the serial signals (only RX/TX/RTS/CTS ones), it is not recommended to use this port for GSM or GPrS data mode.
- The response to AT+WMFM=? is dynamic according to the different uart sta tes for <type_of_action>=1 (depending on which port number is opened when the command is sent to the Wireless CPU).

15.50.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WMFM = type_of_action>,<mode>[,<port_id>[,<data>]]

AT+WMFM = 0,<mode>[,<port_id>]

AT+WMFM = 1,<mode>[,<port_id>[,<data>]]

Response syntax: +WMFM: 0,<mode>[,<port_id>,<state>]

+WMFM: 1,<mode>[,<port_id>[,<data>]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WMFM=0,2 *Note: read state of all ports*	+WMFM:0,2,1,0 +WMFM:0,2,2,1 +WMFM:0,2,3,0 OK *Note: UART2 is opened ; all ports are listed*
AT+WMFM=0,0,2 *Note: Close UART2*	OK *Note: UART2 is closed*
AT+WMFM=0,1,1 *Note: Open UART1*	OK *Note: UART1 is opened*
AT+WMFM=0,2,1 *Note: read UART1's state*	+WMFM:0,2,1,1 OK *Note: UART1 is opened*
AT+WMFM=1,2 *Note: read attachments of ports to which data are redirected*	+WMFM:1,2,2,0 +WMFM:1,2,2,1 OK *Note: GSM and GPRS data are attached to UART2 ; only ports with attachments are displayed*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WMFM=1,0,,0 *Note: set GSM data dynamic mode*	OK *Note: GSM data are directed dynamically on call setup*
AT+WMFM=1,0,,1 *Note: set GPRS data dynamic mode*	OK *Note: GPRS data are directed dynamically on session setup*
AT+WMFM=1,1,1,0 *Note: attach GSM data to UART1*	OK *Note: GSM data are redirected to UART1*
AT+WMFM=1,1,1,1 *Note: attach GPRS data to UART1*	OK *Note: GPRS data are redirected to UART1*
AT+WMFM=1,2,1 *Note: read attachments of UART1*	+WMFM:1,2,1,0 +WMFM:1,2,1,1 OK *Note: GSM and GPRS data are redirected to UART1*
AT+WMFM? *Note: read all states and attachments*	+WMFM:0,2,1,1 +WMFM:0,2,2,0 +WMFM:0,2,3,0 +WMFM:1,2,1,0 +WMFM:1,2,1,1 OK *Note: UART1 is opened and GSM and GPRS data are redirected to it*
AT+WMFM=0,1,3	OK *Note: The USB is opened*
AT+WMFM=?	+WMFM: 0,(0-2),(1-3) +WMFM: 1,(0-2),(1,2,3),(0,1) OK *Note: To manage incoming data, only uart 1, ~~and~~ 2 and USB are available*
AT+CMUX=0 *Note: Launch 27.010 protocol on UART 2 and open 4 DLCs*	OK
AT+WMFM=?	+WMFM: 0,(0-2),(1-3) +WMFM: 1,(0-2),(1,21,22,23,24,3),(0,1) OK *Note: To manage incoming data, uart 1, ~~and~~ DLC 1, 2, 3, 4 on uart 2 and USB are ~~available~~opened (27.010 MUX mode)*
AT+WMFM=1,1,21,0 *Note: attach GSM data to DLC 1 on uart 2 (27.010 MUX mode)*	OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.50.3

15.50.4 Defined values

<type_of_action>	0: managing actives physical ports 1: managing incoming data
<mode>	According to <type_of_action> 0: closes or sets dynamic mode (data direction is set on ATD / ATA commands for GSM, or ATD / AT+CGDATA commands for GPRS) 1: open or attach 2: read state
< port_id >	1: UART1 (default value with type_of_action=0) 1x : Dlc x on UART 1 (x: from 1 to 4) 2: UART2 2x : Dlc x on UART 2 (x : from 1 to 4) 3 : USB 4: Dynamic port (only in read mode, default value with type_of_action=1) 80: Open AT® application (only in read mode)
< data >	0: GSM data 1: GPRS data
< state >	0: deactivated (default value for other **<port id>** values) 1: activated (default value for default **<port id>** value)

Note : Only the remote UART can be opened or closed (it's impossible to close UART 1 sending WMFM command trough UART 1)

Note: When a port Id attached to a data flow is closed, the management returns to dynamic!

Example :

Open UART 2 :	AT+WMFM=0,1,2 OK
Attach GSM data on uart 2 :	AT+WMFM=1,1,2,0 OK
Ask the current values :	AT+WMFM? +WMFM: 0,2,1,1 +WMFM: 0,2,2,1 +WMFM: 0,2,3,0

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

	+WMFM: 1,2,2,0 → data on uart 2 +WMFM: 1,2,4,1 OK
Close UART 2 :	AT+WMFM=0,0,2 OK
Ask the current values :	AT+WMFM? +WMFM: 0,2,1,1 +WMFM: 0,2,2,1 +WMFM: 0,2,3,0 +WMFM: 1,2,4,0 → dynamic mode +WMFM: 1,2,4,1 OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.51 Open AT® tasks resume command +WOPENRES

15.51.1 Description

This **specific** command allows to resume the suspended Open AT® embedded application.

Note: This command is only available if the Open AT® feature is enabled (see +WCFM command).

15.51.2 Syntax

Command syntax AT+WOPENRES

Command	Possible responses
AT+WOPENRES	OK *Note: The Open AT® embedded application is suspended*
AT+ WOPENRES =?	OK

15.52 Wavecom Autodiag +WDIAG

15.52.1 Description

This **specific** command is the principal command for the Wireless CPU self diagnostic. Type of diagnostic can be specified and all associated parameters. In first time, only ADC diagnostic is available.

Important note: Unsolicited responses for self diagnostic are only returned through one port. If these responses are already activated on a port and if the activation is made on another port, the command will return +CME ERROR: 552 specific error.

15.52.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

With type = 0

AT+WDIAG=<type>,<mode>,[<freq>,<trig1>,<trig2>,<trig3>,<trig3_freq>]

Response syntax: OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WDIAG=0,1,0,3000,4000,0 *Note: ADC autodiag start in "best effort" for a min and a max trig.*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDIAG? *Note: current value*	+WDIAG: 0,1,0,3000,4000,0,0 OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDIAG=0,1,60,0,0,50,0 *Note: ADC autodiag start with a 60s frequency for a delta trig.*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDIAG? *Note: current values*	+WDIAG: 0,1,60,0,0,50,0 OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDIAG=0,0 *Note: ADC autodiag stop*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDIAG? *Note: current values*	+WDIAG: 0,0,60,0,0,50,0 OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDIAG=? *Note: possible values*	+WDIAG: (0-1),(0-1),(0-3600),(0-8000),(0-8000),(0-8000),(0-2) OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDIAG=0,1,60,0,0,0,0 *Note: No trig action*	+CME ERROR: 3
AT+WDIAG=0,1,10,9000,0,0,0 *Note: out of range*	+CME ERROR: 3
AT+WDIAG=0,1,0,3000,4000,0 *Note: ADC autodiag start in "best effort" for a min and a max trig.*	OK *Note: Done*
AT+WDIAG=0,1,0,3000,4000,0 *Note: Unsolicited responses for autodiag are already activated on another port.*	+CME ERROR: 552

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.52.3 Defined values

<type>

0: Battery Voltage autodiag

1: ADC Auxiliary autodiag

<mode>

0: Stop autodiag

1: Start autodiag

With type = 0 or 1

<freq> : Number of ADC reading

0: Best effort (approximately 50 value per second) (default)

1: n (multiple of 1 second, 3600 (1 hour) maximum)

<trig1> : Min value for trigger action in mV (0 = no min value trig, 8000 is maximum)

<trig2> : Max value for trigger action in mV (0 = no max value trig, 8000 is maximum)

<trig3> : Delta value for trigger action in mV (0 = no delta value trig, 8000 is maximum)

<trig3_freq> : The delta value is calculated on n last value

0: 5 last values (default)

1: 10 last values

2: 20 last values

Note:

- *Values upper 4650 mV are not used*
- *After a +WBCI=0 indication (minimum battery level reached), the autodiag is stopped.*

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.53 Unsolicited result : Wavecom Autodiag +WDIAGI

15.53.1 Description

This unsolicited indication returns information about auto diagnostic. In first time, only ADC diagnostic is available.

15.53.2 Syntax

Unsolicited response syntax: +WDIAGI: <type>,<indication>,[<value>]

15.53.3 Defined values

<type>

0: ADC autodiag

With type = 0

<indication>

0: value (no available in best effort mode)

1: ADC value is under the minimum trigger value (trig1)

2: ADC value is upper the minimum trigger value (trig1) (only after a minimum under indication)

3: ADC value is upper the maximum trigger value (trig2)

4: ADC value is under the minimum trigger value (trig2) (only after a maximum upper indication)

5: The delta between two value is more important than delta trigger value (trig3)

<value> :

For **<indication>** = 0 **<value>** is equal to ADC value in mV

For **<indication>** = 2 and 4 **<value>** is equal to the minimum or maximum ADC value in mV

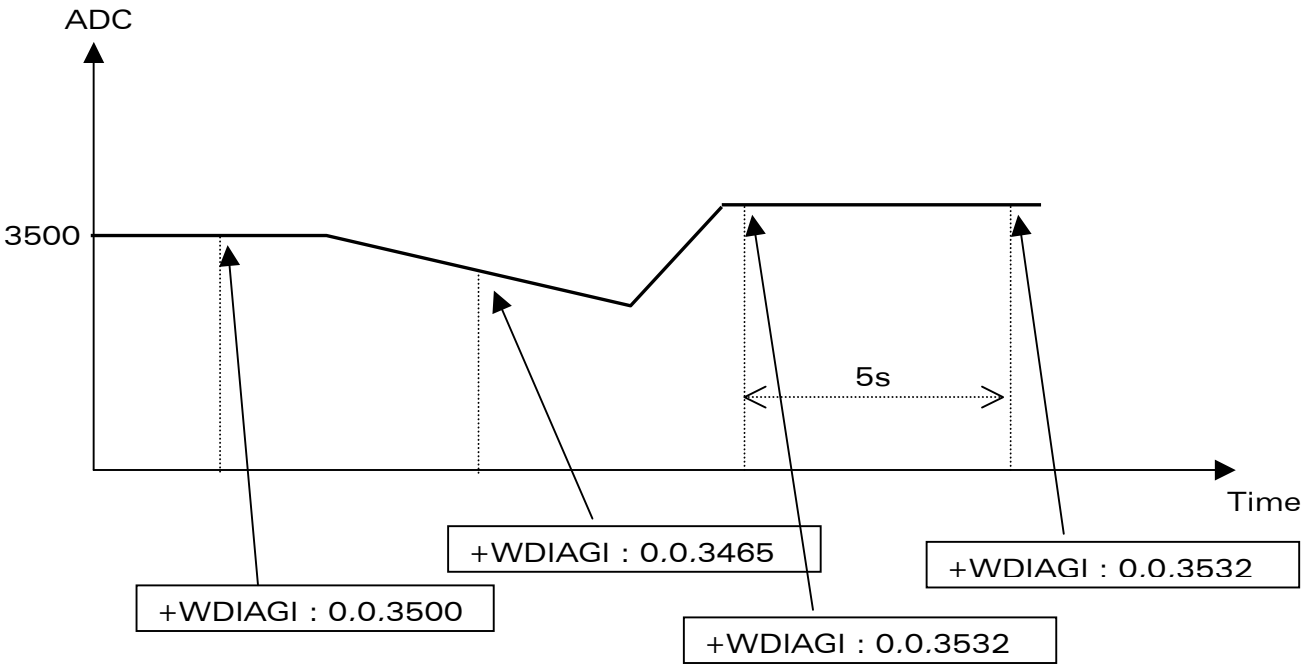
For **<indication>** = 5 **<value>** is equal to the ADC delta in mV

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Examples :

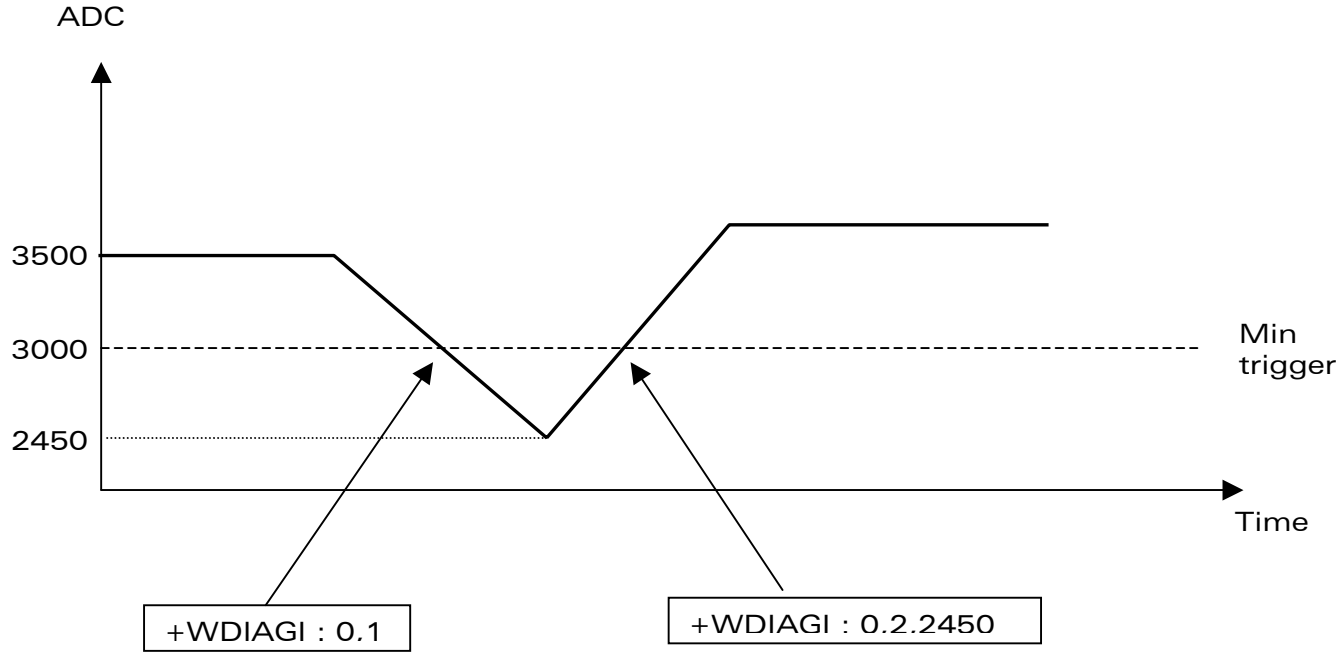
AT+WDIAG=0,1,5,0,0,0,0

Note: ADC autodiag start with a 5s frequency.



AT+WDIAG=0,1,0,3000,0,0,0

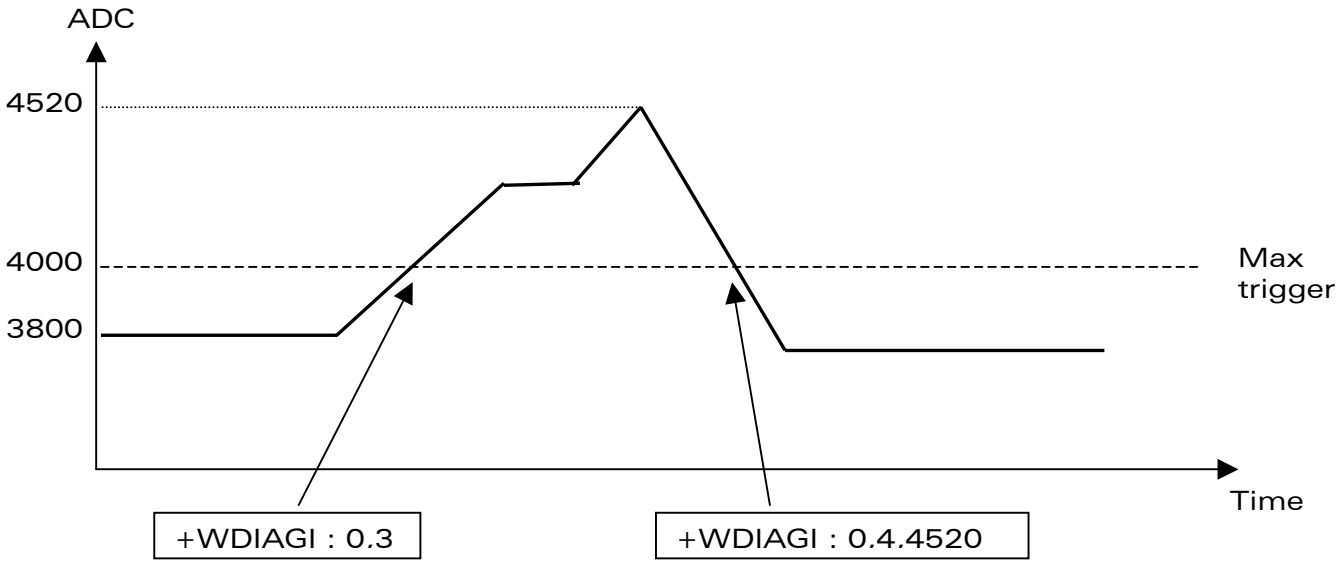
Note: ADC autodiag start in "best effort" for a 3000 mV min trig.



This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

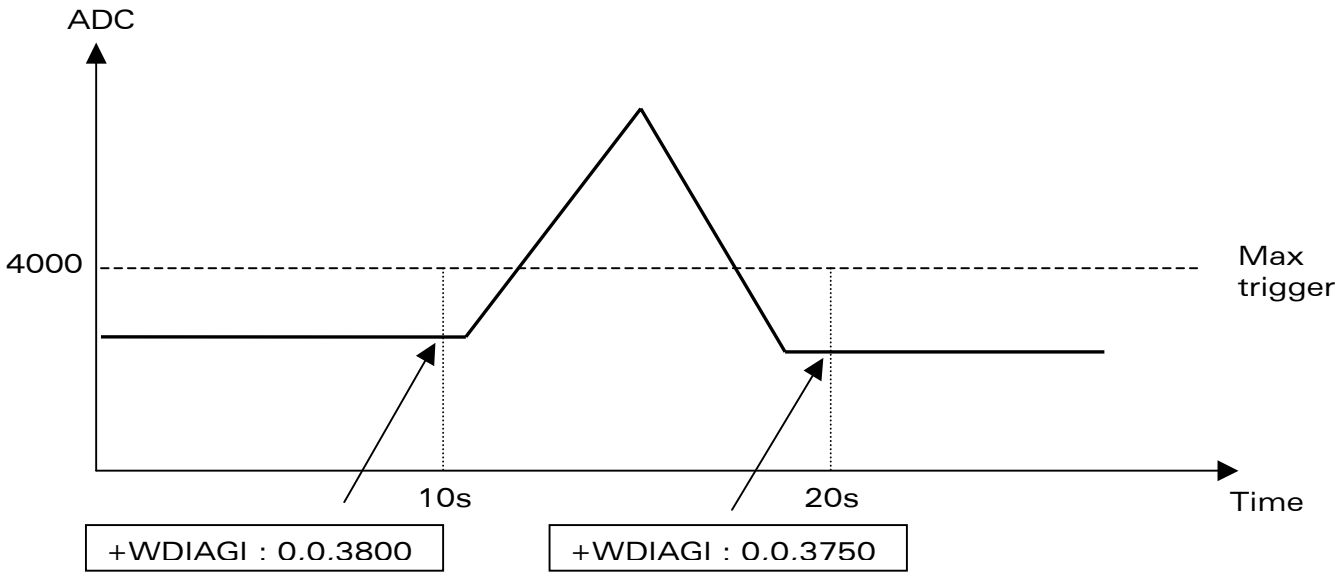
AT+WDIAG=0,1,0,0,4000,0,0

Note: ADC autodiag start in "best effort" for a 4000 mV max trig.



AT+WDIAG=0,1,10,0,4000,0,0

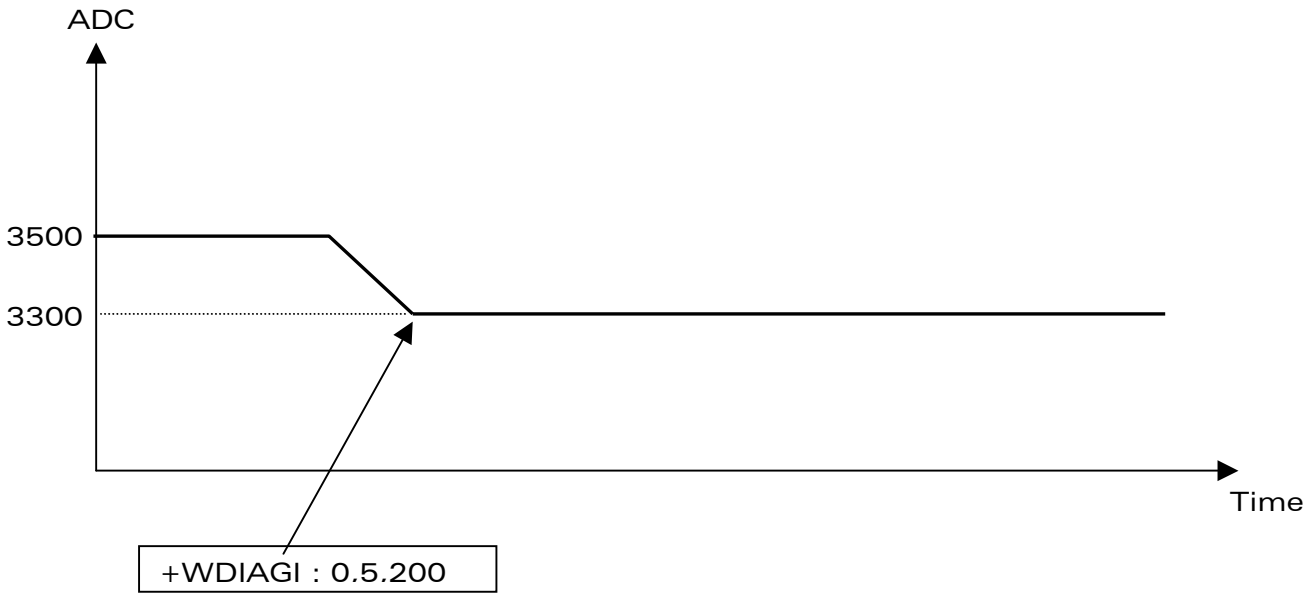
Note: ADC autodiag start with a 10s frequency for a 4000 mV max trig.



This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

AT+WDIAG=0,1,0,0,0,100,1

Note: ADC autodiag start in "best effort" for a 100 mV delta trig.



This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.54 +WSHS command

15.54.1 Description

This **specific** command allows to check at any time the status e.g. presence or absence of SIM card holder.

15.54.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WSHS

Response syntax: +WSHS: <ReturnCode>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WSHS *Note : Ask for the current Sim Holder state*	+WSHS: 0 OK *Note : the Sim Holder is opened*
AT+WSHS=?	+WSHS: (0-1) OK
AT+WSHS?	ERROR

15.54.3 Defined values

< ReturnCode > : Current state of the Sim Holder

0 : The Sim Holder is open

1 : The Sim Holder is closed

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.55 Audio Filter Command +WADF

15.55.1 Description

This command enables/disables the high and low pass filter in TX and Rx mode.

15.55.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WADF=<mode>,<filter>[,[<param1>][,[<param2>][,[<param3>][,[<param4>][,[<param5>][,[<param6>][,[<param7>][,[<param8>][,[<param9>][,[<param10>]]]]]]]]]]

Response syntax: +WADF: <mode>,<filter>,<param1>,<param2>,<param3>, <param4>, <param5>,<param6>,<param7>,<param8>,<param9>, <param10>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WADF=1,1,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 *Note : Activate the High Pass filter in Tx mode with params (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)*	OK
AT+WADF=2,1 *Note: Ask for the current params values of the High Pass filter in Tx mode*	+WADF: 1,1,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 OK
AT+WADF? *Note: Ask for the current params values of all filters*	+WADF: 1,1,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 +WADF: 0,2, 4032,61562,57484,8051, 4032,0,0,61617,3742,3919 +WADF: 0,3,0,0,0,0,4096,0,0,0,0,4096 +WADF: 0,4,0,0,0,0,4096,0,0,0,0,4096 OK
AT+WADF=1,1,9,8,7,6,5,4,3,2,1,0 *Note : Update the params value of the High Pass Filter in Tx mode. The <mode> param has the current value*	
AT+WADF=2,1 *Note: Ask for the current params values of the High Pass filter in Tx mode*	+WADF: 1,1,9,8,7,6,5,4,3,2,1,0 OK
AT+WADF=1,1,,,,,,,,,30 *Note : Update the 10th parameter of the High Pass Filter in Tx mode using the current <mode> value without changing the others parameters*	

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WADF=2,1 *Note: Ask for the current params values of the High Pass filter in Tx mode*	+WADF: 1,1,9,8,7,6,5,4,3,2,1,30 OK
AT+WADF=0,1 *Note: Stop the High Pass filter in Tx mode*	OK
AT+WADF=? *Note : Possible values*	+WADF: (0-2),(1-4),(0-65535),(0-65535),(0-65535),(0-65535),(0-65535),(0-65535),(0-65535),(0-65535),(0-65535) OK
AT+VIP=1 *Note : Reinitialize the default values*	OK
AT+WADF? *Note : Read the status and parameters values for all filters*	+WADF: 0,1,4032,61562,57484,8051,4032,0,0,61617,3742,3919 +WADF: 0,2,4032,61562,57484,8051,4032,0,0,61617,3742,3919 +WADF: 0,3,0,0,0,0,4096,0,0,0,0,4096 +WADF: 0,4,0,0,0,0,4096,0,0,0,0,4096 OK
AT+WADF=0,1,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 *Note : Deactivate the High Pass filter in Tx mode with params (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)*	OK
AT+WADF? *Note: Ask for the current params values of all filters*	+WADF: 0,1,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 +WADF: 0,2, 4032,61562,57484,8051, 4032,0,0,61617,3742,3919 +WADF: 0,3,0,0,0,0,4096,0,0,0,0,4096 +WADF: 0,4,0,0,0,0,4096,0,0,0,0,4096 OK

15.55.3 Defined values

<mode> :

0 : stop a specific filter

1 : enable a specific filter

2 : Ask for the current parameters values of a specific filter

<filter>: This parameter is mandatory for all modes

1 : High pass filter in TX mode

2 : High pass filter in RX mode

3 : Low pass filter in TX mode

4 : Low pass filter in RX mode

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

High/Low pass filter in TX/RX mode (up to 10 parameters)

<param1> : from 0 to 65535

<param2> : from 0 to 65535

<param3> : from 0 to 65535

<param4> : from 0 to 65535

<param5> : from 0 to 65535

<param6> : from 0 to 65535

<param7> : from 0 to 65535

<param8> : from 0 to 65535

<param9> : from 0 to 65535

<param10> : from 0 to 65535

Default values :

Parameter	High pass filter in TX and RX Mode	Low pass filter in TX and RX Mode
<param1>	4032	0
<param2>	61562	0
<param3>	57484	0
<param4>	8051	0
<param5>	4032	4096
<param6>	0	0
<param7>	0	0
<param8>	61617	0
<param9>	3742	0
<param10>	3919	4096

Note : The filter parameters can be updated without changing the activation mode using the current <mode> value.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.56 Digital gain control +WDGR, +WDGT

15.56.1 Description

This command is used by the application to tune the receive digital gain of the speaker and the transmit digital gain of the microphone.

15.56.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WDGR=<Configuration>,<Rgain>
AT+WDGT=<Configuration>,<Tgain>
Response syntax: +WDGR: <Configuration>,<Rgain>
+WDGT: <Configuration>,<Tgain>

Command	Possible responses
AT+WDGR=1,25	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+WDGT=2,45	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+WDGR? *Note: Interrogate value*	+WDGR: 1,25 +WDGR: 2,45 OK
AT+WDGT? *Note: Interrogate value*	+WDGT: 1,45 OK
AT+WDGR=? *Note: Test command*	+WDGR: (1-2),(0-255) OK *Note: Possible values*
AT+WDGT=? *Note: Test command*	+WDGT: (1),(0-255) OK *Note: Possible values*
AT+VIP=1 *Note : Reinitialize the default values*	OK
AT+WDGR? *Note: Current values*	+WDGR: 1,64 +WDGR: 2,64 OK *Note: Default receive gain*
AT+WDGT? *Note: Current value*	+WDGT: 1,64 OK *Note: Default transmit gain*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.56.3 Defined values

For +WDGR command

<Configuration>

1 : HWL_AUDIO_DSP_RX_PGA_CONF

2 : HWL_AUDIO_DSP_RX_VOL_CONF

<Rgain>: reception gain from 0 to 255. Default value : 64

For +WDGT Command

<Configuration> : 1 HWL_AUDIO_DSP_TX_PGA_CONF

<Tgain>: transmission gain from 0 to 255. Default value : 64

The application sends:

For Q2686 Wireless CPU:

<val>	Gain
0	-∞ dB (minimum)
1	-36,12 dB
2	-30,10 dB
3	-26,58 dB
4	-24,08 dB
5	-22,14 dB
6	-20,56 dB
7	-19,22 dB
8	-18,06 dB
9	-17,04 dB
10	-16,12 dB
11	-15,30 dB
12	-14,54 dB
13	-13,84 dB
14	-13,20 dB
15	-12,60 dB
16	-12,04 dB
17	-11,51 dB
18	-11,02 dB
19	-10,55 dB
20	-10,10 dB
21	-9,68 dB
22	-9,28 dB
23	-8,89 dB

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<val>	Gain
24	-8,52 dB
25	-8,16 dB
26	-7,82 dB
27	-7,50 dB
28	-7,18 dB
29	-6,88 dB
30	-6,58 dB
31	-6,30 dB
32	-6,02 dB
33	-5,75 dB
34	-5,49 dB
35	-5,24 dB
36	-5,00 dB
37	-4,76 dB
38	-4,53 dB
39	-4,30 dB
40	-4,08 dB
41	-3,87 dB
42	-3,66 dB
43	-3,45 dB
44	-3,25 dB
45	-3,06 dB
46	-2,87 dB
47	-2,68 dB
48	-2,50 dB
49	-2,32 dB
50	-2,14 dB
51	-1,97 dB
52	-1,80 dB
53	-1,64 dB
54	-1,48 dB
55	-1,32 dB
56	-1,16 dB
57	-1,01 dB
58	-0,86 dB
59	-0,71 dB
60	-0,56 dB
61	-0,42 dB
62	-0,28 dB
63	-0,14 dB
64	0 dB

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<val>	Gain
65	0,13 dB
66	0,27 dB
67	0,40 dB
68	0,53 dB
69	0,65 dB
70	0,78 dB
71	0,90 dB
72	1,02 dB
73	1,14 dB
74	1,26 dB
75	1,38 dB
76	1,49 dB
77	1,61 dB
78	1,72 dB
79	1,83 dB
80	1,94 dB
81	2,05 dB
82	2,15 dB
83	2,26 dB
84	2,36 dB
85	2,46 dB
86	2,57 dB
87	2,67 dB
88	2,77 dB
89	2,86 dB
90	2,96 dB
91	3,06 dB
92	3,15 dB
93	3,25 dB
94	3,34 dB
95	3,43 dB
96	3,52 dB
97	3,61 dB
98	3,70 dB
99	3,79 dB
100	3,88 dB
101	3,96 dB
102	4,05 dB
103	4,13 dB
104	4,22 dB
105	4,30 dB

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<val>	Gain
106	4,38 dB
107	4,46 dB
108	4,54 dB
109	4,62 dB
110	4,70 dB
111	4,78 dB
112	4,86 dB
113	4,94 dB
114	5,01 dB
115	5,09 dB
116	5,17 dB
117	5,24 dB
118	5,31 dB
119	5,39 dB
120	5,46 dB
121	5,53 dB
122	5,60 dB
123	5,67 dB
124	5,74 dB
125	5,81 dB
126	5,88 dB
127	5,95 dB
128	6,02 dB
129	6,09 dB
130	6,16 dB
131	6,22 dB
132	6,29 dB
133	6,35 dB
134	6,42 dB
135	6,48 dB
136	6,55 dB
137	6,61 dB
138	6,67 dB
139	6,74 dB
140	6,80 dB
141	6,86 dB
142	6,92 dB
143	6,98 dB
144	7,04 dB
145	7,10 dB
146	7,16 dB

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<val>	Gain
147	7,22 dB
148	7,28 dB
149	7,34 dB
150	7,40 dB
151	7,46 dB
152	7,51 dB
153	7,57 dB
154	7,63 dB
155	7,68 dB
156	7,74 dB
157	7,79 dB
158	7,85 dB
159	7,90 dB
160	7,96 dB
161	8,01 dB
162	8,07 dB
163	8,12 dB
164	8,17 dB
165	8,23 dB
166	8,28 dB
167	8,33 dB
168	8,38 dB
169	8,43 dB
170	8,49 dB
171	8,54 dB
172	8,59 dB
173	8,64 dB
174	8,69 dB
175	8,74 dB
176	8,79 dB
177	8,84 dB
178	8,88 dB
179	8,93 dB
180	8,98 dB
181	9,03 dB
182	9,08 dB
183	9,13 dB
184	9,17 dB
185	9,22 dB
186	9,27 dB
187	9,31 dB

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<val>	Gain
188	9,36 dB
189	9,41 dB
190	9,45 dB
191	9,50 dB
192	9,54 dB
193	9,59 dB
194	9,63 dB
195	9,68 dB
196	9,72 dB
197	9,77 dB
198	9,81 dB
199	9,85 dB
200	9,90 dB
201	9,94 dB
202	9,98 dB
203	10,03 dB
204	10,07 dB
205	10,11 dB
206	10,15 dB
207	10,20 dB
208	10,24 dB
209	10,28 dB
210	10,32 dB
211	10,36 dB
212	10,40 dB
213	10,44 dB
214	10,48 dB
215	10,53 dB
216	10,57 dB
217	10,61 dB
218	10,65 dB
219	10,69 dB
220	10,72 dB
221	10,76 dB
222	10,80 dB
223	10,84 dB
224	10,88 dB
225	10,92 dB
226	10,96 dB
227	11,00 dB
228	11,04 dB

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<val>	Gain
229	11,07 dB
230	11,11 dB
231	11,15 dB
232	11,19 dB
233	11,22 dB
234	11,26 dB
235	11,30 dB
236	11,33 dB
237	11,37 dB
238	11,41 dB
239	11,44 dB
240	11,48 dB
241	11,52 dB
242	11,55 dB
243	11,59 dB
244	11,62 dB
245	11,66 dB
246	11,70 dB
247	11,73 dB
248	11,77 dB
249	11,80 dB
250	11,84 dB
251	11,87 dB
252	11,90 dB
253	11,94 dB
254	11,97 dB
255	12,01 dB

The gain values listed here are relative, for absolute (electrical) values please refer to the specific hardware documentation of the Wireless CPU used in the application

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.57 Wavecom Interrupt Pin Configuration AT+WIPC

15.57.1 Description

This command allows to configure an interrupt pin as an interruption or an Input-Output pin.

On Q2686 Wireless CPU, two interruption pins are available : INT0 (multiplexed with GPIO3) and INT1(multiplexed with GPIO25).

When the INTERRUPT or OFFWHENUNPLUG feature is activated, the two interrupt pins can be configured independently as interrupt pin or GPIO.

When the NOINTERRUPT feature is activated, the two interrupt pins are configured as GPIOs even if the value returned by AT+WIPC? is not equal to 0.

The value returned by AT+WIPC? indicates the interrupt pins configuration when the INTERRUPT or OFFWHENUNPLUG is activated.

15.57.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WIPC=<InterruptId>,<Mode>[,<EdgeState>[,

<ProcessingMode>[,<DebounceTiming>]]]

Response syntax: +WIPC: <InterruptId>,<Mode>[,<EdgeState>,

<ProcessingMode>[,<DebounceTiming>]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WIOM?	+WIOM: 1,0 +WIOM: 2,0 +WIOM: 3,2 +WIOM: 4,2 +WIOM: 5,2 +WIOM: 6,2 +WIOM: 7,2 +WIOM: 8,2 +WIOM: 9,2 +WIOM: 10,2 +WIOM: 11,2 +WIOM: 12,2 +WIOM: 13,2 +WIOM: 14,0 +WIOM: 15,0 +WIOM: 16,0 +WIOM: 17,0 +WIOM: 18,2 +WIOM: 19,0 +WIOM: 20,0 +WIOM: 21,0 +WIOM: 22,0 +WIOM: 23,0 +WIOM: 24,0

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
	+WIOM: 25,2 +WIOM: 26,0 +WIOM: 27,0 +WIOM: 28,0 +WIOM: 29,0 +WIOM: 30,0 +WIOM: 31,0 +WIOM: 32,0 +WIOM: 33,0 +WIOM: 34,0 +WIOM: 35,0 +WIOM: 36,2 +WIOM: 37,2 +WIOM: 38,2 +WIOM: 39,2 +WIOM: 40,2 +WIOM: 41,2 +WIOM: 42,2 +WIOM: 43,2 +WIOM: 44,0 OK *Note: GPIO 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,18,25,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43 are used by a feature. All others are configured as inputs.*
AT+WIPC?	+WIPC: 0,1,0,0,1 +WIPC: 1,1,0,0,1 OK *Note: By default, GPIO3 and GPIO25 are configured as interruption pins (high to low edge, de-bounce processing mode with a duration equal to 7,8 ms)*
AT+WIND=2048	OK *Note: Activate the +WIND indications for interruption*
Note : Interrupt on INT0	+WIND: 12,0
Note : Interrupt on INT1	+WIND: 12,1
AT+WIPC=1,0	OK *Note: Configure GPIO25 as GPIO. Only GPIO3 is configured as interruption pin*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.57.3 Defined values

<InterruptId>

0	Interrupt 0
1	Interrupt 1

<Mode>

0	The PIN is configured as GPIO
1	The PIN is configured as Interruption (default)

<EdgeState>

0	The interruption happens with high to low edge (default)
1	The interruption happens with low to high edge
2	The interruption happens with both edge (high to low and low to high edge)

<ProcessingMode>

0	De-bounce (default)
1	By Pass
2	Stretching

Note : When the <EdgeState> param is configured to 2 (both edge), the Porcessing mode is "De-bounce"

<DebounceTiming>

For "De-bounce Processing Mode", the duration can be configured as n x 7,8 ms.

The range of n is **[1-7]** (Default value : 1)

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

15.58 Registration control +WREGC

15.58.1 Description

The WREGC command is used by the application to control GSM registration with the network (enable/disable). This setting is persistent and takes effect immediately.

15.58.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WREGC=<mode>

Response syntax: +WREGC: <mode >

Command	Possible responses
AT+WREGC=0 *Note: All registrations enabled*	OK
AT+WREGC=5	+CME ERROR: 3
AT+WREGC?	+WREGC: 0 OK *Note: All registrations enabled*
AT+WREGC=?	+WREGC: (0-3) OK *Note: possible value*

15.58.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: All registrations enabled

1: Power up registration disabled

2: Power down deregistration disabled

3: Power up registrations and Power down deregistration disabled

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16 SIM TOOLKIT

Important notice about SIM Toolkit

SIM Toolkit can be activated and used with two different sets of commands.

- RIL (Radio Interface Layer): +CRSM (§4.21), +CSIM(§4.20), +STRIL(§16.3.2)
- Wavecom commands, described in the following paragraphs.

These two behaviors are exclusive.

16.1 Overview of SIM Application ToolKit

16.1.1 Summary

SIM ToolKit, also known as "SIM Application ToolKit" introduces functionalities, which open the way to a broad range of value added services.

The principle is to allow service providers to develop new applications *(e.g.. for banking, travel, ticket booking, etc.)* for subscribers and to download them into the SIM.

This solution allows new services to be accessible to the user by adding new SIM-based applications without modifying the handset.

16.1.2 Functionality

SIM Toolkit refers to the functionalities described in the GSM Technical specification 11.14.

It introduces twenty five commands for the SIM. Three classes of increasing ToolKit functionalities have been defined, with class 1 offering a subset of commands and class 3 offering the full range of commands *(See table 1 in APPENDIX B)*.

The SIM Application Toolkit supports:

- profile download,
- proactive SIM,
- data download into SIM,
- menu selection,
- call control by SIM.

16.1.3 Profile download

The Profile Download instruction is sent by the customer application to the SIM as part of the initialization. It is used to indicate which SIM Application Toolkit features is supported by the customer application.

The AT command used for this operation is **+STSF** *(SIM ToolKit Set Facilities)*.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16.1.4 Proactive SIM

A proactive SIM provides a mechanism whereby the SIM can ask the customer application to perform certain actions.

These actions include:

- display menu,
- display given text,
- get user input,
- send a short message,
- play the requested tone,
- set up a call,
- provide location information.

This mechanism allows SIM applications to generate powerful menu-driven sequences on the customer application and to use services available in the network.

The commands used for this operation are:

+STIN *(SIM Toolkit Indication)*,

+STGI *(SIM Toolkit Get Information)*,

+STGR *(SIM Toolkit Give Response)*.

16.1.5 Data Download to SIM

Data downloading to the SIM *(SMS, phonebook...)* allows data or programs *(Java applets)* received by SMS or by Cell Broadcast to be transferred directly to the SIM Application.

This feature does not need any AT command. It is transparent to the customer application.

16.1.6 Menu Selection

A set of menu items is supplied by the SIM Application ToolKit. The menu selection command can then be used to signal to the SIM Application which menu item is selected.

The commands used for this operation are **+STIN, +STGI and +STGR**.

16.1.7 Call control by SIM

The call control mechanism allows the SIM to check all dialed numbers, supplementary service control strings and USSD strings before connecting to the network. This gives the SIM the ability to allow, bar or modify the string before the operation starts.

The commands used for this operation are:

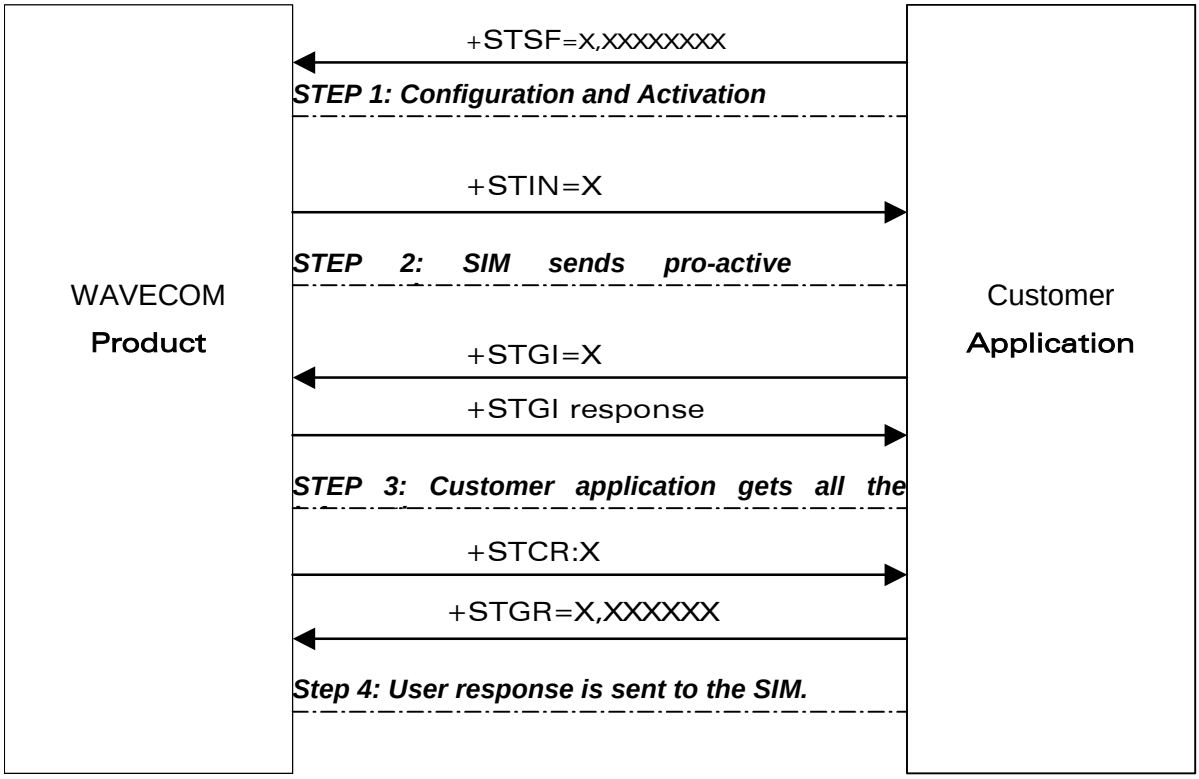
+STCR *(SIM Toolkit Control Response)*,

+STGR *(SIM Toolkit Give Response)*.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16.2 Messages exchanged during a SIM ToolKit operation.

The following scheme shows the SIM Toolkit commands and unsolicited results that are exchanged.



On the first step, the customer application informs the Wavecom product which facilities are supported. This operation is performed with the **+STSF** *(SIM ToolKit Set Facilities)* command, which also allows to activate or deactivate the SIM Toolkit functionality.

On the second step, an unsolicited result **+STIN** *(SIM ToolKit indication)* is sent by the product, indicating to the customer application which command type the SIM Application Toolkit is running on the SIM card. The last SIM Toolkit indication can be requested by the **+STIN?** command.

On the third step, the customer application uses the **+STGI** *(SIM ToolKit Get Information)* command to get all the information about the SIM ToolKit command, returned by a **+STIN** message.

On the fourth step, the customer application uses the **+STGR** *(SIM Toolkit Give Response)* to send its response *(if any)* to the SIM ToolKit Application.

The **+STCR** *(SIM Toolkit Control response)* indication is an unsolicited result sent by the SIM when Call control functionality is activated and before the customer application has performed any outgoing call, SMS, SS, or USSD.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16.3 SIM TOOLKIT COMMANDS

16.3.1 SIM ToolKit Set Facilities (+STSF)

16.3.1.1 Description

This command allows SIM ToolKit facilities to be activated, deactivated or configured.

16.3.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: +STSF=<mode>[,<config>][,<Timeout>][,<AutoResponse>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+STSF=<Mode>[,<Config>] [,<Timeout>][,<AutoResponse>]	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+STSF?	+STSF: <Mode>, <Config>, <Timeout>, <Autoresponse>
AT+STSF=?	+STSF: (0-2), (160060C01F0100471C-5FFFFFFF7F0100573E),(1-255),(0-1) OK

16.3.1.3 Defined values

<mode>

0: Deactivates the SIM Toolkit functionalities.

1: Activates the SIM Toolkit functionalities.

2: Configures the SIM Toolkit functionalities.

<Config>

(160060C01F0100471C – 5FFFFFFF7F0100573E) *(hex format)*

Default value : 1F6BFFFF1F

<Timeout>

Range 1 to 255: Timeout for user responses (multiple of 10 seconds).

Default value : 3

<Autoresponse>

0: Automatic response is not activated

1: Automatic response is activated

Default value : 1

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Notes:

- The activation or deactivation of the SIM Toolkit functionalities requires the use of the +CFUN *(Set phone functionality)* command to reset the product. This operation is not necessary if PIN is not entered yet.
- The **<Config>** parameter gives the coding of the TERMINAL PROFILE, precisely the list of SIM Application Toolkit facilities that are supported by the customer application.
- The **<Timeout>** parameter (multiple of 10 seconds) sets the maximum time for the user action (to select an item, to input a text, etc).
- When **<Autoresponse>** is activated, the +STIN indication for Play Tone (5), Refresh (7), Send SS (8), Send SMS (9) or Send USSD (10) is automatically followed by the corresponding +STGI response.

Note: Some bits are related to the product only and not to the customer application. The product automatically sets these bits to either 0 or 1 whatever the user enters with the +STSF command. Those values are given in Technical Appendixes chapter (refer to Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide.

Each facility is coded on 1 bit:

- bit = 1: facility is supported by the customer application.
- bit = 0: facility is not supported by the customer application.

Only the first nine bytes of the TERMINAL PROFILE (Class 2) can be configured, the other are set to 0. *Refer to § 3.4 Structure of TERMINAL PROFILE in APPENDIX* Technical Appendixes (see Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide*).*

16.3.1.4 Error codes

+CME ERROR: 3 **Operation not allowed**. This error is returned when a wrong parameter is entered.

16.3.1.5 Example

Enable the reporting of mobile equipment errors

AT+CMEE=1

OK

Set WAVECOM indications

AT+WIND=15

OK

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Query ME Status (ME is ready).

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 0

OK

Test command SIM ToolKit Set Facilities

AT+STSF=?

+STSF: (0-2),(160060C01F0100471C-5FFFFFFF7F0100573E),(1-255),(0-1)

OK

No activation of SIM ToolKit functionality

AT+STSF?

+STSF: 0,"1F6BFFFF1F0100573E",3,0

OK

Set all SIM ToolKit facilities

AT+STSF=2,"5FFFFFFF7F0100573E"

OK

Syntax Error

AT+STSF=3

+CME ERROR: 3

Activation of SIM ToolKit functionality

AT+STSF=1

OK

Reboot Software.

AT+CFUN=1

OK

SIM PIN required

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: SIM PIN

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

PIN OK

AT+CPIN=0000

OK

+WIND: 4 *Init phase is complete*

SIM ToolKit functionality activated with all facilities

AT+STSF?

+STSF: 1,"5FFFFFFF7F0100573E",3,0

OK

16.3.2 SIM ToolKit Indication (+STIN +STRIL)

16.3.2.1 Unsolicited result

In order to allow the customer application to identify the pro-active command sent via SIM ToolKit, a mechanism of unsolicited SIM ToolKit indications ***(+STIN)*** is implemented.

Syntax: +STIN: <CmdType>

<CmdType>

- **0** a 'Setup Menu' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- **1** a 'Display Text' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- **2** a 'Get Inkey' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- **3** a 'Get Input' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- **4** a 'Setup Call' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- **5** a 'Play Tone' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM. (*)
- **6** a 'Sel Item' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- **7** a 'Refresh' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM. (*)
- **8** a 'Send SS' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM. (*)
- **9** a 'Send SMS' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM. (*)
- **10** a 'Send USSD' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM. (*)
- **11** a 'SETUP EVENT LIST' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM.
- **12** a 'SET UP IDLE MODE TEXT' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM
- **13** a 'SEND DTMF' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM
- **14** a 'LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION' pro-active command has been sent from the SIM
- **93** a 'SMS-PP Data Download' failed due to SIM BUSY
- **94** a 'SMS-PP Data Download' failed due to SIM ERROR
- **98** timeout when no response from user.
- **99** a **"End Session"** has been sent from the SIM.

(*) if the automatic response parameter is activated, this indication is followed by the corresponding +STGI response.

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

If the customer application needs to exchange SIM Toolkit message directly with the SIM card, the second indication (*+STRIL*) give the full command string given by the SIM.

Syntax: +STRIL: <CmdTreated>,<Command string>

< CmdTreated >

0: The command must be treated by the application.

1: The command is already treated by the Wireless CPU,

<Command string> string type; SIM command string in hexadecimal format.

16.3.2.2 Last SIM toolkit indication

The last SIM toolkit indication sent by the SIM can be requested by the **AT+STIN?** command. This command is only usable between the sending of the STIN indication by the SIM (step 2: see section 16.2) and the response of the user with the +STGI command (step 3).

Command syntax: +STIN?

Command	Possible responses
AT+STIN? *Note: Ask for the last SIM toolkit indication sent by the SIM*	+STIN: 0 OK *Note: the last SIM toolkit indication was a Setup Menu*
AT+STGI=0	*Note: Display the SIM toolkit application menu*
AT+STIN? *Note: Ask for the last SIM toolkit indication sent by the SIM*	+CME ERROR: 4 *Note: operation not supported, the +STGI command has been already used*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16.3.3 SIM ToolKit Get Information (+STGI)

16.3.3.1 Description

This command allows to get the information *(text to display, Menu information, priorities...)* of a pro-active command sent from the SIM.

The information is returned only after receiving a SIM Toolkit indication ***(+STIN)***.

16.3.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: +STGI=<CmdType>

Command	Possible responses
AT+STGI=<CmdType>	*Note: See Table 1* +CME ERROR: <e rr>
AT+STGI=?	+STGI: (0-14) OK

Table 1

Cmd Type	Description	Possible responses
0	Get information about **'Setup Menu'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <Alpha Identifier menu> +STGI: <Id1>,<NbItems>,<Alpha Id1 Label>,<Help Info>[,<NextActionId>]<CR><LF> +STGI: <Id2>,<NbItems>,<Alpha Id2 Label>,<Help Info>[,<NextActionId>]<CR><LF> [...]] **No action expected from SIM.**
1	Get information about **'Display text'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <Prior>,<Text>,<ClearMode> **No action expected from SIM.**
2	Get information about **'Get Inkey'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <Format>,<HelpInfo>[,<TextInfo>] **SIM expects key pressed (+STGR).**
3	Get information about **'Get Input'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <Format>,<EchoMode>,<SizeMin>,<SizeMax>, <HelpInfo>[,<TextInfo>,<DefaultText>] **SIM expects key input (+STGR).**
4	Get information about **'Setup call'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <Type>,<CalledNb>,<SubAddress>,<Class>,<Alpha Id>,<Alpha Id2> **SIM expects user authorization (+STGR).** **Note: if <Class> is omitted, call is processed as a voice call.**

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Cmd Type	Description	Possible responses
5	Get information about **'Play Tone'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <ToneType>[,<TimeUnit>,<TimeInterval>,<TextInfo>] **No action.**
6	Get information about **'Sel Item'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <PresentStyle>,<PresentChoice>,<DefaultItem>,<Alpha Identifier menu><CR><LF> +STGI: <Id1>,<NbItems>,<Alpha Id1 Label>,<Help Info>[,<NextActionId>]<CR><LF> +STGI: <Id2>,<NbItems>,<Alpha Id2 Label>,<Help Info>[,<NextActionId>]<CR><LF> [...]] **SIM expects an item choice (+STGR).**
7	Get information about **'Refresh'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <RefreshType> **No action (Refresh done automatically by product).**
8	Get information about **'Send SS'** pro-active command.	+STGI:<TextInfo> **No action (Send SS done automatically by product).**
9	Get information about **'Send SMS'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <TextInfo> **No action (Send SMS done automatically by product).**
10	Get information about **'Send USSD'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <TextInfo> **No action (Send USSD done automatically by product).**
11	Get information about **'SETUP EVENT LIST'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <Evt>
12	Get information about **'SET UP IDLE MODE TEXT'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <Text> **SIM expects an item choice (+STGR).**
13	Get information about **'SEND DTMF'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <TextInfo> **No action (Send DTMF done automatically by product).**
14	Get information about **'LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION'** pro-active command.	+STGI: <Specific>[,<Code>] **No action expected from SIM.**

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16.3.3.3 Defined values

Values when CmdType=0 (**Setup menu**)

<Alpha Identifier menu> Alpha identifier of the main menu.

<Idx> (1-255) Menu item Identifier.

<NbItems> (1-255) Number of items in the main menu.

<Alpha Idx Label> Alpha identifier label of items in ASCII format.

<HelpInfo>

0: No help information available.

1: Help information available.

<NextActionId> Contains a pro-active command identifier.*(see the table in APPENDIX D)*

Compared to other commands the customer application can always get information about setup menu after having received the +STIN:0 indication.

Values when CmdType=1 (**Display text**)

<Prior>

0 Normal priority of display.

1 High priority of display.

<Text> Text to display in ASCII format.

<ClearMode>

0 Clear message after a delay *(3 seconds)*

1 Wait for user to clear message.

Values when CmdType=2 (**Get Inkey**)

<Format>

0 Digit *(0-9, *, #,and +)*

1 SMS alphabet default.

2 UCS2

3 Yes/No (y and n)

<HelpInfo>

0 No help information available.

1 Help information available.

<TextInfo> Text information in ASCII format.

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Values when CmdType=3 (**Get Input**)

<Format>

0 Digit *(0-9, *, #,and +)*

1 SMS alphabet default.

2 UCS2

3 Unpacked format.

4 Packed format.

<EchoMode>

0 Echo off.

1 Echo on.

<SizeMin> (1-255) Minimum length of input.

<SizeMax> (1-255) Maximum length of input.

<HelpInfo>

0 No help information available.

1 Help information available.

<TextInfo> Text information in ASCII format.

<DefaultText> Default input text in ASCII format.

Values when CmdType=4 (**Setup Call**)

<Type>

0 Set up call but only if not currently busy on another call.

1 Set up call, putting all other calls *(if any)* on hold.

2 Set up call, disconnecting all other calls *(if any)*.

<CalledNb> Called party number in ASCII format.

<SubAdress> Called party sub-address in ASCII format.

<Class>

0 Voice call.

1 Data call.

2 Fax call

<Alpha Id> Text information in ASCII format for user confirmation phase

<Alpha Id2> Text information in ASCII format for call set-up phase and calling phase.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Values when CmdType=5 (**Play tone**)

<ToneType>

0	Tone Dial.
1	Tone Busy.
2	Tone Congestion.
3	Tone Radio ack
4	Tone Dropped.
5	Tone Error.
6	Tone Call waiting.
7	Tone Ringing.
8	Tone General beep.
9	Tone Positive beep.
10	Tone Negative beep.

<TimeUnit>

0	Time unit used is minutes.
1	Time unit used is seconds.
2	Time unit used is tenths of seconds.

<TimeInterval> (1-255) Time required expressed in units.

<TextInfo> Text information in ASCII format.

Values when CmdType=6 (**Sel Item**)

<PresentStyle>

0	Presentation type is not specified
1	Presentation type is specified in <PresentChoice>

<PresentChoice>

0	Presentation as a choice of data values if <PresentStyle> = '1'
1	Presentation as a choice of navigation options if <PresentStyle> = '1'

<DefaultItem> (1-255) Default Item Identifier.

<Alpha Identifier menu> Alpha identifier of the main menu.

<Idx> (1-255) Identifier items.

<NbItems> (1-255) Number of items in the menu.

<Alpha Idx Label> Alpha identifier label of items in ASCII format.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<HelpInfo>

0 No help information available.

1 Help information available.

<NextActionId> Contains a pro-active command identifier. *(see the table in § 3.5 of 'Appendixes to AT Commands Interface Guide for OS 6.60')*

Values when CmdType=7 (**Refresh**)

<RefreshType>

0 SIM initialization and full file change notification.

1 File change notification.

2 SIM initialization and file change notification.

3 SIM initialization.

4 SIM reset.

Values when CmdType=8 (**Send SS**)

<TextInfo> Text information in ASCII format.

Values when CmdType=9 (**Send SMS**)

<TextInfo> Text information in ASCII format.

Values when CmdType=10 (**Send USSD**)

<TextInfo> Text information in ASCII format.

Values when CmdType=11 (**Setup Event List**)

<Evt>

1 Reporting asked for an **'Idle Screen'** event.

2 Reporting asked for an **'User Activity'** event.

3 Reporting asked for **'Idle Screen'** and **'User Activity'** events.

4 Cancellation of reporting event.

Values when CmdType=12 (**Setup idle mode text**)

<Text> Text information in ASCII format.

Values when CmdType=13 (**Send DTMF**)

<TextInfo> Text information in ASCII format.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Values when CmdType=14 (**Language Notification**)

<Specific>

0 Non-specific language notification.

1 Specific language notification.

<Code> 2 character code for the language (not all language codes are present in this list) Number after the name refers to numeric value for the language in ISO 639. If non-specific, no <Code> will be defined.

"de" German (0)

"en" English (1)

"it" Italian (2)

"fr" French (3)

"es" Spanish (4)

"nl" Dutch (5)

"sv" Swedish (6)

"da" Danish (7)

"pt" Portuguese (8)

"fi" Finnish (9)

"no" Norwegian (10)

"el" Greek (11)

"tr" Turkish (12)

"hu" Hungarian (13)

"pl" Polish (14)

"cs" Czech (32)

"he" Hebrew (33) ("iw" was the 2-letter code for Hebrew formerly)

"ar" Arabic (34)

"ru" Russian (35)

"is" Icelandic (36)

Note: For the UCS2 format texts are displayed in Hexa ASCII format. Example: When the SIM sends a TextString containing 0x00 0x41 the text displayed is "0041".

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16.3.3.4 Error codes

+CME ERROR: 3 **Operation not allowed**. This error is returned when a wrong parameter is detected.

+CME ERROR: 4 **Operation not supported**. This error is returned when the user wants to get information about a SIM ToolKit pro-active command (with SIM ToolKit functionality not activated.)

+CME ERROR: 517 **SIM ToolKit facility not supported**.

+CME ERROR: 518 **SIM ToolKit indication not received**. This error is returned when the SIM Toolkit indication ***(+STIN)*** has not been received.

16.3.3.5 Example

Initially, all facilities are activated, the PIN is not required and SIM toolkit functionality is activated.

AT+CMEE=1 *Enable the reporting of mobile equipment errors*

OK

AT+WIND=15 *Set WAVECOM indications*

OK

AT+STGI=? *No last SIM toolkit indication can be provided.*

+STGI: (1-14)

OK

AT+STSF?

+STSF: 1,"5FFFFFFF7F0100573E",3,0 *SIM ToolKit functionality activated with all facilities.*

OK

+STIN: 0 *The main menu has been sent from the SIM.*

AT+STIN?

+STIN: 0

OK

AT+STGI=0 *Get information about the main menu*

+STGI: "SIM TOOLKIT MAIN MENU" *Main menu contains 3 items.*

+STGI: 1,3,"BANK",1,0

+STGI: 2,3,"QUIZ",1,0

+STGI: 3,3,"WEATHER",1,0

OK

AT+STIN?

+CME ERROR: 4 *No last SIM toolkit indication can be provided.*

AT+STGI=0

+CME ERROR: 518

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16.3.4 Unsolicited Result: SIM ToolKit Control Response (+STCR)

When the customer application makes an outgoing call or an outgoing SMS and if the call control facility is activated, CALL CONTROL and SMS CONTROL responses can be identified. This is also applicable to SS calls.

Syntax: +STCR: <Result>[,<Number>,<MODestAddr>,<TextInfo>]

Option:

<Result>

0: Control response not allowed.

1: Control response with modification.

<Number> Called number, Service Center Address or SS String in ASCII format.

<MODestAddr> MO destination address in ASCII format.

<TextInfo> Text information in ASCII format.

16.3.5 SIM ToolKit Give Response (+STGR)

16.3.5.1 Description

This command allows the application/user to select an item in the main menu, or to answer the following proactive commands:

- GET INKEY Key pressed by the user.
- GET INPUT Message entered by the user.
- SELECT ITEM Selected item.
- SETUP CALL User confirmation.
- DISPLAY TEXT User confirmation to clear the message.
- SETUP EVENT LIST Reporting events.
- SETUP IDLE MODE TEXT Reporting events.

It is also possible to terminate the current proactive command session by sending a Terminal Response to the SIM, with the following parameters:

- BACKWARD MOVE Process a backward move
- BEYOND CAPABILITIES Command beyond ME capabilities
- UNABLE TO PROCESS command ME is currently unable to process
- NO RESPONSE No response from the user
- END SESSION User abort.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

16.3.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: +STGR=<CmdType>[,<Result>,<Data>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+STGR=<CmdType>[,<Result>,<Data>]	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
For GetInput with <Result>=1: AT+STGR=3,1<CR> <Data><Ctrl Z>	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
For GetInkey with <Result>=1 AT+STGR=2,1,"<Data>"	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
AT+STGR=?	OK

16.3.5.3 Defined values

<CmdType>

0 Item selection in the main menu.

1 User confirmation to clear a **'Disp Text'**.

2 Response for a **'Get Inkey'**.

3 Response for a **'Get Input'**.

4 Response for a **'Setup call'**.

6 Response for a **'Sel Item'**.

11 Response for a **'Setup event list'**.

12 Response for a **'Setup idle mode text'**

95 Backward move

96 Command beyond ME capabilities

97 ME currently unable to process command

98 No response from the user.

99 User abort.

Values when CmdType=0 **(Select an item from the main menu)**

<Result>

1 Item selected by the user.

2 Help information required by user.

<Data> Contains the item identifier of the item selected by the user.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Values when CmdType=1 **(Confirm the display text clearing)**

No values.

Values when CmdType=2 (**Get Inkey**)

<Result>

0 Session ended by user.

1 Response given by the user.

2 Help information required by user.

<Data> Contains the key pressed by the user.

Note:

For a GET INKEY with format set to "Yes/No", the data shall contain:

- the value "y" when the answer is "positive",
- the value "n" when the answer is "negative".

Values when CmdType=3 (**Get Input**)

<Result>

0 Session ended by user.

1 Response given by the user.

2 Help information required by user.

<Data> Contains the string of characters entered by the user.

Note:

For Inputs in UCS2 format, the data are entered in ASCII format. Example: For "8000410042FFFF" entered, the SIM receives 0x00 0x41 0x00 0x42 with UCS2 DCS. (See the Appendix E about the different UCS2 syntaxes).

Values when CmdType=4 (**Setup call**)

<Result>

0 User refuses the call.

1 User accepts call.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Values when CmdType=6 (**Select Item**)

<Result>

0 Session terminated by the user

1 Item selected by the user

2 Help information required by the user

3 Return to the back item

<Data> Contains the item identifier selected by the user

Values when CmdType=11 (**Setup Event List**)

<Result>

1 Idle screen available.

2 User activity event.

Values when CmdType=12 (Setup idle mode text)

<Result>

0 User successfully integrates the idle mode text.

1 User is not able to successfully integrate the idle mode text.

Sending a Terminal Response to the SIM:

Values when CmdType=95 (**Backward Move**)

Values when CmdType=96 (**Command beyond ME capabilities**)

Values when CmdType=97 (**ME currently unable to process command**)

Values when CmdType=98 (**No response from the user**)

Values when CmdType=99 (**SIM Toolkit Session aborting by the user**)

No values.

It is possible to send a Terminal Response after the **+STIN** indication (step 2, cf. §16.2), or after the **+STGI** command (step 3).

Note:

For the SETUP MENU Proactive Command, it is only possible to send a Terminal Response after the **+STIN: 0** indication, not after a **+STGI=0** request.

All of the Terminal Responses are not possible with all of the Proactive Commands. Compatibility between available Terminal Responses and Proactive Commands is given in Appendix B, Table 2. If a Terminal Response is attempted during a incompatible Proactive Command session, a **+CME ERROR: 3** will be returned.

16.3.5.4 Possible error codes

+CME ERROR: 3 **Operation not allowed**. This error is returned when a wrong parameter is detected.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

+CME ERROR: 4 **Operation not supported**. This error is returned when the user gives a response with SIM ToolKit functionality not activated. Or if the SIM Toolkit indication *(+STIN)* has not been received.

16.3.5.5 Example

Initially, all facilities are activated, the PIN is not required and the SIM toolkit functionality is activated.

+STIN: 0	*The main menu has been sent from the SIM.*
AT+STGI=0	*Get information about the main menu*
+STGI: 1,3,"BANK",1,0	*The main menu contains 3 items.*
+STGI: 2,3,"QUIZ",1,0	
+STGI: 3,3,"WEATHER",1,0	
OK	
AT+STGR=0,1,1	*The item 2 of the main menu has been selected.*
OK	
+STIN: 6	*The Sel item menu has been sent from the SIM.*
AT+STGI=6	*Get information about the BANK menu*
+STGI: 0,0,1,"BANK"	*The BANK menu contains two items.*
+STGI: 1,2,"PERSONAL ACCOUNT ENQUIRY",1,1	
+STGI: 2,2,"NEWS",1,0	
OK	
AT+STGR=6,1,1	*Select Item 1.*
OK	
+STIN: 3	*User request to enter Password sent.*
AT+STGI=3	*Get information about this request.*
+STGI: 0,0,4,4,0,"Enter Account Password:'	
OK	
AT+STGR=3,1<CR>	*The user enters the Password.*
>0000<Ctrl Z>	
OK	
+STIN:1	*A text info has been sent from the SIM.*
AT+STGI=1	*Get information about this text.*
+STGI: 0,"Password correct, please wait for response",0	
OK	
+STIN: 9	*SIM requests a bank account update from bank server via the network (SEND SMS)*
AT+STGI=9	*Get all information about the SEND SMS*
+STGI: "Send account balance of user, authorization ok"	
OK	

Set up idle mode text

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

+STIN: 12 *Set up idle mode text.*

AT+STGI=12

+STGI: "Idle Mode Text" Text Information

OK

Send DTMF

+STIN: 13 *Send DTMF*

AT+STGI=13

+STGI: "Send DTMF" Text Information

OK

Language notification

+STIN: 14 *Language notification.*

AT+STGI=14

+STGI: 0 non specific language notification

OK

+STIN: 14 *Language notification*

AT+STGI=14

+STGI: 1,"se" specific language notification: *Spanish*

OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17 GPRS COMMANDS

GPRS commands are not available under GSM-only software.

17.1 Define PDP Context +CGDCONT

17.1.1 Description

This command specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the local context identification parameter, <cid>.

Four PDP contexts can be defined through Wavecom software.

A special form of the set command, +CGDCONT= <cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, <PDP_type>, the parameter value ranges for each <PDP_type> are returned on a separate line.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, <PDP_type), the parameter value ranges for each <PDP_type> are returned on a separate line.

17.1.2 Syntax

Command	Possible response(s)
AT+CGDCONT=[<cid> [,<PDP_type> [,<APN> [,<PDP_addr> [,<d_comp> [,<h_comp>]]]]]]	OK ERROR
AT+CGDCONT?	+CGDCONT: <cid>, <PDP_type>, <APN>,<PDP_addr>, <data_comp>, <head_comp> [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: <cid>, <PDP_type>, <APN>,<PDP_addr>, <data_comp>, <head_comp> [...]] OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible response(s)
AT+CGDCONT=?	+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s), (list of supported <h_comp>s) [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s) […]] OK
AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","internet";+CGDCONT=2,"IP","abc.com"	OK
AT+CGDCONT=?	+CGDCONT: (1-4),"IP",,,(0-1),(0-1) +CGDCONT: (1-4),"PPP",,,0,0 OK
AT+CGDCONT?	+CGDCONT: 1, "IP", "internet",,0,0 +CGDCONT: 2, "IP", "abc.com",,0,0 OK

17.1.3 Defined values

<cid>: (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. Range of values is 1 to 4.

<PDP_type>: (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol

- IP: Internet Protocol
- PPP: Point to Point Protocol

<APN>: (Access Point Name) a string parameter, which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.

If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.

<PDP_address>: a string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP.

If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, a dynamic address will be requested. The read form of the command will return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using the **+CGPADDR** command.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<d_comp>: a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression

- 0: OFF (default if value is omitted)
- 1: ON
- Other values are reserved.

<h_comp>: a numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression

- 0: OFF (default if value is omitted)
- 1: ON
- Other values are reserved.

Notes:

- The data compression algorithm provided in SNDCP is V.42bis.
- 4 CIDs are available to specify 4 PDP contexts but only 11 NSAPI are available for PDP activation. Due to Wavecom Choice, 4 PDP contexts can be specified with only one activated at the same time.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.2 Quality of Service Profile (Requested) +CGQREQ

17.2.1 Description

This command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the local context identification parameter, <cid>. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the **+CGDCONT** command, the +CGQREQ command is effectively an extension to the +CGDCONT command. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the set command, +CGQREQ= <cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line.

17.2.2 Syntax

Command	Possible Response(s)
AT+CGQREQ=[<cid> [,<precedence > [,<delay> [,<reliability.> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]]]	OK ERROR
AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: <cid>, <precedence >, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean> [<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <cid>, <precedence >, <delay>, <reliability.>, <peak>, <mean> [...]] OK
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [...]] OK
AT +CGQREQ=1,1,4,5,2,14	OK
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREG:"IP",(1-3),(1-4),(1-5),(1-9),(1-31) +CGQREQ:"PPP",(1-3),(1-4),(1-5),(1-9),(1-31) OK
AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: 1,1,4,5,2,14 OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.2.3 Defined values

<cid>: numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition.

Range of values is 1 to 3

<precedence>: numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class

0: Subscribed precedence (Subscribed by the Network by default if value is omitted)

1: High priority (Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence classes 2 and 3)

2: Normal priority (Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence class 3.)

3: Low priority (Service commitments shall be maintained after precedence classes 1 and 2)

<delay>: numeric parameter which specifies the delay class

0: Subscribed

1: Delay class 1

2: Delay class 2

3: Delay class 3

4: Delay class 4

Delay Class	Delay (maximum values)			
	SDU size: 128 bytes		SDU size: 1024 bytes	
	Mean Transfer Delay (sec)	95 percentile Delay (sec)	Mean Transfer Delay (sec)	95 percentile Delay (sec)
0	Subscribed	Subscribed by the Nwk / default if value is omitted		
1. (Predictive)	< 0.5	< 1.5	< 2	< 7
2. (Predictive)	< 5	< 25	< 15	< 75
3. (Predictive)	< 50	< 250	< 75	< 375
4. (Best Effort)	Unspecified			

<reliability>: parameter which specifies the reliability class (octet 3)

Bits 3 2 1

0: 0 0 0 Subscribed reliability class

1: 0 0 1 Unused. If received, it shall be interpreted as '010' (see Note)

2: 0 1 0 Unacknowledged GTP; Acknowledged LLC and RLC, Protected data

3: 0 1 1 Unacknowledged GTP and LLC; Acknowledged RLC, Protected data

4: 1 0 0 Unacknowledged GTP, LLC, and RLC, Protected data

5: 1 0 1 Unacknowledged GTP, LLC, and RLC, Unprotected data

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Reliability Class	GTP Mode	LLC Frame Mode	LLC Data Protection	RLC Block Mode	Traffic Type
0	Subscribed	Subscribed by the Nwk / default if value is omitted			
1	Unacknowledged	Acknowledged	Protected	Acknowledged	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss.
2	Unacknowledged	Acknowledged	Protected	Acknowledged	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss.
3	Unacknowledged	Unacknowledged	Protected	Acknowledged	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS.
4	Unacknowledged	Unacknowledged	Protected	Unacknowledged	Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss.
5	Unacknowledged	Unacknowledged	Unprotected	Unacknowledged	Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss.
NOTE: For real-time traffic, the QoS profile also requires appropriate settings for delay and throughput.					

<peak>: numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class

0: Subscribed

1: Up to 1 000 (8 kbits/s).

2: Up to 2 000 (16 kbits/s).

3: Up to 4 000 (32 kbits/s).

4: Up to 8 000 (64 kbits/s).

5: Up to 16 000 (128 kbits/s).

6: Up to 32 000 (256 kbits/s).

7: Up to 64 000 (512 kbits/s).

8: Up to 128 000 (1 024 kbits/s).

9: Up to 256 000 (2 048 kbits/s).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

<mean>: numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class

0: Subscribed by the Nwk / default if value is omitted

1: 100 (~0.22 bit/s).

2: 200 (~0.44 bit/s).

3: 500 (~1.11 bit/s).

4: 1 000 (~2.2 bit/s).

5: 2 000 (~4.4 bit/s).

6: 5 000 (~11.1 bit/s).

7: 10 000 (~22 bit/s).

8: 20 000 (~44 bit/s).

9: 50 000 (~111 bit/s).

10: 100 000 (~0.22 kbits/s).

11: 200 000 (~0.44 kbits/s).

12: 500 000 (~1.11 kbits/s).

13: 1 000 000 (~2.2 kbits/s).

14: 2 000 000 (~4.4 kbits/s).

15: 5 000 000 (~11.1 kbits/s).

16: 10 000 000 (~22 kbits/s).

17: 20 000 000 (~44 kbits/s).

18: 50 000 000 (~111 kbits/s).

31: Best effort.

If a value is omitted for a particular class, then it is considered to be unspecified.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.3 Quality of Service Profile (Minimum acceptable) +CGQMIN

17.3.1 Description

This command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the local context identification parameter, <cid>. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the **+CGDCONT** command, the +CGQMIN command is an extension to the +CGDCONT command. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the set command, +CGQMIN= <cid> causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number <cid> to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line.

17.3.2 Syntax

Command	Possible Response(s)
AT+CGQMIN=[<cid> [,<precedence > [,<delay> [,<reliability.> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]]]	OK ERROR
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>, <precedence >, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean> [<CR><LF>+CGQMIN: <cid>, <precedence >, <delay>, <reliability.>, <peak>, <mean>[...]] OK
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF>+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [...]] OK
AT +CGQMIN=1,1,4,5,2,31	OK
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN:"IP",(1-3),(1-4),(1-5),(1-9),(1-31) +CGQMIN:"PPP",(1-3),(1-4),(1-5),(1-9),(1-31) OK
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: 1,1,4,5,2,14 OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.3.3 Defined values

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context .

<precedence>: a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class.

<delay>: a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class.

<reliability>: a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class.

<peak>: a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class.

<mean>: a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class.

If a value is omitted for a particular class then this class is not checked.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.4 GPRS attach or detach +CGATT

17.4.1 Description

The execution command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from the GPRS service. After the command has completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the OK response is returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved because the GPRS is not supported by the MT, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses are enabled by the +CMEE command.

Any active PDP contexts will be automatically deactivated when the attachment state changes to detached.

The read command returns the current GPRS service state.

The test command is used for requesting information on the supported GPRS service states.

17.4.2 Syntax

Command	Possible Response(s)
AT+CGATT= [<state>]	OK ERROR
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state> OK
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) OK
AT +CGATT=1	OK

17.4.3 Defined Values

<state>: indicates the state of GPRS attachment

- **0**: detached
- **1**: attached
- **2**: combined detach (GPRS and GSM detach in the same network request)
- Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the execution command.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.5 PDP context activate or deactivate +CGACT

17.5.1 Description

The execution command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). After the command has completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If any PDP context is already in the requested state, the state for that context remains unchanged.

If the requested state for any specified context cannot be achieved, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses are enabled by the +CMEE command.

If the MT is not GPRS attached when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a GPRS attach and then attempts to activate the specified contexts. If the attach fails then the MT responds with ERROR. Or if extended error responses are enabled, with the appropriate failure-to-attach error message.

If no <cid>s are specified the activation form of the command activates the first possible within the defined contexts.

If no <cid>s are specified the deactivation form of the command deactivates all active contexts.

One PDP contexts can be activated through Wavecom software at the same time.

The read command returns the current activation states for all the defined PDP contexts.

Note: When "AT+CGACT?" is sent, only the status of defined and valid PDP contexts are listed. The line "+CGACT: 0,0", which appears in the previous software version, is not returned in OS 6.60 software.

The test command is used for requesting information on the supported PDP context activation states.

17.5.2 Syntax

Command	Possible Response(s)
AT+CGACT=[<state> [,<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]]	OK ERROR
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid>, <state> [<CR><LF>+CGACT: <cid>, <state> [...]] OK
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s) OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible Response(s)
AT +CGACT=1,1	OK
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: 1, 1 OK
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (0-1) OK

17.5.3 Defined Values

<state>: indicates the state of PDP context activation

- 0: deactivated
- 1: activated
- Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the execution command.

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context.

Before the activation of the context, the MT has to attach itself to the GPRS network if necessary.

Note: If a GPRS PPP session is already running, the setting of a CSD (GSM data call) is not supported.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.6 PDP Context modify +CGCMOD

17.6.1 Description

The execution command is used to modify the specified PDP context with respects to QoS profiles. After the command has completed, the MT returns to V.25ter online data state. If the requested modification for any specified context cannot be achieved, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses are enabled by the +CMEE command.

If no <cid>s are specified the activation form of the command modifies all active contexts.

The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.

Note: Once the PDP context is activated, this command can only be used to mo dify the QoS which is set by the command AT+CGQREQ. It cannot be used to modify the minimum acceptable QoS (set by AT+CGQMIN).

17.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

AT+CGCMOD=[<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]

Response syntax for AT+CGCMOD=?:

+CGCMOD: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGCMOD=1	OK
AT+CGCMOD=?	+CGCMOD: (1) OK
AT+CGCMOD *Notes: Modify all the active contexts*	OK

17.6.3 Defined values

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the +CGDCONT commands).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.7 Enter data state +CGDATA

17.7.1 Description

This command causes the MT to perform the necessary actions to set up communication between the TE and the network. This may include performing a GPRS attach and one PDP context activation.

If the **<cid>** value is not defined to the MT, it will return an ERROR or +CME ERROR response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code CONNECT and enters V.25ter online data state.

GPRS attachment and PDP context activation procedures may take place prior to or during the PDP startup if they have not already been performed using the **+CGATT** and **+CGACT** commands.

If no **<cid>** is given, the MT attempts to activate the context with available information. The other context parameters are set to their default values (No APN, default QOS parameters, dynamic IP address requested).

If the activation is successful, data transfer may proceed.

After data transfer and layer 2 protocol termination procedure completion, the V.25ter command state is re-entered and the MT returns the final result code OK.

In case of abnormal termination or start up, the V.25ter command state is re-entered and the MT returns the final result code NO CARRIER or, if enabled, +CME ERROR. Attach, activate and other errors may be reported.

This command may be used in both normal and modem compatibility modes.

Notes:

- This command has the same effects than ATD*99***.
- If a GPRS PPP session is already running, the setting of a CSD (GSM data call) is not supported.

17.7.2 Syntax

Command	Possible Response(s)
AT+CGDATA=[<cid>]	CONNECT ERROR
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: OK
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: OK
AT +CGDATA=1	CONNECT

17.7.3 Defined Values

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.8 GPRS mobile station class +CGCLASS

17.8.1 Description

The set command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified GPRS mobile class. If the requested class is not supported, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned.

The read command returns the current GPRS mobile class.

The test command is used for requesting information on the supported GPRS mobile classes.

17.8.2 Syntax

Command	Possible Response(s)
AT+CGCLASS= [<class>]	OK ERROR
AT+CGCLA SS?	+CGCLASS: <class> OK
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s) OK
AT +CGCLASS="CG" *Note: Enter **GPRS class C** mode*	OK
AT +CGCLASS="CC" *Note: Enter **GSM** mode*	OK
AT +CGCLASS="A" *Note: Chosen class not supported.*	+CME ERROR: 150
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: ("CG","CC") OK
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: "CC" OK

17.8.3 Defined Values

<class>: a string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (in descending order of functionality)

- A class A (highest)
- B class B
- CG class C in GPRS only mode
- CC class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)

Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the set command.

If the MT is GPRS attached when the set command is issued with a <class> = CC specified, a GPRS detach request is sent to the network.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

If the MT is GSM attached when the set command is issued with a <class> = CG specified, a GSM detach request is sent to the network.

Class A is not supported by Wavecom GPRS software.

Remark: During switch-On in CG class, the MS always performs an automatic GPRS attach (the ATTACH-STATUS parameter of +WGPRS is ignored).

But if the MS is not already GPRS attached when switching from B/CC class to CG class then no automatic GPRS attach is performed.

Example about automatic attachment (see remark above):

```
AT+CGCLASS?
+CGCLASS: “B”
OK
AT+CGATT?
+CGATT: 0
OK
AT+CGCLASS=”CG”
OK
AT+CGATT?
+CGATT: 0
OK
AT+CGATT=1
OK
AT+CPOF
OK
AT+CFUN=1
OK
AT+CGCLASS?
+CGCLASS: “CG”
OK
AT+CGATT?
+CGATT: 1
OK
```


This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.9 Select service for MO SMS messages +CGSMS

17.9.1 Description

The set command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.

The read command returns the currently selected service or service preference.

The test command is used for requesting information on the currently available services and service preferences.

17.9.2 Syntax

Command	Possible Response(s)
+CGSMS= [<service>]	OK ERROR
+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service> OK
+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s) OK
AT +CGSMS=0	OK
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (0-3) OK

17.9.3 Defined Values

<service>: a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used

- 0: GPRS
- 1: Circuit switched
- 2: GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS is not available)
- 3: Circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)
- Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the set command.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.10 GPRS event reporting +CGEREP

17.10.1 Description

Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes, +CGEV: XXX from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the GPRS MT or the network.

<mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command.

Read command returns the current mode and buffer settings

Test command returns the modes and buffer settings supported by the MT as compound values.

17.10.2 Syntax

Command	Possible response(s)
+CGEREP=[<mode>]	OK ERROR
+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr> OK
+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <bfr>s) OK

17.10.3 Defined values

<mode>:

- 0: buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
- 2: buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE

<bfr>

- 0: MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 entered. Only this case is supported by Wavecom.
- 1: MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 2 is entered. This case is not supported by Wavecom.

With Wavecom's software, a combination of all modes is implemented. When serial link is available, indications are forwarded directly to the TE. If serial link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode), if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Defined events

The following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

+CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>

A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.

+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]

The network has requested a context reactivation. The <cid> that was used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]

The network has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]

The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: NW DETACH

The network has forced a GPRS detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

+CGEV: ME DETACH

The mobile equipment has forced a GPRS detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

+CGEV: NW CLASS <class>

The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported.

+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>

The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.11 GPRS network registration status +CGREG

17.11.1 Description

The set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status, or code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell.

The read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the MT. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and MT is registered in the network.

17.11.2 Syntax

Command	Possible response(s)
AT+CGREG=[<n>]	OK +CGREG: stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK *+CME ERROR: <err>*
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK

17.11.3 Defined values

<n>:

0: disable network registration unsolicited result code

1: enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>

2: enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

<stat>:

0: not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to

1: registered, home network

2: not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to

3: registration denied

4: unknown

5: registered, roaming

<lac>:

string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format.

<ci>:

string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.12 Request GPRS IP service 'D'

17.12.1 Des'r'ption

This command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the external PDN.

The V.25ter 'D' (Dial) command causes the MT to enter the V.25ter online data state and, with the TE, to start the specified layer 2 protocol. The MT return CONNECT to confirm acceptance of the command prior to entering the V.25ter online data state. No further commands may follow on the AT command line.

The detailed behavior after the online data state has been entered is described briefly in clause 9, for IP, of GSM 07.60. GPRS attachment and PDP context activation procedures may take place prior to or during the PDP startup if they have not already been performed using the +CGATT and +CGACT commands.

If <cid> is supported, its usage is the same as in the +CGDATA command. The +CGDCONT, +CGQREQ, etc. commands may then be used in the modem initialization AT command string to set values for PDP type, APN, QoS etc...

If <cid> is not supported or is supported but omitted, the MT attempt to activate the context using the 'Empty PDP type' (GSM 04.08). (No PDP address or APN is sent in this case and only one PDP context subscription record is present in the HLR for this subscriber.)

Note: If a GPRS PPP session is already running, the setting of a CSD (GSM data call) is not supported.

17.12.2 Syntax

Command	Possible Response(s)
D*<GPRS_SC_IP>[***<cid>]#	CONNECT ERROR

17.12.3 Defined Values

<GPRS_SC_IP>: (GPRS Service Code for IP) a digit string (value 99), which identifies a request to use the GPRS with IP (PDP types IP and PPP)

<cid>: a digit string which specifies a particular PDP context definition.

Example

ATD*99***1#

CONNECT

ATD*99***2#

ERROR

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.13 Network requested PDP context activation

In this mode of operation, the MT behaves like an answering modem and accepts the normal V.25ter commands associated with answering a call. If GPRS-specific configuration commands are required, they may be sent to the MT as part of the modem initialization commands.

The +CGAUTO command is used to select modem compatibility mode.

17.13.1 Automatic response to a network request for PDP context activation 'S0'

The V.25ter 'S0=n' (Automatic answer) command may be used to turn off (n=0) and on (n>0) the automatic response to a network request for a PDP context activation.

When the 'S0=n' (n>0) command is received, the MT attempt to perform a GPRS attach if it is not already attached. Failure will result in ERROR being returned to the TE. Subsequently, the MT will announce a network request for PDP context activation by issuing the unsolicited result code RING to the TE, followed by the intermediate result code CONNECT. The MT then enters V.25ter online data state and follows the same procedure as it would after having received a +CGANS=1 with no <L2P> or <cid> values specified.

Note: The 'S0=n' (n=0) command does not perform an automatic GPRS detach.

17.13.2 Manual acceptance of a network request for PDP context activation 'A'

The V.25ter 'A' (Answer) command may be used to accept a network request for a PDP context activation announced by the unsolicited result code RING. The MT responds with CONNECT, enters V.25ter online data state and follows the same procedure as it would after having received a +CGANS=1 with no <cid> value specified. It is an error to issue the 'A' command when there is no outstanding network request.

17.13.3 Manual rejection of a network request for PDP context activation 'H'

The V.25ter 'H' or 'H0' (On-hook) command may be used to reject a network request for PDP context activation announced by the unsolicited result code RING. The MT responds with OK. It is an error to issue the 'H' command when there is no outstanding network request.

Note: This is an extension to the usage of the 'H' command that is described in ITU-T V.25ter.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.14 Automatic response to a network request for PDP context activation +CGAUTO

17.14.1 Description

The set command disables or enables an automatic positive response (auto-answer) to the receipt of a Request PDP Context Activation message from the network. It also provides control over the use of the V.25ter basic commands 'S0', 'A and 'H' for handling network requests for PDP context activation. The setting does not affect the issuing of the unsolicited result code RING or +CRING.

The test command returns values of <n> supported by the MT as a compound value.

When the +CGAUTO=0 command is received, the MT will not perform a GPRS detach if it is attached. Subsequently, when the MT announces a network request for PDP context activation by issuing the unsolicited result code RING or +CRING, the TE may manually accept or reject the request by issuing the +CGANS command or may simply ignore the network request.

When the +CGAUTO=1 command is received, the MT will attempt to perform a GPRS attach if it is not already attached. Failure will result in ERROR or, if enabled, +CME ERROR being returned to the TE. Subsequently, when the MT announces a network request for PDP context activation by issuing the unsolicited result code RING or +CRING to the TE, this is followed by the intermediate result code CONNECT. The MT then enters V.25ter online data state and follows the same procedure as it would after having received a +CGANS=1 with <cid> values specified.

17.14.2 Syntax

Command	Possible response(s)
+CGAUTO=[<n>]	OK ERROR
+CGAUTO?	+CGAUTO: <n> OK
+CGAUTO=?	+CGAUTO: (0-3) OK

17.14.3 Defined values

<n>:

- 0 turn off automatic response for GPRS only
- 1 turn on automatic response for GPRS only
- 2 modem compatibility mode, GPRS only
- 3 modem compatibility mode, GPRS and circuit switched calls (default)

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

For <n> = 0 GPRS network requests are manually accepted or rejected by the +CGANS command.

For <n> = 1 GPRS network requests are automatically accepted according to the description above.

For <n> = 2, automatic acceptance of GPRS network requests is controlled by the 'S0' command. Manual control uses the 'A' and 'H' commands, respectively, to accept and reject GPRS requests. (+CGANS may also be used.) Incoming circuit switched calls can be neither manually nor automatically answered.

For <n> = 3, automatic acceptance of both GPRS network requests and incoming circuit switched calls is controlled by the 'S0' command. Manual control uses the 'A' and 'H' commands, respectively, to accept and reject GPRS requests. (+CGANS may also be used.) Circuit switched calls are handled as described elsewhere in this specification.

Note: In class C GPRS the modem can't receive simultaneously GPRS and GSM incoming calls.

Example

AT+CGAUTO=?

+CGAUTO: (0-2)

OK

AT+CGAUTO?

+CGAUTO: 2

OK

AT+CGAUTO=0

OK

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.15 Manual response to a network request for PDP context activation +CGANS

17.15.1 Description

The execution command requests the MT to respond to a network request for GPRS PDP context activation which has been signaled to the TE by the RING or +CRING: unsolicited result code. The <response> parameter allows the TE to accept or reject the request.

If <response> is 0, the request is rejected and the MT returns OK to the TE.

If <response> is 1, the following procedure is followed by the MT.

PDP context activation procedures take place prior to or during the PDP startup.

One <cid> may be specified in order to provide the values needed for the context activation request.

During the PDP startup procedure the MT has the PDP type and the PDP address provided by the network in the Request PDP Context Activation message.

If a <cid> is given his information must matching with the PDP type and PDP address in the network request as follows -

The PDP type must match exactly.

The PDP addresses are considered to match if they are identical or if the address in the context definition is unspecified.

If any of this information is in conflict, the command will fail.

The context is activated using the values for PDP type and PDP address provided by the network, together with the other information found in the PDP context definition. An APN may or may not be required, depending on the application.

If no <cid> is given, the MT will attempt to activate the context using the values for PDP type and PDP address provided by the network, together with any other relevant information known to the MT. The other context parameters will be set to their default values.

If the activation is successful, data transfer may proceed.

After data transfer is complete, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has completed successfully, the V.25ter command state is re-entered and the MT returns the final result code OK

In the event of an erroneous termination or a failure to startup, the V.25ter command state is re-entered and the MT returns the final result code NO CARRIER or, if enabled, +CME ERROR. Attach, activate and other errors may be reported. It is also an error to issue the +CGANS command when there is no outstanding network request.

This command may be used in both normal and modem compatibility modes.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.15.2 Syntax

Command	Possible response(s)
+CGANS=[<response>, [<cid>]]	OK ERROR
+CGANS=?	+CGANS: (list of supported <response>s), (list of supported <L2P>s) OK

17.15.3 Defined values

<response>: is a numeric parameter which specifies how the request should be responded to.

0 reject the request

1 accept and request that the PDP context be activated

If <response> is omitted it is assumed to be 0. Other values are reserved and will result in the ERROR response.

<cid>: is a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition.

Example

+CRING: GPRS "IP", "122.41.74.238"

AT+CGANS=1

CONNECT

AT+CGANS=?

+CGANS: (0-1)

OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.16 Show PDP address +CGPADDR

17.16.1 Description

The execution command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. The test command returns a list of defined <cid>s

17.16.2 Syntax

Command	Possible response(s)
+CGPADDR=[<cid> [,<cid> [,...]]]	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr> [<CR><LF>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr> [...]] OK
+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s) OK

17.16.3 Defined values

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

<PDP_address>: a string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>. <PDP_address> is omitted if none is available.

Example

In this example 3 CIDs are defined.

AT+CGPADDR=1

+CGPADDR=1,"107.210.5.4"

OK

AT+CGPADDR=?

+CGAPDDR: (1,2,4)

OK

AT+CGPADDR

+CGPADDR: 1,

+CGPADDR: 2,"10.3.73.151"

+CGPADDR: 4,

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.17 Cellular result codes +CRC

17.17.1 Description

This command enables a more detailed ring indication, in case of incoming call (voice or data). Instead of the string "RING", an extended string is used to indicate which type of call is ringing (e.g. +CRING: VOICE).

These extended indications are:

+CRING: ASYNC	for asynchronous transparent
+CRING: REL ASYNC	for asynchronous non-transparent
+CRING: VOICE	for normal speech.
+CRING: FAX	for fax calls
+CRING: GPRS	GPRS network request for PDP context activation

If the MT is unable to announce to the TE the network's request (for example it is in V.25ter online data state) the MT rejects the request. No corresponding unsolicited result code is issued when the MT returns to a command state.

17.17.2 Syntax

See § 11.5

17.17.3 Defined values

No parameter.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.18 Service reporting control +CR

17.18.1 Description

This command enables a more detailed service reporting, in case of data **incoming or outgoing call**. Before sending the CONNECT response to the application, the GSM Wireless CPU will precise the type of data connection that have been established.

These report types are:

+CR: ASYNC	For asynchronous transparent
+CR: REL ASYNC	For asynchronous non-transparent
+CR: GPRS	For GPRS

17.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CR

Command	Possible responses
AT+CR=0 *Note: Extended reports disabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*
AT+CR=1 *Note: Extended reports enabled*	OK *Note: Command valid*

17.18.3 Defined values

No parameter.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.19 Extended error report +CEER

17.19.1 Description

This command gives the reason of the call release when the last call setup (originating or answering) failed.

New indication for GPRS is the reason of the last unsuccessful PDP context activation and the last GPRS detach or PDP context activation.

17.19.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CEER

Command	Possible responses
ATD123456789 ; *Note: Outgoing voice call*	NO CARRIER *Note: Call setup failure*
AT+CEER *Note: Ask for reason of release*	+CEER: Error <xxx> OK *Note: <xxx>is the cause information element values form GSM recommendation 04.08 or specific Call accepted*

The cause information element from GSM 04.08 for specific GPRS failure causes is given in the Appendixes of the present documentation (see section CODES AND VALUES, values 224 to 238).

The "NO CARRIER" indicates that the AT+CEER information is available for a failure diagnostic.

17.19.3 Defined values

No parameters.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.20 GPRS parameters customization: +WGPRS

17.20.1 Description

This command modifies some Wavecom GPRS parameters:

- the ATTACH-STATUS (the ME does or not perform automatically a GPRS attachment after initialization),
- the PDP-INIT-STATUS (activates automatically or not some defined PDP contexts after initialization) and
- the user-defined multislot class. This parameter represents the GPRS class chosen by the user to perform power saving (by reducing TX (or uplink) time slots).

In addition, this command allows to:

- set automatically "ACTIVABLE" some defined PDP contexts after initialization
- set some parameters for PALM® OS software: PPP Silent Mode (PPP waits for PPP Client to start the dialog) and Slow CONNECT (due to the delay of the processing of PALM® OK, the CONNECT is sent one second after the dialing command request)

IMPORTANT NOTE: **The Wavecom Wireless CPU must be rebooted to activate the new setup** except for <mode> 3, 5, 6 and 7 (please refer to Defined Values paragraph).

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.20.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+WGPRS=<mode>,<parameter>,[<cid>],[<class>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+WGPRS=?	+WGPRS: <mode>, <parameter1>,[<cid>] [<CR><LF>+WGPRS: <mode>, <parameter>,[<cid>] [...]] OK
AT+WGPRS?	+WGPRS:<mode>(list of supported <parameter>),[(list of supported <cid>)][<CR><LF>+WGPRS:<mode>(list of supported <parameter>),[(list of supported <cid>)] [...]] OK
AT+WGPRS=2,1,3 *Note: set ACTIVABLE to ON on PDP context 3*	OK
AT+WGPRS=7,1 *Note: set automatic re-attachment to the network and reactivation of PDP context in case of change of operator for MCC/MNC*	OK
AT+WGPRS=4,,,8 *Note: choose GPRS multislot class 8*	OK
AT+WGPRS=? *Note: Request ranges of values*	+WGPRS: (0-7),(0-1),(0-4),(2,8,10, 12) OK

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Command	Possible responses
AT+WGPRS? Note: - Automatic re-attachment at init not activated	+WGPRS: 0,0
- Automatic reactivation of PDP context at init not activated	+WGPRS: 1,0
- 3 PDP contexts, and automatic reactivation only for Cid 1	+WGPRS: 2,1,1 +WGPRS: 2,0,2 +WGPRS: 2,0,3 +WGPRS: 2,0,4
- PPP silent mode activated	+WGPRS: 3,1
- GPRS class is 8	+WGPRS:4,8
- GPRS slow connect activated	+WGPRS:5,1
- PPP filtering activated	+WGPRS:6,1
- Automatic re-attachment and PDP reactivation at operator border areas	+WGPRS:7,1 OK

17.20.3 Defined Values

<mode>: a numeric parameter which specifies a Wavecom GPRS parameter.

0 ATTACH-STATUS (the ME don't make automatically a GPRS attachment after init)

1 PDP-INIT-STATUS (declare some PDP contexts liable to be activated automatically after initialization by <mode>=2)

2 Set ACTIVABLE automatically after init a define PDP context

3 PPP silent mode

4 definition of the GPRS multislot class.

5 Slow CONNECT for PALM® OS

6 PPP Filtering

7 Automatic GPRS roaming inter-operator: if activated, ME automatically re-attaches itself to the network and reactivates its PDP context by changing of operator when reaching border areas

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

Notes:

- If **<mode>**=0, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6or 7 **<cid>** and **<class>** values will be ignored.
- If **<mode>**=0, 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6, **<class>** value will be ignored.
- If **<mode>**=4, **<parameter>** and **<cid>** values will be ignored. WISMO Wireless CPU must be restarted to take the modification into account.
- PPP Filtering is a test-purpose functionality. It avoids sending on the radio link some OS-specific frames, for accurate transfer rate measurements.

<parameter>: a numeric parameter that controls the operation defined by <mode> if it is equal to 0, 1, 2 or 3.

0 operation OFF (disabled)

1 operation ON (enabled)

<cid>: (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. Range of values is 0 to 4.

<class>

GPRS multislot class number. It may be lower than the maximum possible class. Possible values are 2, 8, 10, 12. Refer to doc ref [6] for more information about GPRS multislot classes. Note that the range of values is also Wavecom Wireless CPU-dependant.

Multislot class	Maximum number of slots			Minimum number of slots				Type of MS
	Rx	Tx	Sum	T_{ta}	T_{tb}	T_{ra}	T_{rb}	
2	2	1	3	3	2	3	1	1
8	4	1	5	3	1	2	1	1
10	4	2	5	3	1	2	1	1
12	4	4	5	2	1	2	1	1

NB: Type 1 MS are not required to transmit and receive at the same time.

Remark

When the Wireless CPU is set in "CG" class, the ME always make automatically a GPRS attachment after init, so AT+WGPRS? always give +WGPRS: 0,0 for the parameter 0.

Note: default value for mode 7 is 0; in this case, no automati" G"RS"reconnec"ion to new ope"at"r "s done "hen reaching border areas.

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.21 GPRS Hang-Up command GH

17.21.1 Description

The ATGH command is used by the application to release current GPRS resources (Uplink and/or Downlink Temporary Block Flow).

The ATGH command does not affect an active voice call but interrupts any GPRS uplink or downlink transfer without deactivating used PDP context.

17.21.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATGH

Command	Possible responses
ATGH *Note: Release current GPRS resources*	OK

17.21.3 Defined values

No parameter

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.22 Full AT GPRS commands examples

17.22.1 Activation of an IP PDP context

Example 1:

AT +CGDCONT=1, "IP", "internet"; +CGDCONT=2, "IP", "abc.com"

OK

ATD*99***1#

CONNECT

Example 2:

AT +CGCLASS="CG"

OK

+CGREG: 1

AT +CGDCONT=1, "IP", "internet"

OK

AT +CGQREQ=1,1,4,5,2,14

OK

AT +CGQMIN=1,1,4,5,2,14

OK

AT +CGATT=1

OK

AT +CGACT=1,1

OK

*Remark about +CGDATA: the goal of this command is the same than ATD*99****

AT +CGDATA=1

CONNECT

.....

Data transfer

.....

+CGEV: NW DETACH

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

17.22.2 Network request

AT+CGAUTO=0

OK

+CRING: GPRS "IP", "211.45.89.152"

AT+CGANS=1

CONNECT

.....*Data transfer*

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

18 OTHER AT COMMANDS

18.1 V.25 ter recommendation

The commands not listed in this document are not supported. For these commands, the product will then answer with "ERROR".

All modulation control, error control and data compression commands are not recognized. An "ERROR" string will be returned.

18.2 GSM 07.05 recommendation

All the 07.05 commands not described in this manual are not implemented. The product will then answer "ERROR" to these commands.

18.3 GSM 07.07 recommendation

All the 07.07 commands not described in this manual are not implemented. The product will then answer "ERROR" to these commands.

<category> Type of appointment
- **00**: Meeting
- **01**: Call
- **02**: Restaurant
- **03**: Entertainment
- **04**: Birthday
- **05**: Others-None

<alarm_offset> Offset of the alarm
- **00**: none
- **01**: immediately
- **02**: 5 minutes before
- **03**: 15 minutes before
- **04**: 30 minutes before
- **05**: 1 day before

<frequency> Alarm frequency
- **00**: none
- **01**: every day
- **02**: every week
- **03**: every month
- **04**: every year

<description> Text description (ASCII or UCS2 format)

wavecom Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

19 CODES AND VALUES

See appendixes document.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

20 EXAMPLES

See appendixes document.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

21 TECHNICAL APPENDIXES

See appendixes document.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

22 COMMAND EXECUTION AND DEPENDENCE TO SIM

See appendixes document.

Confidential ©
This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

23 INTEROPERABILITY

See appendixes document.

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

24 ALPHABETICAL INDEX FOR AT COMMANDES AND RESPONSES

AT command / response	Type of Command	Paragraph Nb
\N	Data	11.12
%C	Data	11.9
%D	Call Control	5.8
&C	V24-V25	14.4
&D	V24-V25	14.5
&F	V24-V25	14.14
&S	V24-V25	14.6
&T	V24-V25	14.12
&V	V24-V25	14.15
&W	V24-V25	14.11
+ADC	Specific	15.3
ATGH	GPRS	17.21
+CACM	Supplementary services	10.9
+CALA	General	4.17
+CAMM	Supplementary services	10.10
+CAOC	Supplementary services	10.8
+CBST	Data	11.2
+CCED	Specific	15.1
+CCFC	Supplementary services	10.1
+CCID	General	4.8
+CCLK	General	4.16
+CCUG	Supplementary services	10.16
+CCWA	Supplementary services	10.4
+CEER	Call Control, GPRS	5.5, 19
+CIEV	Specific	15.4
+CFUN	General	4.12
+CGACT	GPRS	17.5
+CGANS	GPRS	19
+CGATT	GPRS	19
+CGAUTO	GPRS	19
+CGCLASS	GPRS	19
+CGCMOD	GPRS	17.6
+CGDATA	GPRS	19
+CGDCONT	GPRS	19
+CGEREP	GPRS	19

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

AT command / response	Type of Command	Paragraph Nb
+CGMI	General	4.1
+CGMM	General	4.2
+CGMR	General	4.3
+CGPADDR	GPRS	19
+CGQMIN	GPRS	19
+CGQREQ	GPRS	19
+CGREG	GPRS	19
+CGSMS	GPRS	19
+CGSN	General	4.4
+CHLD	Supplementary services	10.12
+CICB	Call Control	5.10
+CIMI	General	4.7
+CIND	General	4.23
+CKEV	Specific	15.4
+CKPD	General	4.15
+CLAE	General	4.26
+CLAN	General	4.25
+CLCC	Supplementary services	10.13
+CLCK	Security, Supplementary services	7.4, 10.2
+CLIP	Supplementary services	10.6
+CLIR	Supplementary services	10.5
+CLVL	Call Control	5.18
+CMEC	General	4.22
+CMEE	General	4.14
+CMER	Specific	15.4
+CMGD	Short Messages	9.16
+CMGF	Short Messages	9.5
+CMGL	Short Messages	9.11
+CMGR	Short Messages	9.10
+CMGS	Short Messages	9.12
+CMGW	Short Messages	9.13
+CMSS	Short Messages	9.14
+CMUT	Call Control	5.13
+CMUX	General	4.24
+CNMA	Short Messages	9.3
+CNMI	Short Messages	9.9
+CNUM	Phonebook	8.8
+COLP	Supplementary services	10.7
+COPN	Network services	6.7

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

AT command / response	Type of Command	Paragraph Nb
+COPS	Network services	6.2
+CPAS	General	4.13
+CPBF	Phonebook	8.5
+CPBN	Phonebook	8.7
+CPBP	Phonebook	8.6
+CPBR	Phonebook	8.3
+CPBS	Phonebook	8.2
+CPBW	Phonebook	8.4
+CPHS	Specific	15.25
+CPIN	Security	7.1
+CPIN2	Security	7.2
+CPINC	Security	7.3
+CPLS	Network services	6.6
+CPMS	Short Messages	9.4
+CPOF	General	4.11
+CPOL	Network services	6.7
+CPUC	Supplementary services	10.11
+CPWD	Security Supplementary services	7.5 10.3
+CR	Data GPRS	11.4 19
+CRC	Data GPRS	11.5 19
+CREG	Network services	6.3
+CRES	Short Messages	9.7
+CRLP	Data	11.7
+CRMP	General	4.18
+CRSL	General	4.19
+CRSM	General (RIL)	4.21
+CSAS	Short Messages	9.6
+CSCA	Short Messages	9.17
+CSCB	Short Messages	9.18
+CSCS	General	4.5
+CSDH	Short Messages	9.8
+CSIM	General (RIL)	4.20
+CSMP	Short Messages	9.15
+CSMS	Short Messages	9.2
+CSNS	Call Control	5.11
+CSQ	Network services	6.1
+CSSN	Supplementary services	10.14

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

AT command / response	Type of Command	Paragraph Nb
+CSTA	General	5.19
+CSVM	Phonebook	8.11
+CUSD	Supplementary services	10.15
+DOPT	Data	11.8
+DR	Data	11.11
+DS	Data	11.10
+ECHO	Call Control	5.15
+FBOR	Class 2	13.6
+FBUF	Class 2	13.7
+FCLASS	Data	11.3
+FCFR	Class 2	13.14
+FCON	Class 2	13.14
+FCQ	Class 2	13.8
+FCR	Class 2	13.9
+FCSI	Class 2	13.14
+FDCC	Class 2	13.11
+FDCS	Class 2	13.14
+FDIS	Class 2	13.10, 13.14
+FDR	Class 2	13.2
+FDT	Class 2	13.1
+FET	Class 2	13.3, 13.14
+FHNG	Class 2	13.14
+FPTS	Class 2	13.4, 13.14
+FTSI	Class 2	13.14
+FK	Class 2	13.5
+FLID	Class 2	13.12
+FPHCTO	Class 2	13.13
+FRH	Fax	12.4
+FRM	Fax	12.2
+FRS	Fax	12.6
+FTH	Fax	12.3
+FTM	Fax	12.1
+FTS	Fax	12.5
+GCAP	General	4.9
+ICF	V24-V25	14.2
+IFC	V24-V25	14.3
+ILRR	Data	11.6
+IPR	V24-V25	14.1
+SIDET	Call Control	5.16
+SPEAKER	Call Control	5.14

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

AT command / response	Type of Command	Paragraph Nb
+STCR	SIM toolkit (unsolicited response)	16.3.4
+STGI	SIM Toolkit	16.3.3
+STGR	SIM Toolkit	16.3.5
+STIN	SIM Toolkit	16.3.2
+STSF	SIM Toolkit	16.3.1
+VGR	Call Control	5.12
+VGT	Call Control	5.12
+VIP	Call Control	5.17
+VTD	Call Control	5.6
+VTS	Call Control	5.6
+W32K	Specific	15.20
+WAC	Specific	15.10
+WADF	Specific	15.55
+WAIP	Phonebook	8.9
+WALS	Specific	15.37
+WATH	Specific	15.42
+WBCI	Specific	15.32
+WBCM	Specific	15.31
+WBHV	Specific	15.48
+WCCS	Specific	15.23
+WCBM	Short Messages	9.19
+WCDM	Specific	15.21
+WCDP	Specific	15.35
+WCFM	Specific	15.34
+WCPI	Specific	15.29
+WCSP	Specific	15.30
+WCTM	Specific	15.47
+WDCI	Specific	15.27
+WDCP	Phonebook	8.10
+WDGR	Specific	15.56
+WDGT	Specific	15.56
+WDIAG	Specific	15.52
+WDIAGI	Specific	15.53
+WDOP	Specific	15.16
+WDTMF	Specific	15.12
+WDWL	Specific	15.13
+WFM	Specific	15.33
+WGPRS	GPRS	17.20
+WHWV	Specific	15.15
+WIMEI	Specific	15.43

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

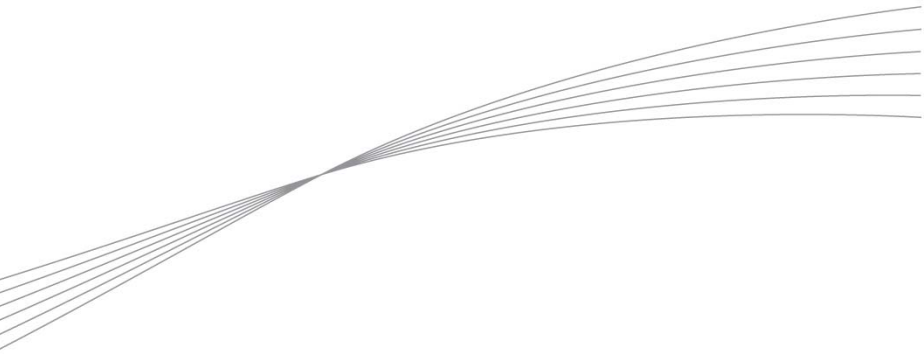
AT command / response	Type of Command	Paragraph Nb
+WIND	Specific	15.2
+WIOM	Specific	15.9
+WIOR	Specific	15.7
+WIOW	Specific	15.8
+WIPC	Specific	15.57
+WLCK	Specific	15.24
+WLOC	Specific	15.41
+WLPR	Specific	15.5
+WLPW	Specific	15.6
+WMBN	Specific	15.36
+WMBS	Specific	15.45
+WMGO	Short Messages	9.21
+WMSC	Short Messages	9.20
+WMSN	Specific	15.46
+WNON	Specific	15.28
+WOPEN	Specific	15.38
+WOLM	Specific	6.4
+WOPN	Network services	6.5
+WPCS	General	4.6
+WREGC	Specific	15.58
+WRIM	Specific	15.19
+WRST	Specific	15.39
+WSCAN	Specific	15.18
+WSST	Specific	15.40
+WSSW	Specific	15.22
+WSTR	Specific	15.17
+WSVN	Specific	15.44
+WTONE	Specific	15.11
+WUSS	Short Messages	9.22
+WVMI	Specific	15.26
+WVR	Specific	15.14
A	Call Control GPRS	5.3 17.13.2
A/	General	4.10
D	Call Control GPRS	5.1 17.12
DL	Call Control	5.7
E	V24-V25	14.13
H	Call Control GPRS	5.2 17.13.3

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.

AT command / response	Type of Command	Paragraph Nb
I	V24-V25	14.16
O	V24-V25	14.7
Q	V24-V25	14.8
S0	Call Control GPRS	5.9 17.13.1
V	V24-V25	14.9
Z	V24-V25	14.10
+WCGCMOD	GPRS command	17.6
+WMFM	Specific	15.50
+WOPENRES	Specific	15.51
+WMCP	Short messages	9.23
+WPGW	Phonebook groups	8.13
+WPGR	Phonebook groups	8.14
+WPGS	Phonebook groups	8.15
+WCOS	Phonebook	8.12

END OF DOCUMENT

This document is the sole and exclusive property of WAVECOM. Not to be distributed or divulged without prior written agreement. Ce document est la propriété exclusive de WAVECOM. Il ne peut être communiqué ou divulgué à des tiers sans son autorisation préalable.



wavecom

Make it wireless

WAVECOM S.A. - 3 esplanade du Foncet - 92442 Issy-les-Moulineaux Cedex - France - Tel: +33(0)1 46 29 08 00 - Fax: +33(0)1 46 29 08 08
Wavecom, Inc. - 4810 Eastgate Mall - Second Floor - San Diego, CA 92121 - USA - Tel: +1 858 362 0101 - Fax: +1 858 558 5485
WAVECOM Asia Pacific Ltd. - Unit 201-207, 2nd Floor, Bio-Informatics Centre – No.2 Science Park West Avenue - Hong Kong Science Park, Shatin - New Territories, Hong Kong